

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
100400Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 90 AS OF 101200H APR 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 39 PARA C: BETWEEN THE PERIOD OF 100435H AND 100550H AREA OUTSIDE THE NORTH PERIMETER OF CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX 15 UNK TYPE MORT RDS. LAST RD WAS OBS TO IMPACT AT 100550H W/NO RDS LAND NG W/IN THE PERIMETER. COUNTER MORT MSN WERE F RED. PTL 3/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOR CRATERS. PTL SEARCHED OUT TO 700 MTRS OF CAMP CARROLL W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 101030H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 046507) LOC 1 CHICOM 60MM MORT BASE PLATE WHICH WAS OLD AND UNSERVICEABLE. ALSO LOC 1 OLD BNKR NOT USED FOR 2-3 WKS REINF W/WOOD 2X3X4 FT. BNKR DESTROYED. BASE PLATE WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 1011330H/APR 67/CCN 01/RFI

100400Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ASST NCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

BODY 50C1

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**IMMEDIATE**

O 101030Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV(FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 91 AS OF 101300H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD163397) AND RF CO 256
K/3/9 (YD 166403)
W/1/12 (YD 165402)
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)
L/3/9(YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544)
I/3/3 (XD 979545)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 936546)
M/3/3(-) (XD 976563)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
LT SECT D-5
LT SECT CA LU
HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER
POINT
LT SECT M/3/3 CP
LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
HVY SECT 3/3 CP

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

101030Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

PLT CAMP CARROLL E/2 FLAME TANKS

(C) C/1/44

TWIN 40MM SP-M42

7 CAMP CARROLL

2 CA LU

3 3/3 CP

1 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HILL 250

QUAD 50 CAL

4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) OP

BA LONG 1 (YD 157418)

BA LONG 2 (YD 167394)

BA LONG 3 (YD 163390)

BA LONG 4 (YD 58392)

ROCKPILE (XD 973559)

NORTH HILL (YD 060555)

HILL 250 (YD 069555)

HILL 110 (YD 005461)

HILL 290 (YD 066502)

HILL 252 (YD 022553)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

K/3/9 (YD 193344)

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(3) 3/3: ESTABLISH DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN, PLT 1/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC NONE

C. CONTACTS: 101515H M/3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE RECEIVED SNIPER RDS FROM CAVE AT SOUTH END OF ROCKPILE VIC (XD 973557). RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW, AFTER SEARCH OF AREA

11APR 67.

D. EVENTS:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

101030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 101250H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 034522) LOC SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMP SITE W/HVY BOOBY TRAPPED TRAILS LEADING TO CAMP SITE. OBSERVED APPROX 400LBS OF RICE AND HEARD MOVEMENT OF POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSH. PTL RECON BY FIRE. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. PTL W/DREW DUE TO HVY MINE/EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IN AREA. PLAN TO FIRE HVY H&I IN AREA NIGHT OF 10 APR 67.

(2) 101530H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF M/3/9.

(3) 101645H M/3/9 LEAD ELEMENTS LANDED IN 3/3 CP.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAMW/PPB ON TH RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110 PLT AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3DTK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT 1/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 43 KIA, 252 WIA (USMC). 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C), 134 KIA (P), 4 PW (MVA), 1 PW (VC)

153 RET, 3 DET

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS : 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 8TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 10/2024H/APR 67/CCN01/ FC

101030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

101615Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 92 AS OF 102400H APR 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: 102048H RF 122 AMBUSH (YD 096503) 3 ENEMY
ENTERED AMBUSH SITE AND RF FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 EN
KIA (C) AND CAPTURED ASSORTED DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO

PAGE 1 OF 2

101615Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES **SECRET**

5-3

SECRET

G-2.

D. EVENTS: FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 91 PARA D-(1)

(1) 400 LBS OF RICE WERE IN 2 55GAL DRUMS SITUATED IN HOLE. 8 MINES (GRENS) WERE OBSERVED RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE W/ONE WRAPPED IN PONCHO. TRAIL WAS HVY MINED TO INCLUDE MALGAN WHIP AND PUNJI TRAPS. OBSERVED 160MM MORTAR PSN. ESTIMATED CAMP SITE CAPACITY OF 2 S DS. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AND BOTH FLANKS.

BELIEVED POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSH AND PTL PULLED BACK. ARTY MISSION FIRED AND TPQ 10 DROPPED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. DURING ARTY MISSION 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED TO BE RUNNING FROM VALLEY TO HILL SIDE. ARTY RD WAS OBSERVED TO IMPACT ADJACENT TO 1 OF THE ENEMY. IT WAS THEN OBSERVED THAT 2ND MAN WAS KNEELING DOWN WHEN RD WAS OBSERVED TO IMPACT VERY CLOSE TO ENEMY BLOWING BOTH ENEMY INTO THE AIR. RESULTS 2 EN KIA (P).

(2) 101645H 1/3/9 (YD 026562) RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA LOCATED BODY OF DEAD MARINE (YD 023567), FLIGHT HELEMT AND PIECE OF GUNNER HARNESS. ID ON BODY INDICATED MARINE WAS PVT ARTHUR W. GREEN 2149931 USMC DATE OF BIRTH 24 JAN 43. BODY WILL BE FORWARDED TO D-MED.

(3) 102100H 3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OBSERVED AT (XD 991610) 4 LIGHTS ON RIDGE LINE SPREAD OUT OVER 200 METERS. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: 11 MAR 67 3/3 (-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR 43 KIA 252 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)
- (2) 168 KIA (C) 136 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)
- 153 RETURNEES 3 DETAINEES.

GP-4

TOD: 11/0055H/APR67/CCN207/HHH

101615Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

O 102200Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD MBN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN T NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
UNKNOWN	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 93 AS OF 110600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD:11/0650H/APR 67/CCNOS/FC

172200Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 110400Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 94 AS OF 111200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: 3/3(-) PREPARED TO COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 111030H 3D MAR COMM VEHICLE IN CONVOY VIC (YD 024561) ON ROUTE 9 ENROUTE TO CAMP CARROLL FROM 3/3 PSN. 2D VEHICLE (M-83 RADIO) LEFT ROAD ON NORTH SIDE GOING DOWN APPROX 75 FT EMBANKMENT. DRIVER LOST CONTROL DUE TO DUST CLOUD CREATED BY FIRST VEHICLE. VEHICLE SUSTAINED DAMAGE, DAMAGE TO RADIO UNASSESSED AT THIS TIME. INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS 2 NBC 1 EVAC VIA AMB TO DONG HA D-MED.

E. INTENTIONS: 3/3(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67 ASAP WEATHER PERMITTING.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:11/1305 H/APR 67/CC03/ FC

110400Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNGO	✓

COPY 5-218

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#94

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
111100Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 95 AS OF 111800H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3 D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
K/3/9 (YD 166403)
W/1/12 (YD 165402)
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)
L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 983544)
M/3/3(-) (XD 976568)
M/3/9 (XD 983544)
PLT K/3/3 (YD 011458)
- (5) CMD GRP (XD 930491)
I/3/3 (XD 914510)
K/3/3(-) (XD 933521)
L/3/3 (XD 933499)
- (6) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
(A) CO A 3D AT BN

LT SECT D-5
LT SECT CA LU
HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER
POINT
LT SECT M/3/3 CP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	fu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AS-NCO	✓

PAGE 1 OF 4

111100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

- LT SECT KHE SANH
 LT SECT GIO LINH
 (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 HVY SECT 3/3 CP
 PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS
 (C) C/1/44
 TWIN 40MM SP-M42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 50 CAL
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(7) OP/PPB

(A) OP

- BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 165390)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392)
 ROCKPILE (XD 948559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069555)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 066502)
 HILL 252 (YD 022553)

(B) PPB

- M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK
 K/3/9 (YD 202354)

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.
 (2) K/3/9: W/1/12 AND RF LO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (3) 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) AND M/3/9 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. PLT K/3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU. 3/3(-) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67.
 (4) 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT I/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINEAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.
 (5) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67.

PAGE 2 OF 4

111100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(A) FR: NONE

(B) EN: NONE

(6) PSY OPS: GOOD NEWSPAPERS DISTRIBUTED IN CAM LO DISTRICT
11 MARCH 67

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC TWO 3/3 1 USMC KNEE
INJURY, 1 USMC LEG KNJURY
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 111015H SQD 81MM PTL 3/9 (YD 027561) FILLING SAND
BAGS LOC SKULL AND BONES BURIED 1 FT DEEP W/O GRAVES MARKER.
LOC ID CARD AND SEVERAL PAPERS DETERMINED TO BE VN. COVERED
BODY. ID AND PAPERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

(2) 111100H 1/3/9 (YD 059576) LOC 81MM DUD W/O FIN AS-
SEMBLY ESTIMATED 2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(3) 111245H HELO LIFT OF M/3/9 TO 3/3 CP COMPLETED

(4) 111252H 1/3/9 (YD 060577) LOC 1X60MM MORTAR RD IN
CANISTER. WILL BE DESTROYED.

(5) 111147H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF 3/3 (-) IAW MY OPN
PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67

(6) 111300H H&S/3/9 PLT (YD 059528) LOC 1 HOLE 4X6 FT
AND 25 FT DEEP. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN COVER WITH BAMBOO AT
ONE TIME. PTL EXPLODED C-4 IN HOLE W/O SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(7) 111305H 3/9 OP CN HILL 250 LOC CHICOM GREN.
50 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(8) 111309H COMPLETED LIFT L/3/3 LANDED IN LZ VIC HILL 492
(XD 924499)

(9) 111338H L/3/9 (YD 087523) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE
WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING W/WOOD CUTTERS AXE. SUBJECT HAD ID CARD
AGE 17 YEARS TRAVELING NORTH. THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS OF
WOOD CUTTERS IN AREA. SUBJECT SENT TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 1 DET.

(10) 111417H CMD GRP LANDED IN LZ VIC (XD 931490) FORWARD
ELEMENTS L/3/3 MOVING TO VIC (XD 924493) NEG CONTACT AT THIS TIME

(11) 111430H L/3/3 (XD 927496) LOC APPROX 15 CAMOFLAGED
BUNKERS, WELL BUILT. 1 HUT (POSSIBLE USED FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES)
AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. MORE INFO TO
FOLLOW.

(12) 111450H L/3/3 LOC (XD 927496) LOC 2 GRAVES W/MARKERS,
NAMES AND DATES ON THEM APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD RESULTS 2 EN KIA (C)
PRIOR TO 3D MAR OPN IN AREA.

(13) 111452H 1/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO PSN. (YD 913522)
CONTINUE MOVEMENT IAW OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67

PAGE 3 OF 4

111100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- (14) 111529H COMPLETED LIFT OF K/3/3 TO LZ VIC (XD 935525) 1/3/3 LOC (XD 914516)
- (15) 111530H HELO LIFT OF 3/3 (-) COMPLETED
- (16) 111620H L/3/3 SECURED OBJ VIC (XD 923498) 1/3/3 LOC (XD 915514). K/3/3 LOC (XD 934524)
- (17) 111700H 3/3 (-) PSN REPORT REF PARA A THIS SITREP
- E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:
- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP
- (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 AND M/3/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110 PLT AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3 (-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67.
- (4) 3/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT 1/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL.
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- (1) FR: 43 KIA, 252 WIA(USMC), 9 WIA(USA)
- (2) EN: 168 KIA(C), 136 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC)
- 153 RET, 4 DET
- G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE
- I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 3 TMS:
- (1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL
- (2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU
- (3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 11/2032H/APR 67/CCN 11/RFI

111100Z APR 67

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#195

5-3

SECRET
IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
111515Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 96 AS OF 1 2400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 924497)

I/3/3 (XD 919503)

L/3/3 (XD 924497)

K/3/3 (XD 937513)

B. SUMMARY: 3/3 (-) CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE
III FRAG 0 6-67

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 112020H 3/3 (-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN. PSN
REPORTED IN PARA A THIS SETREPE. INTENTIONS CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG
0 6-67

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>g</i>
AOPTCH	
Trng NED	
NKNGED	<i>W</i>

TOD: 11/2336H/APR 67/CCN 13/RFI *Joan*

111515Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5-17

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

112120Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 97 AS OF 120600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 12/0541H/APR67/CCN14/HHH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFCM	
Trng INCO	
MECONCO	

112120Z APR 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CORRECTED COPY
 THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

120445Z APR67

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION HAS BEEN
 CORRECTED.

FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 98 AS OF 121200H APR 67
2. OPN IAW OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG III 0 6-67. VIC HILL 492

A. LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 926497)
 I/3/3 (XD 918501)
 K/3/3 (-) (XD 933509)
 L/3/3 (XD 926497)

B. SUMMARY: 3/3(-) CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III
 FRAG 0 6-67.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 120300H CMD GRP, L/3/3 (XD 924507) I/3/3 (XD 918503)
 K/3/3 (XD 932510)

(2) 120950H K/3/3 LOC (XD 932509) CP I/3/3 (XD 918502)
 2/L/3/3 (XD 911507), 3/L/3/3 (XD 911504), 2/L/3/3 (XD 924491)
 (3) 121000H L/3/3 (XD 916496) LOC SMALL, OLD, CAMP SITE
 CONSISTING OF 1 HUT AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES. CONDUCTED SEARCH
 OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 121040H 3/L/3/3 (XD 915514)

(5) 121100H PSN REPORT REF PARA 2, A THIS SITREP.

E. INTENTIONS: 3/3(-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III
 FRAG 0 6-67. I/3/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN GRID SQUIRE (XD
 9252) AND (XD 9152). L/3/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN GRID SQUIRE
 (XD 9249) AND (XD 9149) K/3/3(-) CONDUCT S&D TOWARD (XD 924517)
 CMD GRP AND PLT L/3/3 MAINTAIN PSN. PSN VIC (XD 924497,

S-3	16
S-3A	
S-3B	
HAS BEEN SENT	
ALO	
UpCh	11
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

120445Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

#98

SECRET

HELOLIFT 1/3/3 TO VIC (XD 945477) AT 1600H. UPON COMPL THIS LIFT
MOVE K/3/3(-) TO VIC (XD 009458). 1/3/3 WILL THEN BLOCK VIC 940475.
K/3/3(-) WILL MOVE TO VIC (XD 965450) TO EST BLOCK PSN.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: NONE

(2) EN: NONE

3. OPN PRAIRIE III 3D MAR OPNS.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 120745H 1/3/9 (YD 013557) LOC LARGE MAN MADE CAVE APPROX-
20 FT DEEP AND 6 FT HIGH W/O SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RESULTS. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED.

(2) 120335H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 043527) LOC PUNJI TRAP EST 3-4
WEEKS OLD. PIT WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND CAMOUFLAGED. PIT DESTROYED

(3) 120940H 3/2 REPORTED ENGR ROAD SWEEP TM CLEARED BY-PASS
VIC DESTROYED BRIDGE (YD 103576). LOC 1 MINE OF CHICOM OR RUSSIAN
ORIGIN. MINE CONTAINED 8 LBS OF TNT AND WAS DISARMED BY EOD AT
121005H. ALSO LOCATED PIECE OF TNT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USE TO DESTROY
BRIDGE. ROAD NOW OPEN TO TRAFFIC.

(4) 121005 1/3/9 PTL (YD 034551) LOC POSS MORTAR SITE IN
CLEARED AREA 30X50 METERS W/5 TRAILS LEADING INTO AREA FROM ALL 4
SIDES. LOC 2 HOLES 12 INCHES DIA AND 4 INCHES DEEP WHICH APPEARED
BASE PLATE OF 60MM MORTAR WAS SET IN. AREA WAS ENCLOSED BY HVY
WOODS WHICH WOULD COVER MUZZLE BLAST. FURTHER SEARCHED ARE W/NEG
RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (TO INCLUDE PARA 2 F.)

(1) FR: 43 KIA, 252 WIA (USMC), 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C), 136 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1PW (VC)

153 RETURNEES, 1 DETAINEE.

3 DETAINEES RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS IAW INFO RECEIVED
FROM G-3.

GP-4

TOD: 121550H/APR67/OCN# 07/PWP 

PAGE 2 OF 2

120445Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

121040Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 99 AS OF 121800H APR 67
 2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67 VIC HILL 492
- A. LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 926496)
I/3/3 (XD 924495)

PAGE 1 OF 5

121040Z APR 67

S-3	10
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

K/3/3(-) (XD 005459)

L/3/3 (XD 926494)

B. SUMMARY: 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN. IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67. I/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN GRID SQUARES (XD 9152). L/3/3 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN GRID SQUARES (XD 9249) AND (XD 9149) K/3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN TOWARD (XD 924517). HWLO-LIFTED K/3/3(-) TO VIC (YD 009458).

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED-EVAC. 2, I/3/3 USMC CHEST PAINS, L/3/3 1 USMC SPRAINED ANKLES.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREPMNR 95 PARA D (). PSN EST 1-2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE 4X4X4 FT. WILL BUILT, REINF W/LOGS AND COVERED W/DIRT. BUNKERS DESTROYED. CAPTURED MISC CLOTHING WATER PROOFING PLASTIC, GREN, HOLDER, AND 3 EMPTY RUCKSACKS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(2) 121153H L/3/3 (XD 927496) LOC TUNNEL WHICH APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA. LOC BUNKER CPMPLX W/BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT, AND HUTS MADE OF GRASS AND WOOD BUILT OFF DECK, AND 1 COOKING HUT W/BUILT-IN OVEN. 31 FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X5 FT. EST CAMP CAPACITY 40-50 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CAN LINKED 7.62 AMMO, 1 MG BARRELL, 1 AK-47, 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, 1 SET SCALES, 2 AK-47 MAG, SEVERAL COOKING POTS, ASSORTED EMPTY FOOD CANS, AND 10 VIALS OF UNK MEDICINE. HUTS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

(3) 121452H I/3/3(-) LOC (XD 918502). 3/1/3/3 (XD 917507) CP AND 1/K/3/3 (XD 925503), 3/K/3/3 (XD 925497) AND 3/L/3/3 (XD 906497).

(4) 121612H 1/K/3/3 (XD 925503), 3/K/3/3 (XD 931500), 3/L/3/3 (XD 913494).

(5) 121640H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF I/3/3 TO LZ VIC (XD 945477) AT 121650H, DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, UNABLE TO LAND IN LZ. MISSION ABORTED. HELOS RETURNED I/3/3 TP PREVIOUS PANS.

(6) 121700H 3/3 (-) PSN REPORT REF PARA 2 A. THIS SITREP.

(7) 121700H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF K/3/3 (-) TO LZ VIC (YD 009458).

E. INTENTIONS: I AND L/3/3 COMMENCE FOOT MARCH SOUTH ON TRAIL TOWARD K/3/3(-) BLOCKING PSN.

PAGE 2 OF 5

121040Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

(1) FR: NONE

(2) EN: NONE

3. OPN PRAIRIE III, 3D MAR OPN.**A. LOCATIONS:**

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)

(2) SOP BN LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256

(3) 3/9 (YD 063551)

I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)

L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122

PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)

(4) 3/3 (YD 983544)

M/3/3 (-) (XD 976568)

M/3/9 (XD 983544)

PLT K/3/3 (YD 011458)

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED

(A) CO A 3D AT BN

LT SECT D-5

LT SECT CA LU

HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT

LT SECT M/3/3 CP

LT SECT KHE SANH

LT SECT GIO LINH

(B) CO A 3D TK BN

HVY SECT 3/3 CP

PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS

(C) C/1/44

TWIN 40MM SP-42

7 CAMP CARROLL

2 CA LU

3 3/3 CP

1 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HILL 250

QUAD 50 CAL

4 CAMP CARROLL

6. OP/PPB**(A) OP**

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)

BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)

BA LONG NR 3 (YD 63390)

PAGE 3 OF 5

121040Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#199

SECRET

BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158 392)
 ROCKPILE (YD 978559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069555)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 066502)
 HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(1) K/3/9: W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DRF PSN AT BA LONG.

(3) 3/3(-): MAINTAINED DEF PAN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF
 THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) AND M/3/9 SOUTH OF
 THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN.

PLT K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU. 3/3(-) COMMENCED
 EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67. REF PARA 2 THIS SITREP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT I/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES
 VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) NON-BATTLES CASUALTIES MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE**D. EVENTS:**

(1) 121100H 3D MAR SS PTL LOC CAMP SITE (YD 030520) CONTAINING
 8 HUTS, 5 BUNKERS RANGING IN SIZE 6X4X12 FT TO 8X8X8X FT. CAPTURED
 CLOTHING, 1 LEATHER BALLOON CASE, 1 M-4 BAYONET, 2 BRUSH KNIVES, 1
 E-TOOL (US), 1 CHICON GREN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, 1 PACK AND 1 DOCUMENT
 WRITTEN IN VN. LOC 12 TRAILS LEADING FROM AREA. W/BLOOD STAINS ON 1
 TRAIL. HUTS, BUNKERS, AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DESTROYED.

(2) 121254H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 042529) LOC 1 BUNKER 4X6X3 FT
 WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. BUNKER DESTROYED.

(3) 121305H I/3/9 PTL (YD 056563) WAS APPROACHED BY 3 VN AND
 GIVEN 3 M-79 RDS. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 121323H 2/I/3/3 (XD 916506) 3/I/3/3 (XD 914504)
 1/K/3/3 (XD 926504) 3/L/3/3 (XD 9 4497)

(5) 121702H MONTAGNARD PTL DEPARTED AP VIC CAM LO FOR 3 DAY PTL.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

PAGE 4 OF 5

121040Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) AND M/3/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PTL K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110 PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67. REF PARA 2 THIS SITREP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PTL CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PTL I/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/2/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. 3/9 PTL TO COMMENCE 130500H TO SEARCH AND OBSERVE AREA DESCRIBE IN MY MSG120325Z APR67
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: (TO ENCLUDE PARA 2.F).

(1) FR: 43 KIA, 252 WIA (USMC), 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C), 136 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC)

153 RETURNEE, 1 DETAINEE

G. ARVN OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPERS TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL

(2) 5TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 12/2210H/APR67/CCN005/HHE

121040Z APR 67

PAGE 5 OF 5

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

122020Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 100 AS OF 122400H APR 67

2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67 VIC HILL 492
 A. LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 930489)
 I/3/3 (XD 930489)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NXNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

122020Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET

K/3/3 (-) (XD 982439)

L/3/3 (XD 930489)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 121850H CMD GRP AND I/3/3 LOC (XD 928491)
L/3/3 (XD 930489)(2) 121928H CMD GRP, I AND L/3/3 ESTABLISHED NIGHT
DEF PSN REF PARA 2.A THIS SIT REP(3) 122006H K/3/3 (-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN REF
PARA 2.A THIS SITREP.E. INTENTIONS: K/3/3(-) COMMENCE MOVEMENT NORTH ALONG
TRAIL TO VIC GRID LINE 45 AND ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSN.
CMP GRP, I, AND L/3/3 MOVE SOUTH ALONG TRAIL SEARCHING
OUT AREA AND SIDE TRAILS ENROUTE TO K/3/3(-) BLK PSN.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: NONE

(2) EN: NONE

3 OPN PRAIRIE III, 3D MAR OPN

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 121835H I/3/9 OP HILL 250 (YD 069555) OBSERVED
1 ENEMY (POSSIBLE OP) (YD 029554) FIRED 81MM MORTARMISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED RESULTS
UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.(2) 121945H L/3/9 REPORTED, 2 VC TURNED THEMSELVES
IN TO ARVN SENTRY AT D-5. SUBJECTS WERE TURNED OVER TO
L/3/9. SUBJECTS BE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT MORNING OF 13
APR 67. RESULTS 2 RETURNEE.(3) MONTAGNARD PTL FROM CAM LO ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEF PSN AT (YD 143546)

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: (TO INCLUDE PARA 2.F)

(1) FR: 43 KIS 252 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA(C) 136 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA)

1 PW (VC) 155 RETURNEES 1 DETAINEE

GP-4

TOD: 12/0117H/APR67/CCN007/HHH ~~SECRET~~

122020Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER HAS BEEN SENT

0 122140Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 101 AS OF 130600H APR 67
2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67 VIC HILL 492
 - A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
3. OPN PRAIRIE III, 3D MAR OPN
 - A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOR: 13/0600H/APR 67/CCN: 08/HL/

122140Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MXNCO	

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

[SECRET]THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

130400Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN, NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	94
EXOTICHI	
Thung NUCO	
MINONCHI	N

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 102 AS OF 131200H APR 67
2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67 VIC HILL 492

A. LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 923481)
I/3/3 (XD 923481)
K/3/3 (-) (XD 965460)
L/3/3 (XD 930475)

B. SUMMARY: CMD GRP, COS IAND L/3/3 CONDUCTED MOVE
SOUTH ALONG TRAIL TOWARDS K/3/3 (-) BLOCKING PSN. K/3/3 (-)
CONDUCTED MOVE NORTH INTO BLOCKING PSN.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 130804H CMD GRP AND I/3/3 (XD 930489), L/3/3 (XD 930484), AND K/3/3 (XD 932445).
 - (2) 130815H L/3/3 (XD 931483) LOC 4 GRAVES WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN DUG DEEP W/MARKERS DATED "OCT 66".
 - (3) 130845H L/3/3 LOC (XD 931482).
 - (4) 130930H K/3/3 (-) (XD 975448) LOC 1 CHI COM GREN W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - (5) 130940H CMD GRP AND I/3/3 LOC (XD 933482). L/3/3 (XD 934481).
 - (6) 131100H PSN REPORT PARA 2.A. THIS SITREP.
- E. INTENTIONS: CMD GRP, IAND L/3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT SOUTH ALONG TRAIL TOWARD K/3/3 (-) BLOCKING PSN. K/3/3 (-) CONTINUE MOVEMENT NORTH ALONG TRAIL TO BLOCKING PSN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

130400Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

#102

5-3

SECRET

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: NONE

(2) EN: NONE

3. OPN PRAIRIE III 3D MAR OPN

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 121750H 3/9 OP NORTH HILL OBSERVED USA TRUCK VIC (YD 063571) LAYING ON ITS SIDE. WRECKER PICKED UP TRUCK AND MOVED EAST ON RTE 9. OP HEARD S/A FIRE AS WRECKER MOVED EAST FROM UNK SOURCE. CHECK OF UNITS INDICATE THAT DAMAGED TRUCK DID NOT BELONG TO USA UNITS AT CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 130500H MONTAGNARD PTL DEPARTED CHECK POINT A (YD 143545) AND MOVED TOWARD CHECK POINT B (YD 148533).

(3) 130515H 1/3/9 PLT PTL DEPARTED CP.

(4) 130715H 1/3/9 PLT PTL LOC CHECK POINT 2 (YD 078570).

(5) 130910H 1/3/9 PLT PTL LOC (YD 088594).

(6) 130945H 1/3/9 PLT PTL (YD 094597) LOC 40 RDS 7.62MM

AMMO W/POWDER REMOVED. RDS HAD NOT BEEN FIRED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) 131055H MONTAGNARD PTL LOC CHECK POINT "B" (YD 148533).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (TO INCLUDE PARA 2. F.): NO CHANGE.

PAGE FOUR Q

GP-4

TOD: 13/1230H/APR67/CCN 02/PWP *PA*

PAGE 2 OF 2

130400Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131100Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 2
OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 103 AS OF 131800H APR 67
2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67 VIC HILL 492

A. LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (XD 962455)
I/3/3 (XD 962455)
K/3/3(-) (XD 972453)
L/3/3 (XD 965456)

B. SUMMARY: (1) 3/3(-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN. IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67. CMD GRP, I AND L/3/3 CONDUCTED MOVE SOUTH ALONG TRAIL TOWARD ~~K/3/3~~ (-) BLOCKING PSN. K/3/3(-) ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSN VIC GRID LINE 45.

(2) NON - BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: 131145H L/3/3 (XD 949469) MADE CONTACT W/2 ENEMY RETURNING S/A FIRE AND PURSUED ENEMY. CONTACT BROKEN AND ARTY MSN FIRED. L/3/3 SEARCHED AREA, LOC 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND INDICATIONS OF 2 ENEMY KIA (P). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 1 USMC KIA, 2 ENEMY KIA (P).

D. EVENTS:

(1) 131100H K/3/3(-) (XD 972449) LOC BOW AND ARROW TYPE BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE, ARMED W/2 7FT SPEARS. TRAP APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. TRAP DESTROYED.

(2) 131100H K/3/3(-) (XD 979449) LOC SECOND BOW AND ARROW TRAP 50 METERS FROM TRAIL. TRAP DESTROYED.

(3) 131125H CORRECTION TO K/3/3 PSN. (XD 972449).

(4) 131150H K/3/3(-) (XD 972499) LOC 1 CHICOM AP MINE W/WHAT

PAGE 1 OF 5

1311 00Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TOLG INFO	
KRONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPEARED TO BE A FRICTION TYPE FUSE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(5) 131230H CMD GRP AND I /3/3 LOC (XD 943473), L/3/3 (XD 951466).

(6) 131330H PSN REPORT. CMD GRP AND I/3/3 (XD 950472). L/3/3 (XD 959459), K/3/3 (-) (XD 973449).

(7) 131600H PSN REPORT: CMD GRP AND I/3/3 LOC (XD 959459). L/3/3 (XD 941456). K/3/3(-) (XD 971451).

(8) 131700H PSN REPORT REF PARA 2.A. THIS SITREP.

E. INTENTIONS: CMD GRP AND I AND L/3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT SOUTH TO K/3/3(-) BLOCKING PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAIN BLOCKING PSN VIC GL 45.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA

(2) EN: 2 KIA (P)

3. OPN PRAIRIE III, 3D MAR OPN

A. LOCATIONS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)

(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256

(3) 3/9 (YD 063551)

I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)

L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122

PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)

(4) 3/3 (XD 983544)

M/3/3(-) (XD 976568)

M/3/9 (XD 983544)

PLT K/3/3 (YD 011458)

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED

(A) CO A 3D AT BN

LT SECT D-5

LT SECT CA LU

HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT

LT SECT M/3/3 CP

LT SECT KHE SANH

LT SECT GIO LINH

(B) CO A 3D TK BN

HVY SECT 3/3 CP

PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS

(C) C/1/44

TWIN 40MM SP-M-42

7 CAMP CARROLL

2 CA LU

3 3/3 CP

PAGE 2 OF 5

131100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

KHE
HILL 250
QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED
4 CAMP CARROLL

6. OP/PPB

(A) OP

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390)
BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392)
ROCKPILE (XD 978559)
NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
HILL 250 (YD 069555)
HILL 110 (YD 065461)
HILL 290 (YD 066502)
HILL 252 (YD 022553)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.
(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG
(3) 3/3(-): MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/3/3 NORTH
OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-) AND M/3/9
SOUTH OF THON SOM LAM IN DEF PSN. PLT K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA
(U. 3/3(-)
CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67 REF PARA 2. TH
SITREP.

(4) 3/9(-) PLT I/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED
DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.
I/3/9 PLT CONDUCTED PTL TO SEARCH AND OBSERVE AREA DESCRIBED IN
MY MSG 120325Z APR 67

(5) NON-BATTLES CASUALTIES MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 131100H M/3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OBSERVED 6 ENEMY ON
SKYLINE VIC (XD 984535) ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT
TARGET COVERAGE. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND LOC FOOT PRINTS ABOUT
2 HOURS OLD VIC (XD 992534) ALSO 2 BUNKERS AND MORTAR PIT
CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST 72 HOURS. CAPTURED 1 PICK AND 1 HAMMER.
BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(2) 131230H M/3/3 PTL ON RAZORBACK (XD 974566) RECEIVED
4 RDS 60MM. MORTAR FIRE AND APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE. UNABLE TO
DETERMINE DIRECTION OF ENEMY DUE TO FOG BUT BELIEVED TO BE

PAGE 3 OF 5

1311 00Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

4/103

SECRET

WEST OF THEIR PSN. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES CALLED ON SUSPECTED PSN RESULTS UNK.

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 100 PARA 3.D (2). RETURNEES STATED THEN WERE WITH VC SINCE JULY 66 AND WITH A GROUP OF 10 VC. WHO LAST PSN WAS (YD 055511). SUBJECTS STATED PSN WAS WELL MINED. AND THAT THEIR FAMILIES AND OTHER VC LIVED IN NEW LIFE VILLAGE. ALSO VC RETURNED PERIODICALLY TO SEE THEIR FAMILIES AND GET SUPPLIES. 3D MAR SS PTL WAS DIVERTED. FROM PTL ROUTE TO VIC OF PSN RETURNEES STATED VC WERE LASTED REPORTED. (YD 055511) MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR. 102 PARA 3.D (1) ARTY FO CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND 40MM MISSION ON SUSPECTION ENEMY PSN (YD 078574) AND (YD 079573). 3/9 PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 131400H I/2/9 PLT PTL ESTABLISHED OP AT (XD 091598) WILL MAINTAIN OP UNTIL LATER IN THE EVENING THEN MOVE INTO NIGHT DEF PSN.

(4) 131400H MONTAGNARD PTL FROM CAM LO LOC CHECK POINT "B" (YD 148534) WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN AND CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA. THIS WILL BE NIGHT POSTN.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL

PAHE 4 OF 5

131100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

AND AMB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) AND M/3/9 MAINTAIN DEF SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF M/ OVERLAY PASEP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. PLT AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY ORN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67. REF PARA 2 THIS SITREP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9. HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT I/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. I/3/9

CONTINUE PTL ASSIGNED TO SEARCH AND OBSERVED AREA PRESCRIBED IN MY 120325 Z APR 67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: (TO ENCLUDE PARA 2.F)

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 252 WIA(USMC), 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA(C), 138 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC)

155 RET, 1 DETAINEE

G. ARVN OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPERS TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOR: 13/2250H/CCN: 04/HL/

PAGE 5 OF 5

131100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

103

SECRET

5-3

0 131615Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FCRTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 104 AS OF 132400H APR 67

2. OPN LAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67 VIC HILL 492

A. LOCATIONS:

(1) CMD GRP 3/3 MOVING

1/3/3 MOVING

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
9-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

L/3/3 (XD 983546)

K/3/3 (-) (YD 011453)

B. SUMMARY:

(1) CMD GRP. 1 AND L/3/3 LINKED UP WITH K/3/3 (-)
AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO 3/3 CP. WITH K/3/3 (-) RETURNING
TO THEIR CP AT CA LU.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 131500H K/3/3 (XD 952457) LOC 2 CHICOM GREN
RIGGED AS MINES. MINES DESTROYED.

(2) 131815H K. AND L/3/3 MADE LINK UP AT (XD 972450).
AFTER LINK UP 1 MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS MINE
RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. 4 WIA FROM L/3/3 AND 1 WIA FROM K/3/3.
ALL CASUALTIES WERE MINOR AND WIA REMAINED WITH UNIT RETURNING TO
CP.

(3) 132220H LEAD ELEMENT LOC AT (XD 019453) ORDER OF MARCH
L. 1. CMD GRP AND K/3/3

(4) 132330H K/3/3 (-) ARRIVED AT K/3/3 CP VIC CA LU.
L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP. 1/3/3 AND CMD GRP APPROX 4000
METERS SOUTH OF 3/3 CP

PAGE 1 OF 2

131615Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES
#104

SECRET

3. INTENTIONS: COM GRP AND I/3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO 3/3

CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA 5 WIA

(2) EN: 2 KIA (P)

3. OPN PRAIRIE III, 3D MAR OPN

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 131830H 1/3/9 PLT PTL DEPARTED OP PSN FOR NIGHT

DEF PSN.

(2) 131852H 1/3/9 PLT PTL ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT

(YD 087597)

(3) 132030H 3D MARINES RECEIVED A REPORT FROM USA ADVISOR AT CAM LO INFO FROM INDEPENDANT SOURCE. 13 APL THAT ONE VC BN LOC AT (YD 146555) WITH MISSION TO ATT CAM LO DISTRICT HQ. ARTY FIRE TOT ON TARGET AT 132115H. RESULTS UNK.

(4) 132130H 3/9 OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555) OBSERVED LIGHT MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AT (YD W068560) AND (YD 075574) 81MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED WITH 11 RD ON TARGET AT (YD 068560) AND 6 RDS ON TARGET AT (YD 075574). LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREAS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (TO INCLUDE PARA 2.F)

(1) FR: 44 KIA 257 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 163 KIA (C) 133 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)

155 RETURNEES 1 DETAINEE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 14/0255H/APR67/CCN 5/HAH

131615 Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#104

SECRET

S-3

0 132135Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDI" (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 105 AS OF 140600H APR 67
2. OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 0 6-67 VIC HILL 492
 - A. LOCATIONS: 1/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - B. SUMMARY: 3/3 (-) CONDLUED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG 6-67. 1/3/3 RETURNED TO CP.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 140130H 1/3/3 RETURNED TO CP.
- (2) 140215H ALL UNITS HAVE RETURNED TERMINATING OPN

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 1 KIA, 5 WIA
- (2) EN: 2 KIA (P)

3. OPN PRAIRIE III 3D MAR OPN

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0630H/14APR67/JIC/ JCN # 06

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gm
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
EN NCO	

132135Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET**

S-3

#105

SECRET

53

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE****140500Z APR 67**

FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 BT

SECRET**OPN PRAIRIE III****1. SITREP NR 106 AS OF 141200H APR 67****A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE****B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE****C. CONTACTS: NONE****D. EVENTS:**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REMOVED	

PAGE 1 OF 2**140500Z APR 67****COPY 6 OF 8 COPIES****ENCLOSURE (1)****SECRET**

5-3

SECRET

(1) 140820H L/3/9 PTL (YD 103513) LOC BUNKER REINF W/LOGS, 4X7X4 1/2 FT. ESTIMATED NOT TO HAVE OCCUPIED FOR LAST 2 WEEKS. BUNKERS DESTROYED W/5 LBS C-4.

(2) 140915H L/3/9 PTL (YD 043317) LOC 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE 10 FT LONG ACROSS TRAIL. DEVICE WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN CLOTH AND PLACED NEXT TO OLD FIGHTING HOLE OF OLD PPB. DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 140930H PLT OF C/1/40 ARTY USA DEPARTED CA LU AND RETURNED TO THEIR CP VIC 3/3 CP AT 141000H

(4) 140945H L/3/3 REPORTED 2 ADDITIONAL WIA IN INCIDENT REF MY SITREP NR 104 PARA 2.D(2) RRESULTS 2 WIA

(5) 140930H 1003H AO ON STATION OT SEARCH AREA REF MY SITREP NR 104 PARA 3. D(3). COMPLETED SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(6) 141000H 1/3/9 PLT PTL DEPARTED NIGHT PSN

(7) 141010H L/3/9 PTL (YD 117510) LOC 1 BUNKER REINF W/LOGS AND BAMBOO. 3X7X5 FT. ESTIMATED 2 WEEKS OLD. DEST. W/5 LBS C-4.

(8) 141030H L/3/9 PLT (YD 117510) LOC 1 BUNKER REINF W/LOGS AND STEEL POST. 4X3X5 FT. RELIEVED TO BE FOR STORAGE. BUNKER CONTAINED 4 STEEL POST, 10 BAMBOO POLES AND 1 ID TAG WITH UNK WRITING. ESTIMATED BUNKER 6 MONTHS OLD BUT HAS BEEN WORKED ON IN LAST 2 WEEKS. BUNKER DEST. ID TAG WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

(9) 141035H L/3/9 PLT (YD 117510) LOC BUNKER REINF W/LOGS AND BAMBOO, 4X4X4 FT BUNKER CONTAINED 4 ROLLS OF BARB WIRE ESTIMATED 100 FT LONG. BUNKER ESTIMATED 6 MONTHS OLD BUT HAS BEEN WORKED ON IN LAST 2 WEEKS. BUNKER DESTROYED BARB WIRE RETURNED TO L/3/9 CP.

(10) 141045H 1/3/9 PLT PTL PSN (YD 031594)

(11) 141105H L/3/9 PTL (YD 113507) LOC M-26 GREN. IN OLD MORTAR CRATER W/O TRIP WIRE OR CAMOFLAGE. DEST. IN PLACE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 239 WIA(USMC) 9 WIA(USA)
 (2) EN: 163 KIA(C) 138 KIA(P) 4 PW(NVA) 1 PW(VC)
 155 RETURNEES 1 DETAINEE
 GP-4

TOD: 14/1327H/APR 67/CCN 03/RFI

140500Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 141105Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 107 AS OF 141800H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
 - I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 - PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
 - M/3/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544)
 - M/3/3(-) (XD 976568)
 - I/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - L/3/3 (XD 986546)
 - K/3/3 (YD 011458)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 - LT SECT D-5
 - LT SECT CA LU
 - HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 - LT SECT M/3/3 CP
 - LT SECT KHE SANH
 - LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 - HVY SECT 3/3 CP
 - PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS
 - (C) C/1/44

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKNGCO	

PAGE 1 OF 5

141105Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECRET]

SECRET

1 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) OP

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392)
 ROCK PILE (XD 978559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069555)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 066502)
 HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.
- (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG
- (3) 3/3(-): MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. PLT K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.
- (4) 3/9(-) PLT I/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL. I/3/9 PLT CONDUCTED PTL TO SEARCH AND OBSERVE AREA DESCRIBED IN MY MSG 120325Z APR 67
- (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED EVAC: NONE
- (6) 3/9 SPC PTL. L/3/9 PLT PTL DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL VIA TRUCK TO VIC CAM LO. (YD 150583). DISMOUNTED TRUCKS AND MOVED IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION TOWARD D-5 CONDUCTION S&D OPN AND SEARCH OF AREA EN BN WAS REPORTED TO BE LOCATED AT. PTL REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

PAGE 2 OF 5

141105Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#07

SECRET

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 141035H 3/9 REPORTED ENGR SWEEP TEAM LOC AT (YD 115555) 2 DOCUMENTS ALONG SIDE OF ROUTE 558. TEAM OBSERVED MANY WOOD CUTTERS IN AREA. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

(2) 141115H 1/3/9 PLT (YD 027564) LOC 1 81MM MORTAR ILLUM RD DUD. DESTROYED W/C-4

(3) 141140H L/3/9 LOC WHAT APPEARED TO BE OLD TRAILS LEADING INTO PSN FROM SE AND N. AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 141145H M/3/9 DEPARTED 3/3 CP ENROUTE TO 3/9 CP. CHOPPED TO OPCOM OF 3/9.

(5) 141210H 1/3/9 PLT PTL HEARD S/A FIRE FROM APPROX LOC OF (YD 074574) AT THE SAME TIME OP ON NORTH HILL REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTH. 1/3/9 PLT PTL MOVING TO SEARCH OUT SUSPECTED AREA.

(6) 141225H M/3/9 ARRIVED AT 3/9 CP.

(7) 141225H L/3/9 PLT PTL DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR VIC CAM LO.

(8) 141230H L/3/9 PTL (YD 102508) LOC CHI COM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE. GREN ATTACHED TO SMALL BUSH AND COMM WIRE WAS USED AS TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(9) 141230H L/3/9 PLT PTL AT CHECK POINT 5 (YD 150588) DISMOUNTED TRUCKS AND COMMENCED MOVE SOUTH

(10) 141230H M/3/3 PTL (XD 960577) LOC MORTAR SITE 2 FT IN DIAM FRESHLY DUG. W/BASE PLATE IMPRESSIONS. LOC WRAPPING OF 4-6 MORTAR RDS. SITE HAD WELL USED TRAIL LEADING FROM AREA TO HILL 300 W/FRESH FOOT PRINTS OBSERVED. SNIPER PSN LOC AT (XD 960576) WITH EXPENDED BRASS IN AREA. AND RIFLE IMPRESSIONS ON GROUND. CAPTURED 1 PONCHO AND 3V EMPTY FOOD CANS.

(11) 141250H L/3/9 PTL (YD 110506) LOC 5 BUNKERS. REINF W/LOGS AND BAMBOO, 7X4X4 FT. APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(12) 141310H L/3/9 PTL (XD 048518) LOC 5 MONTH OLD CAMP SITE CONSISTING OF 2 GRASS HUTS, (1 LIVING) AND (1 STORAGE). CAPTURED 1 CANTEEN, COOKING UTENSILS, 5 LBS RICE, ASSORTED CLOTHING (UTILITIES AND CIVILIAN), 1 RICE

PAGE 3 OF 5

141105Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#107

SECRET

BUSKER, 1 PLASTIC WATER CONTAINER (5 GAL), ASSORTED MEDICINE BOTTLES, VARIOUS GRASS BASKETS, AND 20 PAGE DOCUMENT. SEARCHING AREA LOC 1 FIGHTING HOLE 2X3X3 FT. DURING SWEEP OF AREA OBSERVED 1 ENEMY (CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT UNK) WHO FLED INTO THICK UNDERGROTH. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH VIC CAMP SITE MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(13) 141400H L/3/9 PLT PTL AT CHECK POINT B (YD 144568)

(14) 141531H L/3/9 PLT PTL AT CHECK POINT VIC (YD 146557)

CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA AS POSSIBLE PSN OF ENEMY BN REPORTED 13 APR 67

E. INTENTION: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 116. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT I/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. I/3/9

PAGE 4 OF 5

141105Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#107

SECRET

CONTINUE PTL ASSIGNED TO SEARCH AND OBSERVE AREA PRESCRIBED
IN MY 120325Z APR 67.

L/3/9 CONTINUE PLT PTL MOVING FROM CAM LO TO D-5 PTL
ROUTE MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) SPECIAL INTENTION:

REF MY 141000Z APRIL 67 M/3/9 DEPART CAMP CARROLL
BYTRUCK TO VIC CAM LO BRIDGE, DISMOUNT TRUCKS AND MOVE
EAST TO BLOCKING PSN NORTH OF VILLAGE OF THON CAM VU. IN
GRID SQUARES (YD 1761) AND (YD 1861). AT FIRST LIGHT
COMMENCE SWEEP SOUTH TOWARD ROUTE 9 CONDUCTING SEARCH FOR
VC POLITICAL TEAMS REPORTED IN AREA.

G. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 335 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA) IAW 3/9 SPOT RPT
DTG 141100H, 3/3 SPOT RPT DTG 141600H, AND HQ CO 3D MAR
DTG 141534H.

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C), 138 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC)
155 RET, 1 DET.

G. ARVN OPS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPERS TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 3 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP
CARROLL

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/ 11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

SPT. Report.

TOD: 14/2025H/APR 67/CCN: 10/HL/

PAGE 5 OF 5

141105Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 141600Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 103 AS OF 142400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 141330H-1730H L/3/9 PLT PTL SEARCHED AREA AROUND
(YD 146555) TO APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS IN ALL DIR.
WITH NEG/RESULTS.

(2) 141751H M/3/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR VIC CAM LO
BRIDGE.

(3) 141332H M/3/9 ARRIVED AT DISMOUNT POINT VIC CAM LO
BRIDGE. COMMENCE MOVE EAST TO BLOCKING PSN

(4) 141830H I/3/9 PLT PTL ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT
(YD 068590)

(5) 1419PH L/3/9 PLT PTL ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT
(YD 130550)

(6) 142000H I/3/9 OBSERVED LIGHTS FLASHING IN NW AT
(YD 09534) AND (YD 088592) WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF
LIGHT.

(7) 142045H 3/9 OBSERVED 2 RED FLARES VIC GS (YD 1065)
(YD 1066), (YD 1165), AND (YD 1166). THEN OBSERVED 1 RED
AND 1 GREEN FLARES IN SAME AREA ARTY MISSION FIRED RESULTS
UNK.

(8) 132130H M/3/9 ARRIVED VIC OF BLOCKING PSN AT
(YD 175625)

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 14/0035H/APR 67/CCN: 12/HL/

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKOO	

HAS BEEN SENT

141600Z APR 67

COPY OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 142200Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 109 AS OF 150600H APR 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS: 150155H 3/9 OP NORTH OBSERVED LIGHT APPROX
600 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. 81MM MORTAR MSN FIRED.
LIGHTS WENT OUT AT (YD 063558)
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/0617H/APR67/CCN 13/HAH

2217 00Z APR 67

NNNN

S-3	V
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
OpCh	14
AQFCH	
Trng NCO	
IN NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**IMMEDIATE**
IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT**

150330Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 110 AS OF 151200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/9 (YD 173606) AND (YD 185606) AND MOVING. L/3/3 MOVING

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 150045H M/3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FROM BLOCKING PSN SOUTH.
1AW MESSAGE 141000Z APR 67.

(2) 150710H I/3/9 PLT PTL COMMENCED MOVEMENT

(3) 150723H L/3/9 PTL (YD 117523) LOC FUNJI PIT IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL RUNNING TOWARD SE. PARTIALLY COMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO BE A FEW HOURS OLD. DESTROYED W/C-4

(4) 150725 L/3/9 PLT PTL COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH TOWARD D-5

(5) 150755H L/3/9 PTL (YD 118524) LOC L SHAPED BUNKER 6X3X4FTM 4-5 MONTHS OLD. AND RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED W/C-4

(6) 150845H M/3/9 PSN. PLT (YD 179613) PLT (YD 174608) PLT (YD 176612). M/3/9 IS IN RADIO CONTACT W/CAC NR 3

(7) 150907H L/3/9 PTL LOC NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AT (YD 127531) ALSO FOUND 2 LARGE HOLES (6X6X15FT). HOLES APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND RECENTLY USED. HOLES NOT DESTROYED. AREA WILL BE USED AS FUTURE AMBUSH SITE BY 3/9 PTL

(8) 151050H LEAD ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 DEPARTED 3/3 CP FOR CA LU

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3A	
S-3B	VS
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NB NCO	

TOD: 1225H/APR67/CCN 004/HHH ~~004~~**SECRET**

ENCLOSURE (V)

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES 150330Z APR 67

5-3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

151030Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINS
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 111 AS OF 151000H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
 - I/3/9 (-) (YD 063551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 094314) AND RF CO 122
 - PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
 - M/3/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544)
 - M/3/3 (-) (XD 976568)
 - I/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - K/3/3 (XD 976568)
 - L/3/3 (YD 011458)
- (5) MEECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 - LT SECT D-5
 - LT SECT CA LU
 - HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 - LT SECT M/3/3 CP
 - LT SECT KHE SANH
 - LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 - HVY SECT 3/3 CP
 - PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS

S-3	
S-3A	13
S-3B	
ALO	
OPCH	94
NBC	

PAGE 1 OF 3

151030Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

TWIN 40MM SP-M-42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD .50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) OP

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158390)
 ROCK PILE (XD 978559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069535)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 060502)
 HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CF

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG

(3) 3/3(-): MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/3/3 NORTH OF HON SON LAM ~~AA~~PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-)

SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. L/3/3 RELIEVED
 K/3/3 IN PLACE AND ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR DEF PSNS
 AT CA LU. K/3/3 RETURNED TO 3/3 CP

(4) 3/9(-) PTL I/3/9 AT KHE GIA RIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED
 DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL
 I/3/9 PTL CONDUCTED PTL TO SEARCH AND OBSERVED AREA DESCRIBED
 IN MY MSG 120325Z APR 67. M/3/9 CONDUCTED SWEEP IN ASSIGNED
 AREA VIC CAM VU HAMLET. (YD 1761)

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/9 2 USMC. 1 USMC HEAT EX-

PAGE 2 OF 3

151030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

HAUSTION- 1 USMC PXS CHIPPED ANKLE BONE. BOTH NON-MEDEVAC
(6) PLT L/3/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OF AREA FROM
CAM LO SW TO D-5

C. CONTACTS: 151420H 3/9 6X6 TRUCK CARRYING SUPPLIES TO
D-5 DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE AT (YD 081520) 2 USMC WIA. (2
MED EVAC) TRUCK BADLY DAMAGED. TRUCK RETRIEVED BY WRECKER.

SUPPLIES TAKEN TO D-5 BY ANOTHER TRUCK. RESULTS: 4 USMC
WIA (3/9) 1 USMC WIA 9TH (MOTORS)

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 151000H L/3/9 APPREHENDED 5 FEMALE
DETAINEED AT (YD 096524). DOCUMENTS ALSO APPREHENDED.
DETAINEES & DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION

(3) 141241H PLT L/3/9 ARRIVED AT D-5 CONCLUDING S&D
OPN OF AREA FROM CAM LO TO D-5

(4) 131250H L/3/3 RELIEVED K/3/3 AND ASSUMED RESPON-
SIBILITIES FOR CA LU OP. K/3/3 ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP

(5) 151320H K/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP FROM CA LU

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA
LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK.
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF
PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP. L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP
ON HILL 116. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/HAS/3/9,
HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY
USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL.
W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT I/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA
GRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES CORRECTED IAW PARA D (1) THIS SITREP.

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C), 138 KIA (P) 4 PW(NVA), 1 MFW(VC)
135 RET, 5 DET.

G. ARVN OPNS: NON

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPERS TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS.

(1) 11 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP
CARROLL.

(2) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 15/1936H/APR67/CCN 06/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

151030Z APR 67

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

151730Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN, NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>g</i>
TrngO	
ALC	
CpCh	<i>g</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 112 AS OF 152400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 151720H L/3/9 PTL (YD 173505) FOUND SMALL POT FULL OF PIECES OF SHRAPNEL. POT AND CONTENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2

(2) 151810H L/3/9 PTL FOUND UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ALONG TRAIL AT (YD 103500). MINE APPEARED TO HAVE PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING DEVICE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 151837H L/3/9 PTL FOUND 1X105MM DUD AT (YD 115504). ROUND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 160030H/APR67/CCN 07/PWF *g*

151730Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

152245Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trag0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trag NCO	
RM NCO	

HAS BEEN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE LII

1. SITREP NR 113 AS OF 160000H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 152215H MARINE FROM L/3/3 WAS BADLY MAULED BY UNK TYPE WILD ANIMAL WHILE IN AMB SITE AT (XD 977434). MARINE MOVED TO 3/3 CP FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT AND WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC

(2) 160020H M/3/3 OP OBSERVED TWO EXPLOSIONS AT (XD 975556) A CHECK OF ALL H&I FIRES WAS MADE AND NONE WERE FIRED AT TIME EXPLOSIONS WERE SIGHTED. 3/3 UNITS ALERTED FOR MUZZLE FLASHES.

(3) 160155H M/3/3 (XD 932567) RECEIVED 2 INCOMING MORTAR RDS, AND AT 160200H 1 ADDITIONAL RD WAS RECEIVED. NO MUZZLE FLASHES WERE OBSERVED. COUNTERMORTAR PLAN FIRED. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANG

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 1610043H/APR67/CCN 003/JHJ

152245Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17

SECRET

5-3

O 160335Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Open	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCOO	

SECRET
 OFN PRAIRIE III
 1. SITREP NR 114AS OF 161200H APR 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR. 113 PARA D (1) PTL
 SEARCHED AREA OF AMBUSH SITE. LOC CAT TRACKS APPROX 4" IN
 DIAM LEADING FROM SITE NW CIRCLED SITE AND HEADED
 BACK TO NW.

(2) 161200H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 102562) LOC SIGN ON
 TRAIL INDICATING MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS BEING LAYED. ALSO
 LOC OVERNIGHT SHELTER BY TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG REA
 SULTS. SKETCH OF TRAIL MADE AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 16/1220 APR 67/CCN: 03/HL

160335Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 16 CCG

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET 5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINESS
COMM CENTER

O 160945Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 115 AS OF 161800H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)

I/3/9(-) (YD 063551)

L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122

PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)

M/3/9 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 963544)

M/3/3(-) (XD 976568)

I/3/3 (XD 978545)

K/3/3 (XD 976548)

L/3/3 (YD 011438)

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED

(A) CO A 3D AT BN

LT SECT D-5

LT SECT CA LU

HVV SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT

LT SECT M/3/3 CP

LT SECT KHE SANH

LT SECT GIO LINH

(B) CO A 3D TK BN

HVV SECT 3/3 CP

PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS

PAGE 1 OF 3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
INSTRUC	☐

160945Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 11 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (C) C/1/44
 TWIN 40MM SP-M-42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 56 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED M-55
 4 CAMP CARROLL
- (6) OP/PPB
 (A) OP
 BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163396)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158390)
 ROCK PILE (XD 978359)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060355)
 HILL 250 (YD 069355)
 HILL 110 (YD 063461)
 HILL 290 (YD 060302)
 HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.
 (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (3) 3/3(-): MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. L/3/3 AT CA LU.
 (4) 3/9(-) PTL I/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL L/3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR D-5
 (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: HQ CO 3D MAR 1 USMC SHRAPNEL WOUND

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 161100H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 035560) LOC WHAT APPEARED TO BE 82MM MORTAR PSN. FOUND IN PSN 2 AIMING STAKES AND IMPRINTS OF BASE PLATE. INDICATION

PAGE 2 OF 3

160945Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

THAT MORTAR WAS AIMED TOWARD CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 161357H L/3/9 PTL (YD 103497) LOC BUNKER REINF WITH LOGS AND BAMBOO 10X6X5 FT 3-4 MONTHS OLD WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. 30 METERS FROM BUNKER LOC 2 FUNJI PITS 18X18 INCHES W/BAMBOO STAKES AT TRAIL JUNCTION, WELL CAMOFLAGED. BUNKER AND FUNJI PITS DESTROYED

(3) 161400H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD 015562) DURING RECON BT FIRE 1 LAAW FAILED TO FIRE, WHILE DESTROYING LAAW 1 MARINE WAS HIT IN BACK WITH SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL. RESULTS 1 NBC EVAC BY VEHICLE.

E. INTENTION: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 236 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 11. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/HAS/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PTL CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. L/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 ~~WIA~~ WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 163 KIA (C), 133 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC) 155 RET, 3 DETAINEE, 1 DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN IAW INFO FROM G-2.

G. ARVN OPNS. NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPERS TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 11 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU.

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 16/1925H/APR 67/CEN #4/HAH

160452Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

161540Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	8
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 116 AS OF 162400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 161716H 3/9 100MM RR FLT (YD 660550) MARINE RECEIVED WOUND FROM ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE IN CHEST. CONDITION SERIOUS MEDEVAC AT 161741H. INVESTIGATION OFFICER HAS BEEN

APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

(2) 161843H L/3/9 (YD 102318) LOC M-26 PRESSURE ACTIVATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. DEVICE WAS 1-2 DAYS OLD AND HAD BEEN CAMOFLAGED WHICH WAS WASHED AWAY BY RAIN. DESTROYED WITH C-4

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 TO RELIEVE M/3/3 IN PLACE 17 APRIL 67

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 17/0015H/APR 67/CCN 04/PWP

161540Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE**

162240Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AS NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 117 AS OF 170600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GF-4

TOD: 17/0540H/APR67/CCN 06/PWP *Red*

162240Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 18 CODIC

5-3

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

170420Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 118 AS OF 171200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

I/3/3 (XD 976503) W/PPB (XD 967564)

M/3/3 (XD 979345)

B. SUMMARY: I/3/3 RELIEVED M/3/3 IN PLACE.

C. CONTACTS: 171050H I/3/9 AMBUSH MADE CONTACT W/2 ENEMY VIC
(YD 045554). PTL IN PURSUIT FIRED S/A AND OBSERVED 1 EN FALL
IN MUD ACROSS STREAM. 1 EN WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM, THE SECOND IN
LIGHT COLORED TROUSERS, MOVING WEST. CONTACT LOST IN HVY BRUSH.
RESULTS: 1 ENEMY KIA (P)

D. EVENTS:

(1) 170645H L/3/9 PTL (YD 097513) LOC 1X81MM
MORTAR RD DUD. RD WAS COMPLETE AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN
TAMPERED WITH. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4.

(2) 170300H I/3/3 COMMENCED RELIEF IN PLACE OF M/3/3.

(3) 171100H I/3/3 COMPLETED RELIEF IN PLACE OF M/3/3.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 339 WIA (USMC), 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 163 KIA (C), 139 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC)
155 RETURNEES, 5 DETAINEES.
GP-4

TOD: 17/1314H/APR67/CCN 06/VPT

170420Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0 ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	9N
Trng NCO	1
RKXNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#718

S-3

S-3

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

171000Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENCR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
M

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 119 AS OF 171000H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
 - I/3/9 (-) (YD 063551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 - PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
 - M/3/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 963544)
 - I/3/3 (-) (XD 976568)
 - M/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - K/3/3 (XD 976548)
 - L/3/3 (YD 011458)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 - LT SECT D-5
 - LT SECT CA LU
 - HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 - LT SECT M/3/3 CP
 - LT SECT KHE SANH
 - LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 - HVY SECT 3/3 CP
 - PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TKS

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TrngO	
KKNOO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

171000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

#119

S-3

SECRET

- (C) C1/44
 TWIN 40MM SP M-42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED M-55
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) OP

- BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158390)
 ROCKPILE (XD 978559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069555)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 000502)
 HILL 252 (YD 022553)

(B) PPB

- I/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK
 K/3/9 (YD 153363)

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.
 (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (3) 3/3 (-) : MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM. I/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. L3/3 AT CA LU.
 (4) 3/9 (-) PLT I/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL L/3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR D-5
 (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE
 C. CONTACTS: 171005H L/3/9 PTL (YD 123537) OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WALKING I O AMBUSH SITE WITH REFLE AT SLING ARMS, PTL ORDERED ENEMY TO HALT AND ENEMY TRIED TO COME TO THE READY. PTL FIRED 15 RDS S/A KILLING SUBJECT. CAPTURED 1 CARBINE AND PAPERS RESULTS 1 EN KIA (C).

E. EVENTS:

- (1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 118 PARA :. AS RESULTS OF PLT

PAGE 2 OF 3

171000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

FIRING S/A AT ENEMY, MONTAGARDS WOODCUTTERS (YD 060553) WAS WOUNDED BY RICOCHET IN NECK AND LEG. WOUNDS WERE NOT SERIOUS SUBJECT WAS TREATED AT 3/9 BASE. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER IS INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. ADDITION INFO AND RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

(2) 171200H L/3/9 PTL (YD 116499) LOC 1X31MM MORTAR RD DUD. ON TRAIL DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(3) 171445H L/3/9 PTL SET IN AMBUSH SITE WERE COM-PROMIZED MY 1 VN MALE WEARING A STRAW HAT AND RAIN COAT WALKING BY PSN VIC (YD 128537). FOLLOWED SUBJECT TO VIC (YD 125534) WHO WAS JOINED MY 2 MORE VN INDIVIDUALS, BELEIVED TO BE FARMERS DUE TO LARGE HEARD OF WATER BUFFALO'S IN AREA. ATTEMPTED TO HALT SUBJECT BY CALLING THEM BUT THEY FLED SW. PTL DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE SUBJECTS MAY HAVE BEEN FARMERS. PTL WILL MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TO SE IF SUBJECTS RETURN. OBSERVED NO OTHER PEOPLE IN AREA WITH BUF-FALO'S. SUBJECTS WERE IN AGE GROUP OF 25-30 YEARS OLD.

E. INTENTION: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(1) K/3/9. W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON

HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT L/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 169 KIA (C), 139 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)

155 RET, 5 DETAINEES.

G. ARVN OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 13 TMS:

PTL1) 11 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, TEAM CONDUCT PTL VIC CAP CARROLL.

(2) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 17/1930H/APR67/CCN 003/JHJ

171000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

171600Z APR 67
 CO THIRD MARINES
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 BN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 BN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 BN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 BN CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BN SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

A. SITREP NR 120 AS OF 172400H APR 67

B. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

C. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

D. CONTACTS: NONE

E. EVENTS:

(1) 171705H L/3/9 (YD 105506) LOC 3 BUNKERS 6X6X4 FT
 REINF W/WOOD. OBSERVED RICE ON GROUND IN AREA. BUNKERS
 DESTROYED.

(2) 171303H 3/9 OP ON NORTH HILL (YD 060555) OBSERVED
 HARASSING S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD 063577) DIRECTED AT JEEP
 MOVING ON ROUTE 9. 81MM MORTAR MISSION OF 8 RD HE WAS FIRED
 WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

(3) 171915H L/3/9 LOC 3 GRAVES NOT MORE THEN 14 DAYS
 OLD 1 GRAVE STONE WAS MARKED LINE 1 "1-B", LINE 2 "L 5102",
 LINE 3 "NGUY", LINE 4 "4LU", LINE 5 "LIEN", LINE 6 "10".
 KIT CARSON SCOUT CONFIRMS GRAVES TO BE NVA. RESULTS 3 EN KIA (C).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 172 KIA (C) 139 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)

155 RETURNREES 5 DETAINEES.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
NRNCD	

TOD: 0020/18 APR 67 / CCN 009 / HHH ~~DBH~~

171600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

B

120

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
ACFCE	
Trng NCO	W
NBCNCO	W

0 172145Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 121 AS OF 180600H APRIL 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 180125H 1/3/9 PTI RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AT (MD 082025).
RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. NO
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(2) 180220H 3/9 REPORTED 2 INCOMING MORTARS RDS LANDING APPROX
500 METERS IN FRONT OF CAMP CARROLL WATER POINT (MD 056548)
2 FLASHES WERE SIGHTED AT 230 DEGREES AT RANGE OF 1000 METERS.
COUNTER MORTAR FIRE RETURNED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 18/0723H/APR67/CCN#9/HAH

172145 Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#121

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRET

5-3

O 182330Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

CO A THIRD ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 122 AS OF 181200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOT: 1220H/18APR67/JIC/CCN # 02

180330Z APR 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	β
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gh
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1),

SECRET

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
181030Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	☒
TrngO	
ALO	
OPCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 123 AS OF 181030Z APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 66543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 663551)
 - I/3/9(-) (YD 263551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 694514) AND RF CO 122
 - PLT I/3/9 (YD 626562)
 - M/3/9 (YD 663551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544)
 - I/3/3(-) (XD 976566)
 - M/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - K/3/3 (XD 976546)
 - L/3/3 (YD 611458)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 - LT SECT D-5
 - LT SECT CA LU
 - HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 - LT SECT M/3/3 CP
 - LT SECT KHE SANH
 - LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 - HVY SECT 3/3 CP
 - PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TKS

PAGE 1 OF 3

181030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY OF COPIES

SECRET

(C) C/1/44
 TWIN 40MM SP M-42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED M-55
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(C) OP/PPB

(A) OP

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157413)
 BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163394)
 BA LONG NR 4 (YD 133395)
 ROCK PILE (XD 973559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 166555)
 HILL 250 (YD 269555)
 HILL 110 (YD 265461)
 HILL 290 (YD 260522)
 HILL 250 (YD 222553)

(B) PPB

I/3/3 (XD 967364) RAZORBACK
 K/3/9 (YD 130343)

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.
- (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 250 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT
 BA LONG.
- (3) 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM. I/3/3
 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-)
 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. L/3/3 AT CA LU.
- (4) 3/9(-) PLT I/3/9 AT HKE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED
 DEF AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL
 L/3/9 PROVIDED SEC FOR D-5.
- (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 131120H L/3/9 PTL (YD 122513) LOC 2 GRAVES APPROX
 3 MONTHS OLD, BODIES WEARING KIAKE UNIFORMS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC
 W/O ID. SEARCHED BODIES AND AREA W/NEG RESULTS. GRAVES MARKERS

PAGE 2 OF 3

181030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

WERE INSCRIBED AS FOLLOWS 1ST "B", "L5102", "LE", "X", "THAD", "18". 3D "B", "L5102", "NGDY", "CCX", "LE". INDICATION AS OF TIME OF DEATH PRIOR TO OPN PRAIRIE III.

(2) 181155H L/3/9 PTL (YD 120509) LOC 1X105MM RD LEANING AGAINST A TREE, INTENTIONALLY PLACED THERE. NOT BOOBY TRAPPED RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 181602H L/3/9 PTL (YD 096478) LOC HUT CONTAINING 10 SHOT GUN SHELLS, MED SUPPLIES, 1 RADIO W/SHORT WAVE BAND, 1 CIVILLIAN MODEL 9 TRAN RADIO, 1 PA SYSTEM, 1 DEMO SET, LARGE AMOUNT OF PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, (CONTAINING NAMES OF VC FAMILIES) CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 250 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP

(3) 3/3(-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT L/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA(USMC) 9 WIA(USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA(C) 139 KIA(P) 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC) 155 RET, 5 DETAINEES

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 13 TMS:

(1) 11 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 18/2205H/APR 67/CCN 03/RFI

181030

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#123

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
181320Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	JK
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ASAND	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 124 AS OF 182400H APR 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS: 181715H 3D MAR ALO REPORTED HELO APPROACHING LZ EAGLE (YD 663544) FROM THE SE REPORTED RECIEVING S/A FIRE FROM (YD 473533). OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE IN AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE WPN. HELO RETURNED MG FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN PSN. RESULTS UNK
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 18/2327H/APR 67/CCN 04/RFI

181320Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

COPY 6 OF 12 COP

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 182130Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE III

SITREP NR 125 AS OF 190600H APR 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
RRKCO	

TOD: 19/2532H/APR 67/CCN: 05/HL/

182130Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

190340Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ACOFISH	
Trng NUCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 126 AS OF 191200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 191000H 1/3/3 PTL (XD 966574) ON RAZORBACK MADE CONTACT W/1 ENEMY. S/A FIRE EXCHANGES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NE. ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 191015H 4/3/3 PTL (XD 993567) MADE CONTACT W/1 ENEMY WEARING GRN UNIFORM AND CARRYING WFN. NO HELMET OR PACK. PTL FIRED S/A FIRE. ENEMY FLED N. PTL IN PURSUIT OF ENEMY. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 191150H/APR67/CCN 03/PWP

ENCLOSURE (1)

190340Z APR

COPY 6 OF 11 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

191 0152 APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

FM PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 127 AS OF 191800H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256
- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551)
 - I/3/9 (-) (YD 063551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 - PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)
 - M/3/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 983544)
 - I/3/3 (-) (XD 979568)
 - M/3/3 (XD 979545)
 - K/3/3 (XD 981544)
 - L/3/3 (YD 011453)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 - LT SECT D-5
 - LT SECT CA LU
 - HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 - LT SECT M/3/3CP
 - LT SECT KHE SNAH
 - LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN
 - HVY SECT 3/3 CP

HAS BEEN SENT

1	
2	BA
3	3B
4	3C
5	3D
6	3E
7	3F
8	3G
9	3H
10	3I
11	3J
12	3K
13	3L
14	3M
15	3N
16	3O
17	3P
18	3Q
19	3R
20	3S
21	3T
22	3U
23	3V
24	3W
25	3X
26	3Y
27	3Z
28	3A
29	3B
30	3C
31	3D
32	3E
33	3F
34	3G
35	3H
36	3I
37	3J
38	3K
39	3L
40	3M
41	3N
42	3O
43	3P
44	3Q
45	3R
46	3S
47	3T
48	3U
49	3V
50	3W
51	3X
52	3Y
53	3Z
54	3A
55	3B
56	3C
57	3D
58	3E
59	3F
60	3G
61	3H
62	3I
63	3J
64	3K
65	3L
66	3M
67	3N
68	3O
69	3P
70	3Q
71	3R
72	3S
73	3T
74	3U
75	3V
76	3W
77	3X
78	3Y
79	3Z
80	3A
81	3B
82	3C
83	3D
84	3E
85	3F
86	3G
87	3H
88	3I
89	3J
90	3K
91	3L
92	3M
93	3N
94	3O
95	3P
96	3Q
97	3R
98	3S
99	3T
100	3U

PAGE 1 OF 3

191 0152 APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

4/27

SECRET

- PLT CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TKS
 (C) C/1/44
 TWIN 40MM SP M-42
 7 CAMP CARROLL
 2 CA LU
 3 3/3 CP
 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HILL 250
 QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED M-55
 4 CAMP CARROLL

(S) OP/PPB

(A) OP

- BA LONG NR. 1 (YD 157418)
 BA LONG NR. 2 (YD 167394)
 BA LONG NR. 3 (YD 163394)
 BA LONG NR. 4 (YD 158390)
 ROCKPILE (XD 978559)
 NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
 HILL 250 (YD 069555)
 HILL 110 (YD 005461)
 HILL 290 (YD 066522)
 HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

I/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.
 (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT
 BA LONG.
 (3) 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM. I/3/3
 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. 3/3(-)
 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. L/3/3 AT CA LU.
 (4) 3/9(-) PLT I/3/9 AT KHE GAI BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED
 DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP
 CARROLL. L/3/9 PROVIDED SEC FOR D-5.
 (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC. HQ CO 3D MAR 1 USMC
 HIGH TEMP.

C. CONTACTS: FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP 126 PARA C(2)
 CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

- (1) FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 126 PARA C (1)

PAGE 2 OF 3

191 015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

ARTY PSN FARED. PTL [REDACTED] AREA W/NEG RESULTS. [REDACTED] DOG
HUT CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS, HALF COMPLETED,
3X6 FT. LOC TRAIL IN AREA LEADING TOWARD HILL 200.
HUT DESTROYED.

(2) LATE ENTRY 190940H L/3/9 LOC BNKR REINF W/BARB
WIRE, STAKES, & LOGS, 4X6X4 FT. BNKR CONTAINED 1 LARGE VAT
BELIEVED TO HAVE CONTAINED RICE, 1 RACK, 2 PIECES OF PAPER
W/WRITING APPROX 2 WKS OLD, AND 6 FT LONG 3FT DIAMETER
TUNNEL LEADING TO STORAGE AREA. DESTROYED BNKR. DOC TO BE
FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) 191455H L/3/9 (YD 149528) PTL LOC 3 MONTH OLD
SQD SIZE CAMPSITE, CONSISTING OF 3 TWO-MAN BAMBOO HUTS AND
9 FIGHTING HOLES. DEST HUTS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
INTENTION: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. 1/3/3 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM AND PPB ON THE RAZORBACK.
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF
PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP. L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON
HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. COMMENCE EXECUTION
OF MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 17 APR 160245Z IAW 3D MAR DIV (FWD)
ORDER 5-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

(4) 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9,
HQ CO 3D MAR, PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY
USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL.
W/PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL. PLT L/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 1/3/9
RELIEVE K/3/9 IN PLACE 2D APR 67. K/3/9(-) TO RETURN TO 3/3
CP VIA ROUTE IAW OVERLAY PASEP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 163 KIA (C) 139 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)
155 RET, ALL DETAINEES RELEASED AS INCIDENT CIVILIANS IAW INFO
FROM G-2.

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAINTAIN 13 TMS:

(1) 11 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TMS CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

TOD: 2000H/19 APR 67 /CCN 009/HHH *[Signature]*

191015Z APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#127

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

191530Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

QV SITREP NR 128 AS OF 192400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: AT 192400H 3D MAR COMPLETED EXECUTION OF OPN PRAIRIE III.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: AT 200001H APR 67 3D MARINES COMMENCE EXECUTION OF OPN PRAIRIE IV. AT 200001H 3D MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF KHE SANH AO.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FOR OPN PRAIRIE III.

(1) FR: 44 KIA 339 WIA (USMC) 9 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 172 KIA (C) 139 KIA (P) 4 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC)

155 RETURNEES.

GP-4

TOD: 20/0110H/APR67/CCN 06/VPT

191530Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

192130Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

1. SITREP NR 1 AS OF 200600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: 200001H, THIRD MARINES COMMENCED EXECUTION OF OPN PRAIRIE IV IAW THIRD MARDIV (FWD) 190045Z APR 67.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 200001H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH IAW MY 191601Z APR 67.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: 20/0606H/APR67/CCN 7/HAH

192130Z APR 67

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TRNGO	
ALB	
OPCH	
ACOPCH	
TRNGO NCO	
NKAROO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
JUNIOR CENTER

SECRET

AD ESTATE

200400Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MAR DIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCN(X)	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

1. SITREP NR 02 AS OF 201200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS;

(1) 200017H I/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED I/3/3 AND K/3/3 SQD PTL DEPARTED

(2) 200635H I/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED

(3) 200636H K/3/9 (-) CO PTL DEPARTED CP FOR 3/9 PSN

(4) 200650H K/3/9 (-) CO PTL LOC (YD 160409)

(5) 200651H I/3/3 AND M/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED AND I/3/3 PTL DEPARTED

(6) 200725H L/3/3 SQD PTL DEPARTED

(7) 200730H L/3/9 AND I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED L/3/9 SQD PTL DEPARTED

PAGE 1 OF 2

200400Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (A)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

2

SECRET

(8) 200800H K/3/3 (-) CO PTL LOC AT (YD 195402)
 (9) 200900H L/3/9 PTL LOC 3 PUNJI TRAPS (YD 130527)
 ONE TRAP RIGGED W/M-26 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/TRAPS (WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS
 BOTTOM OF PIT, LOC ON TRAIL. ALL TRAPS DEST W/C-4.

(10) 200910H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(11) 200918H K/3/3 SQD PTL DEPARTED

(12) 201030H ROUGH RIDER CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

WLL BE CONDUCTED 21 APRIL 67

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: 20/1400H /APR67/CCN 05/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

200900Z APR 67
 ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET
IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

201 0207 APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 3 AS OF 2018 COY APR 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9(-) (YD 202412), I/3/9 -
 11247C) MOVING.

2. SUMMARY:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	Ja
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

201 0202 APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

[SECRET]

- A. HQ CO 3D MARINES
 (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3D MAR CP
 (2) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL
- B. SOP BA LONG
 (1) PLT K/3/9, W/3/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (2) K/3/9(-) CONDUCTED CO PTL FROM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP.
- C. 3/3
 (1) I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND OP ON THE ROCKPILE.
 (2) CP, M, K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.
 (3) L/3/3 AND RF CO 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.
- D. 3/9(-)
 (1) CP, AND M/3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL.
 PLT M/3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE
 (2) I/3/9 COMMENCED MOVE SOUTH TO BA LONG TO RELIEVE K/3/9 IN PLACE.
 (3) L/3/9 AND RF CO 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT D-5
- E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. EVENTS:
 (1) 201130H L/3/9 (XD 117523) PTL DISC DEACTIVATED SWINGING DEADSFALL IN TREE. TRAP WAS (2) 2X4'S ROPED TOGETHER, W/SPIKES. RETURN TRAP TO L/3/9 CP.
 (2) 201210H L/3/9 SQD PTL RET/ I/3/9 SQD PTL DEP.
 (3) 201250H I/3/9 CO COMMENCED MOVE SOUTH TO RELIEVE K/3/9 AT BA LONG.
 (4) 201255H I/3/3 SQD PTL RET.
 (5) 201417H I/3/9 LOC AT (YD 096522).
 (6) 201425H LEAD ELEMENTS OF I/3/9 AT D-5.
 (7) 201440H L/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED.
 (8) 201505H I/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED.
 (9) 201503H M/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED.
 (10) 201532H L/3/9 SQD PTL DEPARTED.
 (11) 201534H I/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB DEPARTED.
 (12) 201546H M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB DEPARTED.
 (13) 201550H I/3/3 AND K/3/3 SQD PTL'S RETURNED.
 (14) 201605H K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB DEPARTED.
 (15) 201614H I/3/9 LOC AT (YD 100436).

PAGE 2 OF 3

201 027Z ARP 07

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECRET]

SECRET

- (16) 201610H K/3, CO PTL LOC AT (YD 2024)
- (17) 201630H L/3/3 SQD PTL RETURNED.
- (18) 201700H 3D MARINES SQD SCOUT/SNIPE PTL RET.
- (19) 201730H 1/3/9 AND K/3/9(-) PSN REPROT REF PARA 1.

THIS SITREP.

5. INTENTIONS:

A. HQ CO 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3D MAR CP
- (2) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL

B. SOP BA LONG

- (1) PLT K/3/9, W/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT BA LONG/
- (2) K/3/9(-) CONTINUE MOVEMENT FROM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP

C. 3/3

- (1) 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND OP ON THE ROCKPILE CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

- (2) CP, M AND K/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. K/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR ROUGH RIDER 21 APR 67.

- H (3) L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CA LU. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D. 3/3(-)

- (1) CP AND M/3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL. PLT M/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

- (2) 1/3/9 CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO BA LONG TO RELIEVE K/3/9 IN PLACE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS:

A. 3D MAR MAINTAIN 13 TEAMS

B. 11 TEAMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN W/10 TMS CONDUCTED

TL VIC CAMP CARROLL

C. 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

D. NEG REPROT.

GP-4

TOD: 201820H/APR 67/CCN: 06/HL/

PAGE 30F 3

201620Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

201605Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 4 AS OF 202400H APR 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: I/3/9 CONDUCTED MOVE SOUTH TOWARD BA LONG,
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN. K/3/9(-) CONDUCTED MOVE EAST
ALONG SONG THACH HAM, ENROUTE TO 3/9 CP. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF
PSN.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS:

(A) 201705H HQ CO 3D MAR PERIMETER REPORTED HEARING
SHOT AND OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE. 3D MAR SS W/BINOCULARS DIS-
PATCHED TO LINE TO CHECK OUT REPORT AND OBSERVED 1 BOY
W/WATER BUFFALOES AND 1 OLD MAN CARRING BANANAS, FOLLOWED
BY PERSON WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM W/WHITE PITH HELMET. SUB-
JECT WAS CARRING WOOD UNDER ONE ARM AND ATTEMPTED TO CON-
CEAL SHORT LIGHTCOLORED STOCKED WPN UNDER OTHER.

SUBJECT DISAPPEARED BEFORE SNIPERS COULD TAKE HIM UNDER
FIRE. PTL DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO MAKE
CONTACT.

(B) 201705H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(C) 201910H L/3/9 FT (REINF) AMBUSH DEPARTED

(D) 201930 I/3/3 2 SQD AMBUSHES DEPARTED

(E) 202005H I/3/9 SQD PTL DEPARTED

(F) 202010H K/3/3 AND L/3/3 SQD AMBUSHES DEPARTED

(G) 202040H K/3/3 AND L/3/3 SQD AMBUSHES DEPARTED

(H) 202050H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(I) 202056H L/3/9V SQD AMBUSH DEPARTED

(U) 202305H L/3/9 SQD AMBUSH DEPARTED

5. INTENTIONS: I/3/9 AND ~~202056H~~ MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN.
AT FIRST LIGHT I/3/9 COMMENCE MOVEMENT SOUTH ALONG ROUTE
553 TO BA LONG. K/3/9(-) COMMENCE MOVEMENT EAST ALONG THE
SONG THACH HAM TO VIC GL 22, NORTH TO ROAD AT GS (YD 2145)
WEST ALONG ROAD TO ROUTE 553 AND NORTH TO 3/9 CP.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: 21/0025H/APR67/CCN 07/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

201605Z APR 67

COPY & OF IN COPY

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

202210Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 5 AS OF 210600H APR 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACT NONE
4. EVENTS:

(A) 202330H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(B) 202350H I/3/9 PTL (YD 062552) SAW TWO (2) FIGURES IN
DRAW BETWEEN OP NORTH AND HILL 250. EN COORD (YD 063555).
FTL FIRED 10 RDS S/A FIRE AT FIGURES, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG
RESULTS.

(C) 210011H I/3/9 TWO (2) SQD PTLs DEPARTED

(D) 210115H L/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(E) 210230H CAP-1 PLT (XD 846330) RECEIVED ONE (1) INCOM-
ING GRENADE. CAP-1 PLACED ON 100 PERCENT ALERT

(F) 210300H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(G) 210430H I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(H) 210423H I/3/9 SQD PTL DEPARTED. I/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

(I) 210500H L/3/9 SQD PTL RETURNED

5. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: 21/0032H/APR67/CCN 08/VPT

202210Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng WOO	
ABOOCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

0 211 01 0Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 @ A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ELEVENTH NGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng Co	
ALC	
OpCh	<i>ju</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KSKKCO	<i>W</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

1. SITREP NR 6 AS OF 211200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9(-) (YD 198420); I/3/9(-) (YD - 131419)

B. SUMMARY: I/3/3 MULTIPLE PLT SIZE PTLs USING TP (XD 9759), REPEAT

(XD 9759). CODE NAME "GIRLS"

(1) 2ND PLT I/3/3 DPTD CP AT 210700H. MOVED TO VIC (XD 987593) AND ESTABL PPB. CONDUCT PTL ACT IN GS (XD 9858), (XD 9859), (XD 9953) AND (XD 9979).

(2) 1ST PLT I/3/3 DPTD CP AT 210700H, MOVE TO VIC (XD 956598) AND ESTABL PPB. CONDUCT PTL ACT IN GS (XD 9458), (XD 9459) (XD 9559), AND (XD 9659).

(3) PLT I/3/9 CONDUCTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF PLT K/3/9 AT BA LONG BY HELOLIFT.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 210610H M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB MPA2 RET. K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB KPA2 RET.

(2) 210640H I/3/9 COMMENCED MOVE SOUTH.

(3) 210700H 1ST & 2D PLT I/3/3 DEP. I/3/3 CP FOR ASSIGNED AREAS. REF PARA 2 THIS SITREP.

(4) 210750H M/3/3 PLT DPTD 3/3 CP TO MOVE TO I/3/3 PSN TO ASSUME DEF PSNS OF AREA.

(5) 210710H I/3/9 AT CKPT H AT (YD 120640).

(6) 210712H I/3/3 SQD PTL IP3 DPTD.

PAGE 1 OF 2

211 01 0Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(7) 210741H K/3/9(-) COMMENCED MOVE NORTH.

(8) 210742H L/3/9 SQD PTL LP12 DPTD.

(9) 210745H I/3/9 AT CKPT T AT (YD 127446).

(10) 210750H L/3/9 SQD PTL LP31 DPTD.

(11) 210800H I/3/9 AT CKPT N AT (YD 127438).

(12) 210810H I/3/9 AT CKPT S AT (YD 119433). L/3/9 SQD PTL/AMB LP1 RTRND.

(13) 210830H K/3/9(-) AT (YD 200415).

(14) 210845H I/3/9 SQD PTL/AMB IP3 RTRND.

(15) 210910H I/3/9 AT CKPT B AT (YD 132425).

(16) 210911H K/3/3 SQD PTL KPI DPTD.

(17) 210913H 1/I/3/3 PTL AT (XD 965585).

2/I/3/3 PLT AT (XD 980576).

(18) 210930H 2/I/3/3 PLT AT (XD 984531).

(19) 210945H L/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB LPA2 RTRND.

(20) 210949H COMMENCED HELOLIFT OF PLT I/3/9 TO BA LONG FM CAMP CARROLL. LIFTING PLT OF K/3/9 FM BA LONG TO CAMP CARROLL.

(21) 211000H 3/9 SQD OP RND.

(22) 211005H 1/I/3/3 PLT AT (XD 964587).

(23) 211030H MAIN BODY ROUGH RIDER DPTD DONG HA.

(24) 211035H L/3/9 SQD PTL LP31 DPTD.

(25) 211100H 2/I/3/3 PLT PTL LOC (XD 983589).

(26) 211110H RR AT CKPT NR. 91 (YD 116582).

E. INTENTIONS: EXTRACT OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502)

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

YOD: 1556H/21 APR 67/CCN 02/JIC

PAGE 2 OF 2

211010Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

211 035Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT N
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 7 AS OF 2118 CCH APR 67

1. LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9(-) (YD 198438), I/3/9
(YD 166403).

2. SUMMARY:

A. HQ CO 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3D MAR CP
- (2) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL

B. SOP BA LONG

- (1) I/3/9, K/3/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN
AT BA LONG.
- (2) K/3/9(-) CONDUCTED CO PTL FROM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP.

C. 3/3

- (1) I/3/3 AND PLT M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND OP ON THE ROCKPILE. I/3/3 CONDUCT
PLT SIZE PTL IN AREA NORTH OF THE RAZORBACK.

- (2) CP, M(-), K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.
K/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE ROUGH RIDER.

- (3) L/3/3 AND RF CO 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

D. 3/9(-)

- (1) CP, AND M/3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL.
PLT M/3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

- (2) I/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO BA LONG, RELIEVE K/3/9 IN
PLACE.

- (3) K/3/9(-) CONDUCTED MOVE TO 3/9 CP.

PAGE 1 OF 3

211 035Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(4) L/3/9 AND RF CO 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT D-5

E. NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 211000H L/3/9 AT (YD 079522) LOC TUNNEL CONNECTING TWO 10X10X8 FT LOG REINF BUNKERS 3 MONTHS OLD. AT (YD 081519) LOC LOG REINF BNKR 15X25X3 FT OCCUPIED W/IN LAST 6 WEEKS. ALL BNKRS DESTROYED W/C-4.

B. LATE ENTRY: 211030H I/3/3 SQD AT (XD 966574) LOC 15X6-8 FT CAVE, 2 TUNNELS 4X30 FT, AND 1 TUNNEL 6X3 FT USED APPROX 1 WK AGO. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

C. 211100H I/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 60MM DUD AT (YD 078563) DEST. DUD W/C-4

D. 211120H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY LOC AT 3/3 CP. CONVOY JOINED BY SECURITY ELEMENT.

E. 211145H PLT I/3/9 AT (YD 145412)

F. 211218H COMPLETED HELOLIFT OF PLT I/3/9 TO BA LONG FROM CAMP CARROLL. LIFTED PLT K/3/9 FROM BA LONG TO CAMP CARROLL.

G. 211220H L/3/9 LOC 35 BOOKS AND SEVERAL HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENTS IN BOX, UNDER STRAW MAT, IN 10X12X3 FT HOUSE AT (YD 079519). HOUSE UNOCCUPIED W/I LAST 4 MO. BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

H. 211230H I/3/9 SQD PTL (IP1) DEPT.

I. 211235H I/1/3/3 AT (XD 966589), 2/I/3/3 AT (XD 984588), K/3/9(-) AT (YD 193423)

J. 211300H I/3/9 SQD PTL (IP2) RET

K. 211300H I/3/9(-) ARRIVED BA LONG

L. 211325H L/3/9 PTL LOC UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BURIED NEXT TO TRAIL W/4" OF DEVICE SHOWING ABOVE DECK. NO TRIP WIRES. HAD APPEARANCE OF GENERATOR ARMATURE W/SEPARATED SECTIONS FOR FRAGMENTATION WHEN DETONATED. DEVICE DEST. SKETCH DRAWN TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2

M. 211330H L/3/3 SQD PTL /AMB (LPA2) DEPT

N. 211335H K/3/9(-) LOC AT (YD 193433)

O. 211350H L/3/9 SQD PTL (LP1) RET, SQD PTL (LP11) DEPT.

P. 211400H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

Q. 211415H COMMENCED EXTRACTION OF OP ON HILL 290.

R. 211440H I/1/3/3 AT (XD 958594)

2/I/3/3 AT (XD 934539)

S. 211458H L/3/9 COMPLETED HELO LIFT EXTRACTION OF OP ON HILL 290.

PAGE 2 OF 3

211 035Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- T. 211515H 1/1/3/3 AT (XD 950595)
- U. 211525H M/3/3 SQD PTL (MP3) RET.
- V. 211530H K/3/3 SQD PTL (KP1) RET.
- W. 211535 ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED KHE SANH. FOR DONG HA.
- X. 211540H M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMP (MPA2) CANCELLED FOR 21 APR.
- Y. 211610H K/3/9(-) AT (YD 193438).
- Z. 211614H I/3/9 SQD PTL (IP3) RET.
- AA. 211645H 1/1/3/3 AT (XD 950585). 2/1/3/3 AT (XD 984589).
- BB. 211700H 3D MAR ASSUMED OP CON OF 1/3/9 AT BA LONG.
- CC. 211710H K/3/9(-) ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS AT (YD 193438).
- 5. INTENTIONS:
 - A. HQ CO 3D MARINES
 - (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3D MAR CP
 - (2) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL
 - B. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9, W/3/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - C. 3/3
 - (1) I/3/3(-) AND PLT M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND OP ON THE ROCK PILE, CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/3/3 CONDUCT 2 PTL PTL, 1/L/3/3 PTL IN GS (XD 9453) (XD 9459) (XD 9549) AND (XD 9659) 2/1/3/3 PTL IN GS (XD 9353) (XD 9359) (XD 9953) AND (XD 9959)
 - (2) CP, M(-), K/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. K/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR ROUGH RIDER.
 - (3) L/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CA LU. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - D. 3/9(-)
 - (1) CP AND M/3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL. PLT M/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - (2) K/3/9 CONTINUE MOVEMENT FROM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP
- 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE
- 7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
- 8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIAL: NONE
- 9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS:
 - A. 3D MAR MAINTAIN 13 TEAMS
 - B. 11 TEAMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN W/10 TMS CONDUCTING PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL
 - C. 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU
 - D. NEG REPORT

TOD: 21/2154H/APR67/CCN 04/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

211 035Z APR 67

SECRET

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 211530Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

SECRET

PREP NR 8 AS OF 212400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - (A) 3/3: I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9658) (XD 9758) (XD 9657) (XD 9757). K/3/3 COMPLETED ASSIGNMENT OF SECURITY FOR THE ROUGH RIDER. CONVOY RETURNED TO DONG HA.
 - (B) 3/9: L/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1253) AND (YD 1353). I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0557) AND (YD 0655).
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - (A) 211745H ROUGH RIDER PASSED THROUGH 3/3 PSN ENROUTE TO DONG HA.
 - (B) 211854H ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT DONG HA.
 5. PLANS:
 - (A) 3/3: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. 1/I/3/3 AND 2/I/3/3 CONTINUE FLT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
 - (B) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. L/3/9 REESTABLISH OP ON HILL 290
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
- GP-4

TOD: 21/2359H/APR67/CCN 5/HAH

211530Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

5-3

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

212135Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIVINFO: NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[Signature]</i>
NBCNCO	

SECRET

SITREP NR 09 AS OF 220600H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9: I/3/9 COMPLETED AMBUSH AT (YD 1724C3). L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 1051) (XD 1052) AND AMBUSHES AT (XD 135535) AND (XD 110518). M/3/9 COMPLETED AMBUSH AT (YD 073552).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS.
 - (A) 3/3: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. I/I/3/3 CONTINUE PLT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
 - (B) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. K/3/9 CONTINUE MOVEMENT FROM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP. L/3/9 REESTABLISH OP ON HILL 290 ON 22 APRIL 67.
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: 22/0540H/APR67/CCN 06/PWP

212135Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

S-3

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

220330Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZENN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 10 AS OF 221200H APR 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY:

A. 3/3: M/3/3 COMPLETED AMB AT (XD 973539)

K/3/3 COMPLETED AMB AT (XD 935535)

I/3/3 COMPLETED AMB AT (XD 969570)

L/3/3 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 020463)

B. 3/9: L/3/9 REESTAB SQD OP ON HILL 290

L/3/9 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 035526)

I/3/9 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 157402)

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES; 1 USMC K/3/9 LEG INJURY

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS:

A. 220900H L/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 103523) LOC CAMP SITE CONSISTING
OF 1 GRASS HUT 5X4X5 FT, 1 3X7X3 FT BNKR W/5X4X3 FT. FIGHTING HOLE
ATTACHED, COOKING UTENSILS, 1 E TOOL, 5 EMPTY 100 LSB RICE BAGS, (US
TYPE) 3 VN KNIVES, 1 VC CANTEEN & POUCH W/CUP, 1 VC BELT
1 AMMO BAG W/100 RDS 7.62MM (NOT US). DESTROYED CAMP SITE.
SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

WILL FORWARD GEAR TO G-2.

B. 221000H L/3/9 REESTAB SQD OP ON HILL 290.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3: 1ST & 2D PLT I/3/3 CONTINUE PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. K/3/9(-) CONTINUE MOVE FORM BA LONG TO 3/9 CP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE.

GP-4

TOD: 1215H/22APR67/HHH/CCN 002/444

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

220330Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221030Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TX BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 11 AS OF 221800H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. K/3/9(-) (YD 063551)
B. M/3/3(-) (XD 883495)

S-3	K
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
ALD	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MBCNCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: M/3/3 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 060558), L/3/3 COMPLETED PTL IN GS (YD 1352), (YD 1452) AND (YD 0655) AND AMB AT (YD 065559). 1/1/3/3 AND 2/1/3/3 OPERATING IN AREA NORTH OF RAZORBACK. M/3/3(-) COMPLETED HELO-LIFT INTO LZ VIC (XD 881495) TO EXPLOIT RECON 1D2 CONTACTS. ASSUMED OPCON OF RECON 1 D2.

B. 3/9: 1/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1340) (YD 1440) (YD 1540) (YD 1439) (YD 1539) AND (YD 1639) (YD 1739) (YD 1839). K/3/9(-) COMPLETED HELO-LIFT FROM (YD 144457) TO 3/9 CP (YD 063551).

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. 221315H L/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 135523) SIGHTED 4 VC (YD 134528) IN HEAVY BRUSH. PTL FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (P). EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLES SW W/PTL IN PURSUIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 45 CAL THOMPSON SMG, 1 SET DARK KHAKIS, 1 SET LIGHT KHAKIS, 1 GREEN T SHIRT, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES, 1 HAMMER, 2 SWEAT SHIRTS, 6 KNAPSACKS OF RICE, 1 BAND AID 4"x2", 4 RICE BALLS READY TO EAT, 1 CHICOM CANTEEN, 1 PR SOCKS, 1 ROLL COMM WIRE, 1 C-RATION HOME MADE GRENADE. PTL LOST CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

PAGE 1 OF 2

221030Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF () COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET

B. 221535H L/3/9 SQD(-) W/2 ONTOS (XD 12342) RETURNING FROM PICK UP OF CAPTURED MATERIAL, REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 1 EN (YD 124532). PTL RETURNED S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221350H SOP BA LONG REPORTED CHOPPER FLYING OVERHEAD HEARD 50 CAL OPEN UP AT (YD 175414). FIRING NOT ACCOUNTABLE FROM BA LONG.

B. 221420H ARTY COMMENCED PREP FIRES OF LZ (XD 881495) FOR INSERTION OF M/3/3(-).

C. 221420H 3/9 REPORTED C-123 DEFOLIATION CRAFT PILOT OBSERVED APPROX 60X50 CAL RDS FIRED AT FRM (YD 070660), BELIEVED TO BE QUAD 50. A/C NOT DAMAGED.

D. 221430H 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF RECON UNIT 1D2

E. 221448H MED EVAC 1 USMC K/3/9 REF SITREP NR 10 PARA 2(C).

F. 221518H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF M/3/3(-).

G. 221542H M/3/9 LOC 1 BAMBOO BNKR 2X2X3 FT W/CAMOUF COVER AND 1 USMC HELMET AT (YD 054958). DEST BNKR.

H. 221610H COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF K/3/3(-).

I. 221610H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF K/3/9(-) TO 3/9 CP.

J. 221610H M/4/12 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FM VIC D-5 TO CAMP CARROLL.

K. 221615H 3/3 ESTAB SPECIAL RADIO RELAY ON ROCKPILE TO SUPPORT M/3/3(-).

L. 221714H COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF K/3/9(-) TO 3/9 CP.

5. PLANS: 3/3: 1ST & 2D PLT 1/3/3 CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA AND ESTAB NIGHT PSNS.

M/3/3(-) CONTINUE TO EXPLOIT RECON 1D2 CONTACT VIC (XD 8349). M/3/3(-) WILL USE TP (XD 8352), REPEAT (XD 8852). CODE NAME AND MAKE OF AUTOS.

3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: NONE

B. EN 1 KIA (P)

GP-4

BT

WOD: 22/1920H/APR67/CCN 07/VPT *xi*

PAGE 2 OF 2

221030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

53

O 221540Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP / KHE SANH
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNONCO	W

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 12 A OF 222400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3 (-) (XD 876503)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 M/3/3 (-) CONDUCTING S&D OPN TO EXPLOIT
 RECON 1D2 CONTACT. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFPSN. 1ST AND
 2ND PLT 1/3/3 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

B. 3/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221740H PLT M/4/12 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

B. 221932H 3/9 OP NORTH HILL (YD 060354) OBSERVED

4 PEOPLE WHO APPEARED TO BE DIGGING AT (YD 053557) 81MM
 MISSION FIRED/W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK.
 WILL SEARCH AREA 23 APR 67.

C. 221945H SOP BA LONG (YD 163394) OBSERVED LIGHTS AND
 HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK NR PERSONS. 60MM MORTAR, AND ARTY
 MISSIONS FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE RESULTS UNK WILL
 SEARCH AREA 23 APR 67

D. 221955H M/3/3 (-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN. AT
 (XD 876503)

E. 221955H 1/1/3/3 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT (XD
 963583) 2/1/3/3 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT (XD 990580)

5. PLANS:

0-23 5433 192U SECRET

A. 3/3: M/3/3 (-) CONTINUE S&D OPN, LOOK UP WITH RECON
 1D2. 1ST AND 2ND PLT RETURN TO 1/3/3 CP 23 APR 67

B. 3/9 CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA. PLT M/3/9 CONDUCT
 PTL AND ESTABLISH PPB VIC DONG HA MT.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 23/0115H/APR67/CCN# 07/PWP

221540Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 11 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#1213

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

222345Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/GO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[Signature]</i>
NKNGO	<i>[Signature]</i>

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 13 AS OF 230500H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS;

A. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 173428). M/3/9
COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 023563).

B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES; 3 USMC M/3/9, FRAG WOUNDS,
MED-EVAC 1 USMC M/3/9.

3. CONTACTS; NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; 230350H M/3/9 SQD PTL AT
(YD 034547) HAD ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF FRAG GRENADE, RE-
SULTING IN 3 USMC NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. INVESTIGATING OFFICER
APPOINTED. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.
MED-EVAC 1 USMC M/3/9, FRAG WOUNDS.

5. PLANS; M/3/3(-) UPON LINK-UP W/RECON UNIT 1D2 WILL
S&D TO NE OF RIVER BED. FURTHER S&D TO BE ACTIVATED IN GS
(XD 8751) (XD 8851) AND (XD 8951).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES; NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 23/0805H/APR67/CCN# 0/HAH

222345Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

#13

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

IMMEDIATE

230415Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SAHN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AWNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 14 AS OF 231200H APR67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3(-) LOC AT (XD 878507)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: 1/1/3/3 COMPLETED PLT PTL IN GS (XD 9459), (XD 9559),
(XD 9659) AND (XD 9458). 2/1/3/3 COMPLETED PLT PTL IN GS
(XD 9859), (XD 9959), (XD 9850) AND (XD 9958).

K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 972549)

L/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 993442)

I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 966570)

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS:

A. 230908H 1ST & 2D PLT I/3/3 PLT PTLs RTRND TO I/3/3 CP.

B. 230925H L/3/9 PTL LOC EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BURIED IN DECK TO
RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL AT (YD 103506) W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL ATTACHED
TO BAMBOO. DESTROYED IN PLACE

5. PLANS: M/3/3(-) CONTINUE S&D OPNS TO EXPLOIT RECON 1D2
CONTACTS.

2/M/3/9 CONTINUE S&D OPNS VIC DONG HA MTN

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOR: 231240H/APR67/CCN 01/PWP

230415Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

B
#14

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

IMMEDIATE

231030Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCh	
Trng NCO	
ENKVOO	

SECRET

SITREP NR 15 AS OF 231800H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- (A) HQ CO 3D MARINES (YD 06543)
- (B) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
 - I/3/9 (YD 166403)
 - W/3/12 (YD 155402)
- (C) 3/3 CP (XD 933544)
 - I/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564) RAZORBACK
 - M/3/3(-) (XD 881515)
 - K/3/3 (XD 931544)
 - L/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF 123
- (D) 3/9 (YD 063551)
 - M/3/9(-) (YD 063551)
 - PLT M/3/9 (YD 026562)
 - K/3/9 (YD 063551)
 - L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF 122
- (E) C/1/44 ARTY (USA) (YD 063551)
- (F) OP
 - BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418)
 - BA LONG NR 2 (YD 157394)
 - BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163394)
 - BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158390)
 - ROCK PILE (XD 973559)

NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
HILL 250 (YD 069555)
HILL 110 (YD 005461)
HILL 290 (YD 066502)
HILL 252 (YD 022553)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- (A) SOP BA LONG: I/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1341) (XD 1441) (YD 1540).
- (B) 3/3: I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 2

231030Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 13 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(C) 23077H M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0243) (YD 0244) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9354) (XD 9954) (XD 0054) (XD 9355) (XD 9955) (YD 0255) M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9455) (XD 9555) (XD 9655) (XD 9456) (XD 9556) (XD 9656) M/3/3(-) CONTINUED S&D OPN EXPLOITING RECON 1D2 CONTACT.

(C) 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0751) (YD 0851) (YD 0951) AND SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1048) (YD 11435) (YD 1049) (YD 1149) (YD 1059) (YD 1051) M/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0055) (YD 0155) (YD 0255) (YD 0056) (YD 0156) (YD 0256) SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0555) (YD 0556) SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0555).

(D) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED-EVAC: 2 USMC H&S/3/9 AND 5 SUMC K/3/9 REF PARA 4.(D)

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) 231145H I/3/3 PTL LOC 2 CAVES (25X15X25 FT AND SECOND CAVE 10X5X35 FT). CAVES SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(B) 231150H M/3/3(-) AND RECON 1D2 LINK UP AT (XD 878510).

(C) 231255H L/3/9 PTL (YD 109495) LOC SQD SIZE CAMP SITE IN SMALL WELL CONCEALED GULLEY, CONTAINING 1 BAMBOO LEAN-TO CAP. OF 6 PEOPLE, 1 SHELTER 6X3 FT W/ 2 1/2 FT DIAM OPENING, EMPTY RICE SACKS W/FOREIGN WRITING, AND 1 BROKEN DISH. SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE USED FOR LAST 6 MONTHS, SITE DESTROYED.

(D) 231401H 3/9 REPORTED VIC (YD 072342) 7 MEN IN GENERAL AREA OF SEA BEE CRANE WERE INJURED BY LIGHTING BOLT THAT HIT CRANE RESULTING IN 7 NVC. (2 FROM H&S/3/9 AND 5 FROM K/3/9) MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 231450H FOR ALL

7 NBC.

(E) 231515H M/3/3(-) OBSERVED 15 ENEMY AT (XD 870520) ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. M/3/3(-) LOST VISUAL CONTACT W/ENEMY DUE TO HEAVY RAINS. RESULTS UNK.

5 PLANS: M/3/3(-) CONDUCT SQD OPNS IN GS (XD 8851) (XD 8951) TO EXPLOIT RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTACTS. 2/M/3/9 CONTINUE S&D OPNS VIC DONG HA MTN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(A) 11 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN W/3 TMS CONDUCTING PTLs VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(B) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGR BN VIC CA LU.

(C) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 23//1900H/APR67/CCN 02/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

230015H APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**
IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	3/3
S-3B	
Ting0	
ALO	
OpCh	9u
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
APNCO	

232005Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAFREP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

SITREP NR 16 AS OF 232400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3(-) (XD 837315)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

(A) 3/3: M/3/3(-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN. L/3/3 COMPLETED
SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9747) (XD 9347) (XD 9947) (XD 9748)

PAGE 1 OF 3

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

(XD 9343) (XD 8943).

(B) 3/9: 2/M/3/9 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN V LONG HA MTN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 12 PARA 4C. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) LATE ENTRY 231020H L/3/9 PTL PICK UP 6 MALE DETAINEES AT (YD 107502) COMING FROM THE HILLS IN THE SOUTH. SUBJECTS STATED 10 VC W/AM AND MG CAPTURED THEM FROM LOCAL VILLAGE NEAR D-5 12 DAYS AGO, VC BLIND FOLDED THEM AND THEY TRAVELED FOR 3 NIGHTS. SUBJECTS WILL BE SENT TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS 6 DETAINEES.

(C) 231940H 3/M/3/9 OP ON HILL 55 (YD 029563) OBSERVED COLUMN OF SMOKE AT (YD 029510) BELIEVED TO BE CAMP FIRE. FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND 106MM RR MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(D) 231945H M/3/3(-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT (XD 837515).

(E) 232115H 3/9 FO FIRED PRE PLANNED MISSION ON TRENCHES AND BUNKERS VIC (YD 055615) 135 RDS HE WERE EXPENDED RESULTING IN 7-8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIVES. RESULTS UNK.

(F) 231710H L/3/9 PTL (YD 136533) OBSERVED SMOKE VIC (YD 135523) ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(G) 211325H 2/M/3/9 PLT PTL ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT (YD 057535).

5. PLANS:

(A) SOP BA LONG: PLT 1/3/9 DEPART CP AND MOVE TO VIC OF GS (YD 1940) LINK UP WITH RECON 2D2, (ASSUME OPCON OF RECON 2D2), EXPLOIT 2D 2 CONTACT.

(B) 3/3: M/3/3(-) CONDUCT S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY GL 525 ON THE WEST BY GL 87, ON THE EAST

PAGE 2 OF 3

232005Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

BY GL S3 AND ON THE SOUTH BY A LINE RUNNING NE FROM
(XD 37 510) TO (XD 88 0520) TRUST POINT REMAINS (XD 8852)
WITH CODE NAME, ANY MAKE OF AUTO.

(C) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. FLT . /3/9 CONDUCT S&D OPN VIC
DONG HA MTN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A) FR: NONE

(B) EN: 1 KIA (P)

(C) 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

TOD: 0039H/24APR67/HHH/CCN003 ~~4424~~

232000Z APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**
IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

232200Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

SITREP NR 17 AS OF 240600H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 240100H I/3/9 COMPLETED SQUAD AMBUSH AT
(YD 157400)

B. 3/9: 240020H M/3/9 COMPLETED PATROL IN GS (0056),
(0055), (0154), (0155), (0255), (0256) AND (0156).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 232315H, K/3/9 SQD SEC FOR CRANE OBS MOVEMENT 60-70
METERS N OF THEIR PSN (YD 073539). EST 2 PERSONS MOVING IN NE
DIRECTION. FIRED ILL AND 5 M-79 RDS. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 240330H L/3/9 SQD AMB HEARD VOICES AS SQD SETTLED IN
AMB PSN AT (YD 094537). FIRED 10 RDS SMALL AMRS FIRE AND SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCU	
RECONO	

G. TOR:0630H/24APR 67/ADH/ CCN004

232200Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

240445Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

SECRET

PN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 18 AS OF 241200H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. M/3/3(-) AT (XD 877521)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 970573) (XD 970552) AND (XD 965509), K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 991556), L/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 990445), M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 975547), AND SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9652) (XD 9753) (XD 9752) (XD 9751) AND AMB AT (XD 970531).

B. L/3/9 COMPLETED AMB AT (XD 135533) (YD 089511) (YD 087507) (YD 095523) AND (YD 130543).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 240330H REF SITREP NR 17 PARA 4B. L/3/9 PTL SEARCHED AREA AND LOC ABANDONED HUT, (YD 094537). CAPTURED 1 MALE W/O HIDING IN HUT. DETAINEE CARRIED 1 BURLAP BAG W/3 KHAKI UNIF, MILITARY MESS GEAR AND UNDER SHIRTS. DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO 15 CIT. RESULTS: 1 DETAINEE

B. 240715H I/3/9 LINKED UP WITH, AND ASSUMED OPCON OF RECON 2D2.

C. 240900H I/3/9 SQD PTL AT (YD 195397) LOC 3 SETS FOOTPRINTS (SNEAKERS) MOVING SOUTH. PTL SWEEP AREA TO RIVER W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 240940H 3/3 REPORTS HELO RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM (XD 990515). HELO REC'D NO HITS. ARTY FIRE MISSION 400X 400M SWEEPING ZONE CALLED. RESULTS UNK.

E. 241030H I/3/9 PTL CHOPPED OPCON OF RECON 2D2 TO 3D RECON BN. AND RETURNED TO CP.

F. FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 17 PARA 4A SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: NONE

B. EN: 1 KIA (P)

C. 7 DETAINEES

GP-4

TQD: 24/1335H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

240445Z APR 67

SECRET

BY 6 OF 12 COPIES

#18

S-3

SECRET

TERRAIN. DEST HUTS.

(B) 241130Z 10/3/67 LOC 1 1/2 ACRE LOG CUTTING AREA THAT WAS USED W/1 LAST MONTH. AREA BEING SEARCHED FOR BUNKERS.

(C) 241130H 10/3/67 SQD PTL LOC CAMP SITE AT (YD 136521) COMPOSED OF 1 GRASS HUT 10X10 FT AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3X5X5 FT. ALSO LOC FLIPPED AND TORN CLOTHING AND 4 AK-47, 7.62MM RDS. CAMP UNUSED IN LAST WEEK. DEST HUT, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. CAMP SITE IN VIC CAMP FIRES REPORTED IN MY SITREP NR 16 PARA 4.F

(D) 241315H 10/3/67 SQD PTL (YD 052552) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE AND 2 MALE SUBJECTS, W/O WPNS OR ID CARDS, WALKING DOWN ROAD. WILL FORWARD 3 DETAINEES TO 15 CIT.

(E) 241635H CAM LO USA ADVISOR REPORTED: AGENTS SIGHTED 200 ENEMY AT 241100H VIC (YD 149530) DIVIDED INTO 2 GROUPS. 1 GROUP OF 130 ENEMY MOVED TO VIC (YD 139516) AND SECOND GROUP OF 20 ENEMY MOVED TO VIC (YD 117539), ENY WERE WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS W/1 LARGE WPN BROKEN INTO 3 PARTS. POSSIBLE 120MM MORTAR. ARTY MISSION FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: 10/3/67(=) CONDUCT S&D OPNS ALONG LINE FORM (XD 873525) TO (XD 832525). PLT/10/3/67 CONTINUE S&D OPNS VIC DONG HA MTN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A) FR: NONE

(B) EN: 1 KIA (P)

(C) 10 DETAINEES

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS. 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(A) 11 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN W/3 TMS CONDUCTING FTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(B) 2 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGR BN VIC CA LU.

(C) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 24/1110Z/APR 67/ CCA# 02/AD1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 241610Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF /KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 20 AS OF 242400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3(-) (XD 882519)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

WAS BEEN SENT

- A. 3/3: I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9757)
- B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0950) (YD 1000)
(YD 1150) (YD 0951) M/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0555).
(YD 0556) AND (YD 0555) (YD 0556)
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 241720H L/3/9 (YD 0950) LOC BUNKER 15X20X8 FT W/CAP
OF 10 MEN REIN W/LOGS AND STEEL BEAMS. SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT
USE. APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. BUNKER DESTROYED

B. 241920H L/3/9 APPREHENDED 2 VC CHIEU HOI, APPROX 241530H
VI AGE CHIEF OF THON BANG SON. (YD 0952) AND (YD 0953)
DIRECTED CO OF L/3/9 TO HOUSE OF VILLAGER WHO STATED HIS SON WAS

VC AND DESIRED TO TURN HIM SELF IN AS A CHIEU HOI AND HAS FRIEND
WHO IS ALSO VC WHO DESIRED TO TURN HIMSELF IN. BOTH SUBJECTS
ARRIVED IN VILLAGE APPROX 241700H. SUBJECTS ARRIVED AT HOUSE
DESIGNATED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS THE ONE OCCUPIED BY SUBJECTS FATHER.
SQD FROM L/3/9 PICK UP 2 SUBJECTS WHO WERE SENT TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS 2 DET

C. 242145H M/3/9 OP (YD 022553) HEARD MOVEMENT ON TRAIL LEADING
TO THIER PSN. TRAIL WAS OLD AND COVERED W/HVY GROWTH OF BRUSH. OP
THREW 1 M-26 GREN. RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA NOT SERIOUS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

241610Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- D. 242215H M/3/3(-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AT (AD 882519)
5. PLANS
- A. 3/3: X/3/3 AND CND GRP/3/3 TO HELO LIFT FROM 3/3 CP TO KHE SANH ASAP. L/3/3 PLACED ON ONE HOUR ALERT FOR POSSIBLE MOVE TO KHE SANH. M/3/3(-) TO TERMINATE PRESENT MISSION AND HELO LIFT TO 3/3CB
- B. 3/9: NOTIFIED FOR POSSIBLE MOVE OF ONE COMPANY FROM THEIR CP TO 3/3 CP. PLT M/3/9 CONTINUE S&D OPN IN VIC OF DONG HA MTN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
- A. FR: 1 WIA
- B. EN: 1 KIA (P) 2 DETAINEES
- C. 1 DETAINEES
- GP-4

TODF 25/0400H/APR 67/ CGN Q/JTP

241610Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (X)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 242210Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/HE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 21 AS OF 250600H APR 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3: K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9855)
(XD 9956) AND AMB AT (YD 00567)
 - B. 3/9: I/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (YD 150403)
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 242310H M/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 066568)
SPOTTED TRUCK ON ROAD AT (YD 067571) WITH LIGHTS OFF. TRUCK STARTED
MOVING W. PTL HEARD S/A FIRE, TRUCK TURNED AROUND AND MOVED TO E.
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 25/0642H/APR67/CON#5/HAH

242210Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACF	
Trng	
KNOW	

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

250400Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 22 AS OF 251200H APR 67
UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3(-) (XD 921519).
CMD GRP AND K/3/3 (XD 850419)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
ASPCN	
Trng	
NBCN03	

HAS BEEN SENT

250400Z APR 67

2. SUMMARY:

- A. 1/3/3 COMPLETED AMB (XD 966570) AND (XD 987358).
CMD GRP AND K/3/3 CONDUCTED HELO LIFT FM 3/3 CP TO
KHE SANH.
- B. 1/3/9 COMPLETED AMB (YD 033520) AND (YD 038313). M/3/9
COMPLETED AMB (YD 064523).
3. ENEMY CONTACT: A. 240330H 3/3 REPORTS 11 TH ENGR ROAD MAINT
TM IN 4 VEHICLE CONVOY, INCLUDING 1 M42, MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR
EN (XD 948427). ENGR 3/4 TON PC HIT MINE, CONVOY RECD GRENS.
AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 5 FR WIA. 1/3/3 SQD W/1 M42 SENT TO
PINF CONVOY. 4 WIA EVAC VIC CA LU BY VEHICLE WHERE MEDEVAC
WAS COMPLETED. RESULTS: 5 FR WIA.
- B. 251045H 3/3 REPORTED 11TH ENGR VEHICLES ON RTE 9 RECD
UNK NR RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (XD 991497). AT APPROX SAME TIME
HELO REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (XD 992511). ARTY
MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.
4. EVENTS:
- A. 250920H 1/3/9 SQD FTL LOC 7 VC GRAVES 2-3 MONTHS OLD, (YD
111497). KIT CARSON SCOUTS IDENTIFY GRAVES AS VC.
- B. 250945H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP AND K/3/3 TO VIC

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 17

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

KHE-SANH.

C. 241100H CMD GRP 3/3. CONTROLLED AREA 10 10 10
SANH.

5. PLANS: M/3/3 MAINTAIN PSN VIC LZ FOR HELO LIFT TO 3/3 CP.
CMD GRP 3/3 ASSUME OPCOM OF B/1/9. CMD GRP, K/3/3 AND B/1/9
CONDUCT S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 47 N, 42 S, 82 E,
AND 77 W.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FR: 6 WIA
- B. EN: 1 KIA (P), 2 RETURNREES
- C. 10 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

TOR: 250435 APR 67/002/JCR/

250400Z APR 67

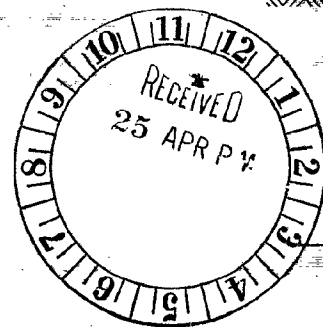
PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



OXWUL DE092U AND NR 16 16

DX

ZNY 55555

O 251630Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT N

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 23 AS OF 251800H APR 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M/3/3 (XD 983544)

K/3/3 AND CMD GRP (XD 808441)

PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1639) (YD 1638).

B. 3/3: ASSUMED OPCON B/1/9. M/3/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO 3/3 CP.

C. 3/9: M/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0654) (YD 0653) AND AMB (YD 071531).

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: M/3/3 1 USMC: REF PARA

4A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 22 PARA 3A: 250830H AT (XD 948427) ENGR UNIT WAS AMB BY EN UNIT EMPLOYING MORTS AND S/A FIRE. 2 OF THE 4 VEHICLES WERE SEVERELY DAMAGED (1 PC W/TRAILER AND 1 DUMP TRUCK) ARE SITLL AT AMB SITE W/SEC FM L/3/3. ARTY FIRED MSNS. RESULTS UNK. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR CONTACT 5 KIA, 24 WIA. (CASUALTIES BREAK DOWN: 3 KIA (11TH ENGR), 2 KIA (USA) 2 WIA HQ CO 3D MAR-SCOUT-SNIPERS), 20 WIA (11TH ENGR) 2 WIA (USA).

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 22 PARA 3B: AMB OF 11 TH ENGR

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T
VEHICLES BELIEVED INITIATED BY C DETONATED MINE AND S/A FIRE.
VEHICLE CONTINUED TO CA LU. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. FROM 11TH
ENGR

C. LATE ENTRY: 251000H M/3/3 REPORTS 1 USMC NBC FM ACCIDENTAL
DISCHARGE OF GREN(XD 063551). RESULTS: MED EVAC 1 USMC M/3/3
FRAG WOUNDS.

D. 251100H 3/3 REPORTS HELO (XD 991514) RECD S/A FIRE, POSS
SO CAL. ARTY FIRE MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

E. 251140H M/3/9 (YD 030597) P.T PTL TRIPPED 2 CHICOM GREN
W/TRIP WIRES. 1 ST DEVICE WAS TRIPPED CAUSING 2 WIA. SECOND GRP
APPROACHING WIA TRIPPED SECOND DEVICE RESULTING IN 4 ADDITIONAL
WIA. WIA WERE MED EVAC AT 251215. RESULTS: 6 USMC WIA.

F. 251200H 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON E/1/9.

G. 251230H K/3/3 AND CMD GRP COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO B/1/9 CP.

H. 251300H COMMENCED HELOLIFT M/3/3 TO 3/3 CP.

I. 251315H 3/3 REPORTS HELO RECD S/A FIRE FM (XD 992513) .
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

J. 251342H COMPLETED HELO LIFT M/3/3 TO 3/3 CP.

K. 251605H 3/9 LOCAL OP (YD 068156) LOC 2 M26 FRAG GRENS
WHILE CLEARING FIELD OF FIRE. DEM: MEN DESTROYED GREN.

L. 251655H K/3/3 RECD APPROX 10 POSS 82MM MORT RDS 100 MTRS

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T
OFF OBJ (XD 803442). TUBE NOISES HEARD ON 335 DEGREE AZIMUTH.
RANGE OF 400 MTRS APPROX (XD 803431). MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 CMD GRP AND K/3/3 CONTINUE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.
USING THRUST POINT (XD 7944).

B. 3/9: K/3/9 CONTINUE HELO LIFT TO VIC KHE SANH.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: KIA: 3D MAR, NONE: 11TH ENGRS, 3; USA2
WIA: 3D MAR, 9; 11TH ENGR, 21; USA, 2

B. EN 1 KIA (P), 2 RETURNEES

C. 10 DETAINEES

7. USMC/ARVN OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 14 TMS

A. 8 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR CP W/3 TMS CONDUCTION PTLs VIC CAMP
CARROLL.

B. 2 TMS EMPLOYED VIC KHE SANH.

C. 3 TMS W/11TH ENGRS AT CA LU.

D. 1 TM BOTH MEMBERS WIA.

E. NEG REPORT

GP-4

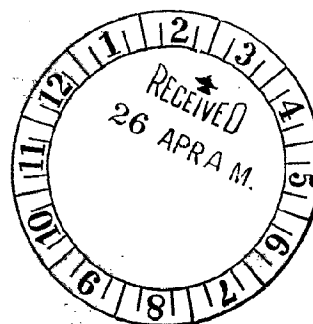
BT

TOR/25/1217/APR67/CAN/3 MAR
A-63/COX copy to 62/CEO 25/1030Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



T87L DE Q92U WIRH NR 14-----14-----24-----24-----24

ZNY SSSSS

O 251610Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 24 AS OF 252400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: K/3/9 (XD 850419)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

(A) 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED SOD PTL IN G9 (XD 9657).

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

(B) 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0451) (YD 0551).
 PLT 4/3/9 COMPLETED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC DONG HA MTN.

(C) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED-EVAC. G/1/12 GUN SHOT WOUND
 REF PARA 4.F.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 241735H L/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 129482) RECEIVED
 APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD 131483).
 RETURNED S/A FIRE BUT UNABLE TO DETECT EXACT LOCATION OF ENEMY
 DUE TO HIGH GRASS AND BAMBOO ALONG STREAM. PTL OBSERVED
 TWO ENEMY FLEEING AREA IN A SOUTHERN DIRECTION.
 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA LOC POSSIBLE PSN
 WHERE ENEMY HAD FIRED ON PTL (YD 131487). LOC FOOTPRINTS OF
 4-5 PEOPLE AND BLOOD AT (YD 131483) INDICATING 1 EN KIA (P).
 L/3/9 WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTL IN AREA 26 APRIL 67. RESULTS
 1 EN KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 23 PARA 4.E. 1 ADDITIONAL WIA
 REPORTED. NOT MEDEVAC. RESULTS 1 WIA.

(B) 241709H COMMENCED HELOLIFT K/3/9 TO KHE SANH.

(C) 241520H L/3/3 PTL DURING SEARCH OF AREA LEFT STREAM
 (YD 136485) AND ENTERED TRENCH LEADING TO PLT SIZE CAMP SITE.
 (YD 135485) CONTAINING APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES. INDICATIONS

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

THAT AREA WAS USED IN LAST 3-4 WEEKS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 251830H K/3/9 COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO KHE SANH LESS
 APPROX 1 SQD DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS. K/3/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON
 OF 3/3 CMP GRP.

(E) 251905H G/3/12 (YD 060546) REPORTED L/CPL MELVIN
 L. GREEN USMC 2180855 WAS ACCIDENTILY SHOT IN ABDOMEN/CHEST
 AREA BY PFC D.P. WILLIS USMC 2271953. WOUNDED MAN WAS EVAC TO
 3D MAR RAS AND MED EVAC AT 251936H.
 INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED AND RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION
 WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- (A) FR: 3 KIA (11TH ENGR) 2 KIA (USA)
 10 WIA (3D MAR) 21 WIA (11TH ENGR) 2 WIA (USA)
- (B) EN: 2 KIA (P) 2 RETURNEES
- (C) 10 DETAINEES.

7. SPECIAL: KHE SANH REPORT

- (A) UNIT LOCATIONS:
 3/3 CMD GRP (XD 805435)
 K/3/3 (XD 806436)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR 0920 S E C R E T

B/1/9 (XD 081442)

K/3/9 (XD 850419)

(B) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3/3 CMD GRP ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9.

(C) CONTACTS:

(1) 251710H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/EST PLT EN, WELL
 DUG-IN (XD 813454). REX'D 15 RDS 82 MM MORTAR.
 ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
 RESULTS: 3 FR KIA.

(2) 251907H K/3/3 REC'D 4 ADDITIONAL 82 MM MORTAR
 VIC OBJ. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.
 RESULTS UNK.

(D) OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(1) 251535H 1/9 DURING SWEEP OF AREA LOC 5 EN
 BODIES. RESULTS 5 EN KIA (C)

(2) 251830H 3/3 CMD GRP ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9.

(3) 251953H K/3/3 AND B/1/9 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN.

(4) 251953H CORRECT FRIENDLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B/19 KIA 13 WIA 18 MIA 2

K/3/3 KIA 9 WIA 8 MIA 5

22 26 7

PAGE FIVE 0920 S E C R E T

(E) PLANS: 3/3 CONTINUE ATTACK TO NORTH WEST IAW MY 251415Z
 APRIL 67. 3/9 COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF K/3/9 TO KHE SANH ASAP.

(F) CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

1. FR: 22 KIA 26 WIA 7 MIA

2. EN: 5 KIA (C)

GP-4
BT

TOR 25/1656Z/1 APR 67/UPH/3 MAR

A-63/10C copy to 52/CEO RDC 251610Z

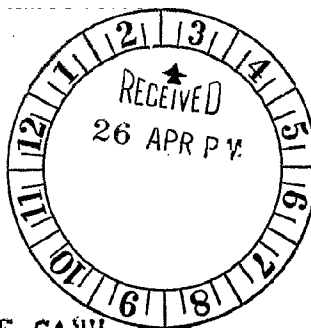
NNNNM

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

EE Q32U APD NR 36.....00



ZNY SSSSS
O 252230Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BEM/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/1ST MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 25 AS OF 260600H APR 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO Q32U S E C R E T

- A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 163403)
B. 3/9: 1/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 12949). M/3/9
COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 033059).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/3/9 SQD PTL MEMBER SPOTTED
1 EN (YD 082919). POINT MAN FIRED S/A, AREA SEARCHED W/NEG
RESULTS.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
7. SPECIAL: SKHE SANH REPORT
(A) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
(B) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
(C) CONTACTS:
1. 260050H 3/3 CMD GROUP (XD 805435) REC'D
APPROX 200 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE
CONDUCTED.
2. 260110H 3/3 CMD GROUP AND KHE SANH CP REC'D
ROCKET AND MORTAR FIRE. (XD 805435), B/1/9 (XD 849415) REC'D
APPROX 100-110 MORTAR OR DIRECT FIRE WPNS ROUNDS IN BATTERIES
OF 4 EACH. COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE WSN CONDUCTED (XD

25
22
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 092U S E C R E T
776437).

3. 260145H K/3/3 (XD 805435) REPORTS MORTAR FIRE
CEASED.

7. 260223H FLARESHIP AND FIXED WING WERE ON STA-
TION, BOMBED EN PSNS (XD 778438) W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. INI-
TIAL CRATER ANALYSIS OF INCOMING RDS INDICATES DIRECT WPNS
FIRE, PROBABLY 75MM RR. ADDITIONAL CRATER ANALYSIS INFO AND
AO BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT TO FOLLOW AFTER FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS:
NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

5. 260300H SPOOKY CONDUCTING MINIGUN FIRING RUNS
ALONG RIDGE COMPLEX AT HILL 881 VIC (XD 778439). ENTIRE RIDGE
IN FLAMES FROM AIR STROKES. MINIGUN SUPPRESSED INCOMING S/A
FIRE FROM DRAW SE SIDE OF RIDGE. 175MM ARTY FIRES BEING PLAN-
NED FOR ESCAPE ROUTES TO NW.

(D) OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

(E) PLANS: CONTINUE ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE AREA IN KHE
SANH AREA.

(F) CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

*For 26/01/65 AIR 1/67/321 M11,
A- 3/002 copy 6-2 CCOM*

25000

NNNN

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

260420Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 26 AS OF 261200H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 161404).

B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 128436).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON: TO SITREP NR 23 PARA 3A; 11TH ENGR
DUMP TRK AND TRAILER STILL REMAIN AT SITE OF AMBB. 260615H M/3/9 SQD AMB (YD 061502) HEARD MOVEMENT TO
DIRECT FRONT, FIRED S/A, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.C. 260755H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 2 WOOD AND TIMBER REINF BNKRS
(10X4X5 FT) AND (3X4X4 FT) (YD 102506) 50 MTRS W OF TRAIL. NOT
RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED BNKRS W/C-4.D. 260825H I/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 MONTH
OLD, IN 300 DEGREE PERIMETER (YD 119317). EST CAPACITY 1 FLT.
AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.E. 260845H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 1 DUD UNK CAL W/POINT DETONATER
REMOVED (YD 119513). NO SIGN OF IMPACT, LYING FLAT ON GROUND.
TAKEN TO 3/9 CP, BLOWN W/7 AND ONE HALF LBS C-4.F. 260930H L/3/9 PTL (YD 123437) LOC 1 HUT ALONG STREAM BED
W/CAP 4-5 PEOPLE 7X7X4 FT. OCCUPIED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. SEARCHED
AREA VIC HUT W/NEG RESULTS. HUT DESTROYED.G. 260935H M/3/9 SQD PTL LOC CAVE (YD 025569). CAVE 25 FT
INTO HILL, ANGLED RIGHT AND BACK TO RIGHT AGAIN. CAVE BLOWN
W/C-4.H. 260943H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC FUNJI TRAP 2 FT DEEP AND 1 FT
WIDE W/BAMBOO STAKES (YD 104494). WELL CAMOUFLAGED, APPROX 1
MONTH OLD. DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NRCONO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 2

260420Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17

SECRET

SECRET

7. SPECIAL; KHE SANH OPN

A. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3 CMD GRP (XD 805434)
 K/3/3 (XD 806444)
 B/1/9 (XD 802443)
 K/3/9 MOVING TO (XD 805434)

B. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

K/3/3 AND B/1/9 LINKED UP. CONDUCTED S&D OPN VIC HILL 861.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(1) 260700H-0818H B/1/9 (XD 795449) MOVING TOWARD OBJ HILL 861 (XD 804443) RECD SPORADIC S/A FIRE FM VIC OBJ RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. AT 260730H B/1/9 AND K/3/3 MOVING TOWARD OBJ HILL 861 RECD SPORADIC S/A FIRE FM OBJ HILL 861. K/3/3 RECD APPROX 8 RDS UNK TYPE MORT, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. K/3/3 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE UNK NR MORT RDS. BOTH K/3/3 AND B/1/9 SUSTAINED ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. TOTAL NR UNK AT THIS TIME. EN FORCES EST AT OVER CO SIZE. 260818H 3/K/3/3 (XD 805444) DISENGAGED W/EN AND MOVED CASUALTIES TO SAFE PSN. RESULTS: B/1/9 2 KIA, 1 WIA; K/3/3 1 WIA.

(2) 260950H K/3/3 (XD 805445) VIC OBJ HILL 861. K/3/3 AND B/1/9 FWD ELEMENT RECD 10-15 RDS OF UNK TYPE MORTS. ATTK CEASED AT APPROX 261010H. COUNTER MORT PLAN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 25 PARA C 4. MORE COMPLETE CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED INCOMING RDS PRIMARILY 82MM MORTS. BACK AZIMUTH 5100 MILS, STILL POSS SOME INCOMING COULD HAVE BEEN RR, UNABLE TO DETERMIN AT THIS TIME.

(2) 260840H B/1/9 1ST AND 2D PTL LINKED UP VIC (XD 802443) AND COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD K/3/3 PSN.

(3) 260926H K/3/3 LOC 1 USMC KIA. BODY STRIPPED OF EVERYTHING EXCEPT UTILITIES. BODY TO BE EVACED. BODY NOT FM K/3/3. PARENT UNIT NOT DETERMINED AT THIS TIME. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. DELETE 1 MIA FM CUMULATIVE LOSSES, AGG 1 KIA.

(4) 261015H K/3/3 VIC (XD 805445) RECOVERED 4 BODIES FM CONTACT OF 25 APR. RESULTS; DELETE 4 MIA K/3/3, ADD 4 KIA K/3/3.

E. PLANS: K/3/9 TO LINK UP WITH K/3/3 AND B/1/9 AND CONTINUE TO EXECUTE S&D OPN VIC HILL 861.

F. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 29 KIA, 28 WIA, 2 MIA
 EN: 5 KIA (C)

GP-4

TOD: 26/1317H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

260420Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

~~IMMEDIATE~~
CLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Tring ALC	ALC
OpCh	OpCh
AOPCH	
Tring NCO	
NBONCO	

- 2610214 100 000 000

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

NEWS PAPER. BEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

U. 061315H 0/1/12 FSOC REPORTED TO 3D MAR THAT ONE MAN IN WORKING PARTY LOADING SAND BAGS WAS INJURED AND NSC WAS F. F. CIP

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
7. SPECIAL: KHE SANH REPORT

A. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3 CMD GRP (XD 804435)
K/3/3 (XD 802441)
K/3/9 (XD 804435)
B/1/9(-) (XD 793441)
2/3 CMD GRP (XD310427)
L/2/3 (XD 310427)
G/2/3 (XD 310427)
H/2/3 MOVING TO (XD310427)

B. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

(1) CMD GPR/3/3, K/3/3, B/1/9(-) AND K/3/9 CONDUCTED OPN VIC HILL 341.

(2) 2/3(-), CMD GRP, E, G, AND H/2/3 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH CHOPPED TO CPGON OF 3D MAR. AT 261200H

C. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(1) 061135H VIC (XD 303443) HELD ATTEMPTING MED EVAC RECD SPORADIC S/A FIRE. GUNSHIPS AND FIX WING ON STN, TOOK SUSPECTED EN PSN UNDER FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 061315H 3/B/1/9 (XD 803444) DURING MED EVAC RECD INCOMING MORTS AND S/A. MED EVAC CHOPPER LIFTED CLEAR OF LZ W/ RECOVERING DAMAGE BUT UNABLE TO COMPLETE MED EVAC. COUNTER MORT PLAN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(3) 261410H B/1/9(-) (XD 790443) RECD 12 RDS MORT AND S/A FIRE. 1ST AND 2D FLT K/3/3 RECD MORT FIRE, HEARD TROOP MOANS IN VIC (XD 303443) ON 355 DEGREE AZIMUTH IN THEIR PSN. COUNTER MORT PLAN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(4) 261420H K/3/3 RECD S/A FIRE. FLT K/3/9 MOVING TO ASSIST K/3/3. K/3/3 OBS EN MORT TUBES ON HILL 361 (XD 803443). ARTY AND FIX WING MSN ON TGT.

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 26 PARA 7C(1): DURING MORT ANS S/A ATK BETWEEN 260700H TO 261000H K/3/3 SUSTAINED ADDITIONAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

261100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS WAS CONDUCTED BY FM 742 INDICATED THAT THE VME SANK BASE (XD 85413) RECD APPROX 30 PLS MORTS AND AIRBOR 33 RDS 75MM ER FIRE FM VMC (XD 770437). ONLY 1 PLS REPORTED TO HAVE LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED AND NO PEOPLE DAMAGED.

(3) 261100H CMD GRP 3/2 AND 3/3/3 LINKED UP AT (XD 810434).

(4) 261200H E/2/3 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH, CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MAR AT 261200H.

(5) 261200H 1/3/1/2 LOC LZ, 3/2/1/2 ENROUTE TO LZ, 3/2/3/3 MOVING TOWARD 3/3 CP (XD 85430). 3/1/3/3 CONDUCTING MED EVAC, K/3/3 SENT FLT TO ASSIST 3/2/3/3 AND ONE FLT TO ASSIST K/3/3(-).

(6) 261300H K/3/3 LOC 1 USMC KIA FM K/3/3. DELETE 1 KIA FM K/3/3, ADD 1 KIA TO K/3/3.

(7) 261310H CMD GRP AND LEAD ELEMENT OF G/2/3 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MARINES AT 261320H.

(8) 261330H FLT K/3/3 LINKED UP WITH 1ST AND 2D FLT K/2/3. ALL K/3/3 CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN MED EVACUATED EXCEPT 1 KIA.

(9) 261400H 3/3 CMD GRP REPORTED NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME. B/1/9/1(-) MOVING TOWARD LZ, K/2/3(-) MOVING TOWARD LZ, 3/2/3/3

COMPLETED ALL MED EVAC EXCEPT 1 KIA. FLT K/3/3 ENROUTE TO PICK UP KIA. FLT K/3/3 HAS LINKED UP WITH K/3/3(-) AND ASSISTED WITH CASUALTY EVAC.

(10) 261400H 2/3/1(-) DROD KHE SANH OF (XD 85413) ENROUTE TO OBJ AREA.

(11) 261600H B-6 1/2 REPORTED SO MANY CASUALTIES HE CANNOT MOVE (XD 793402). K/3/3 SENDING 1 FLT TO ASSIST.

(12) 261600H H/2/3 ARRIVED AT THE SANH, CHOPPED TO 3D MAR.

E. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D OPS VMC HILL 201.

F. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(1) FR: 35 KIA, 01 KIA, 5 KIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (0)

3. ARVN/USMC ORN: NONE

4. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

5. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 15 TMS

A. 8 TMS HQ 3D DEF BSM.

B. 3 TMS CA LUL.

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH.

D. NEG REPORT.

C P-4

ST

TOR: 26/1223/10069/00100/100

261100Z VR 3

001300Z

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0 261545Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 23 AS OF 262400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS

(YD1243)(YD1343)(YD1247)(YD1347)(YD1246)(YD1346).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 261750H L/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 134468) LOC CO SIZE CAMP
SITE W/APPROX 47 BUNKERS REINF W/LOGS 3X3X5 FT COVERED BY
BAMBOO HUTS. LOC 2 82MM MORT RDS, 2 CANNED MORT CHARGES,
1 CAN SEALED 8X3X2 INCHES GREEN COLOR W/CHI COM MARKINGS,
OPENED "C" RATIONS (US), 2 PR VC COMBAT BOOTS, FRESHLY CUT
FIRE WOOD, TABLE AND CHAIRS MADE OF BAMBOO, OLD CLOTHES.
AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN LAST 2 DAYS. CAPT
MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED
IN AREA DURING NIGHT. WILL DESTROY (BY BUNKERS 27 APR 67).

B. 262100H L/3/9 CP (YD 162397) OBS YELLOWISH LIGHTS
BELIEVED TO BE INSIDE BOATS AT (YD 16647). FIRED 4 RDS
1 60MM RR W/ RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA TAT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 27/0027H/APR 67/CCN 02/JTF

261545Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	9M
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MBCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 262215Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD N NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 29 AS OF 270600H APR 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	Y
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRXNCO	

- A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 169403) .
B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 127487).
C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC L/3/9 REF PARA 4B.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 262350H 3/9 CP (YD 03551) MORT SECT HAD 1 SHORT
ROUNDLOT NR OLD A-1-241 FEB 1964. PROPER INFO AND ADJUST-
MENTS WERE ON TUBE. IGNITION CHARGE WENT OFF, FAILED TO IG-
NITE PROPELLANT CHARGE, ROUND TRAVELED 10 FT. BORE RIDING
SAFETY PIN NOT DETACHED, ATTACHED SAFETY WIRE, REMOVED RND
TO SAFE PSN.
B. 271300H L/3/9 REPORTS MAN FROM SQD PTL AT (YD 132-
438) WHILE BEING SHAKEN AWAKE TO ASSUME HIS WATCH, HAD AN ACC-
IDENTAL DISCHARGE, SHOOTING HIMSELF IN FOOT. MAN WAS SLEEPING
W/RIFLE ON LEG AND HAND ON RIFLE, SAID HE WAS DREAMING AND
PULLED THE TRIGGER W/O THINKING. HIS TH LDR CHECKED WPN IMME-
DIATELY AFTER FIRING, FINDING IT ON SAFE. WPN TO BE TAKEN TO
L/3/9 CP FOR INSPECTION BY QUALIFIED ARMOR. MED-EVAC CALLED,
INCOMPLETE DUE TO BAD WEATHER. INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED.
RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC L/3/9 GUNSHOT WOUND.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TCR: 26/2309/1467/CCX#04/ADH

262215Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 14 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET
IMMEDIATE

0 27 0330Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP / KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGP BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
COM CENT I

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 30 AS OF 271200H APR 67.
1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

- A. 3/3: I/3/3 COMPLETED DQD AMB (XD 971578) (XD 969569)
M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB (XD 974536) (XD 969546), SQD PTL GS
(XD 9554) (XD 9654) (XD 9754).
B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 101518) (YD 102523)
(YD 126490) (YD 127487) (YD 087503), SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0805)
(YD 0951). M/3/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB (YD 028567) (YD 063569)
(YD 063565) (YD 054560) (YD 064533) (YD 070540), SQD PTL IN GS
(YD 0656) (YD 0655) (YD 0355) (YD 0354).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 270500H 3/3 REPORTS ENGR SWEEP
TM REPORTS BRIDGE (XD 994444) BLOWN DURING INGHT. EXPCT
BRIDGE TO BE REPAIRED BY 271130H.
5. PLANS: M/3/3 TO RELIEVE K/3/3 AND M/3/9 TO RELIEVE B/1/9
VIC KHE SANH ASAP.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHNAGE.
GP-4

TOR: 27/0339/ APR 67/ CON/04/ 1DH

270330Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 271030Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD N THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN /FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 31 AS OF 271800H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M/3/3 ENROUTE TO KHE SANH

M/3/9 ENROUTE TO KHE SANH

PLT L/3/9 (YD 06962)

K/3/3 NROUTE TO 3/3 CP

B/1/9 ENROUTE TO CAMP CARROLL

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. M/3/3 AND M/3/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON SOP KHE SANH.

B. 3/3: I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTLs IN GS (XD 9657)(XD 9656)
AND (XD 9758)(XD 9858)(XD 9757)(XD 9857)(XD 9957)(XD 9756)(XD 9856)
(XD 9956).

C. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTLs IN GS (YD 0951)(YD 0950)
(YD 0949)(YD 0948)(YD 0848) AND (YD 0632)(YD 0752)(YD 0852)
YD 0952)(YD 0651)(YD 0751)(YD 0851) AND (YD 1033)(YD 1052).

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M 1/3/3 1USMC HEAT CASUALTY MED EVAC
23. CONTACTS:

A. 271300H L/3/9 OBS 5 EN W/WRNS AND GEAR. PTL PURSUED EN
IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED S/A AND COMM MORT AND ARTY FIRE
MSN. SQD ESTAB BLOCKING PSN IN DRAW. OBS 1 EN FALL DURING S/A
FIRE, RISE AND LIMP INTO BRUSH. 1 EN WIA 2(P). CONDUCTED SEARCH
W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	W

PAGE ONE OF THREE

27/1115Z

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

A. 271150H 3/12 REPORTS SIGHTING 53-75 PEOPLE DIGGING (YD 045319)(YD 055000). UNIT FM 3D MAR HQ CO. TKS DISPATCHED TO AREA. SEARCH AREA W/NE RESULTS

B. 271200H USA ADVISOR CAM LO REPORTED APPROX 200 VC W/3 32MM MORTS WERE OBS TO ENTER HAMLET (YD 092600) IN 9TH MAR AO. AO RED AND OBS 3 GRAVES AT (YD 094600) W/NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. INFO PASSED TO 9TH MAR.

C. 271340H 12TH MAR REPORTED THAT A 11TH ENGR DUMP TRUCK STRUCK A MINE (XD 923400) (EST 30 LBS EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC (1 EMERG, 2 ROUTINE). RESULTS 3 WIA.

D. 271350H FLT L/3/9 RELIEVED FLT M/3/3 IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

E. 271400H M/3/3 DEPARTED THON SON LAM AND M/3/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL TO DONG HA FOR FIX KING MOVE TO KHE SANH. CHOPPED TO OPCON OF SOP 3D MAR DIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH.

F. 271500H L/3/9 PTL W/ONTOS ENROUTE TO VIC (YD 102490) TO PICK UP CAPTURED RICE AND GEAR FM PTL. ONTOS SET OFF MINE DAMAGED SAME. L/3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ONTOS, REPLACED ONTOS AND TANK RETRIEVER RECOVERED DAMAGED ONTOS.

G. 271515H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC EXM7 FT REINF WOODEN HOUSE

(YD 126485). HOUSE LOCKED W/-22 LOCKS. CONTAINED 130 LBS RICE, 5 SHIRTS, 3 TROUSERS (BLACK), 2 VC PONCHOS, 12 BANDAGES, 2 SHEETS, 1 BOWIE KNIFE, 1 COOKING POT, 5 BOTTLE COOKED RICE, 5 BURLAP BAGS, BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS. CAPTURED MATERIAL FORWARDED TO G-2.

H. 271600H L/3/9: 1 VC REPORTED TO VILLAGE CHIEF AT CAM NGIA AS CHIEU HOI. L/3/9 PTL PICKED UP SUBJ AND WILL FORWARD TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 1 RETURNEE.

I. 271610H 3D MAR MT PERSONNEL ODS 12 VN MALES WEARING KHAKI SHORTS & SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL VIC (YD 082563). NO WEPS OR EQUIP OBS. SQD PTL ENROUTE TO INVESTIGATE. AO ON STATION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

K/3/3 UPON RELIEF BY M/3/3 RETURN TO THON SON LAM. CHOP TO OPCON 3D MAR UPON ARRIVAL.

B/1/9 UPON RELIEF BY M/3/9 MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL. CHOP TO OPCON 3D MAR UPON ARRIVAL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FR: 3 KIA (11TH ENGR), 2 KIA (USA), 10 WIA (3D MAR), 24 WIA (11TH ENGR), 2 WIA (USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES, 6 DETAINEES, 4 RELEASED IAW

PAGE TWO OF THREE

27/1115Z

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

INFO FM G-2.

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 18 TMS:

A. 8 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR DIV PSN.

B. 3 TMS CA LU.

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH.

D. NEG REPORT-22.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

TOR; 27/1115Z/APL 67/CCN 007/GER

SECRET

271030Z APR 67

#31

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO ALU	
OpCh	<i>Gu</i>
AOPOH	
Trng NCO	
NKNCO	

271555Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 32 AS OF 272400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: B/1/9 (YD 063551) (K/3/3) (XD 981544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3
DAYLIGHT PTLs.(1) 270730H-1630H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 170390) TO (YD156384)
TO (YD 156401) TO CP.(2) 271245H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 188399) TO (YD 140391)
TO (YD 178390) TO (YD 178387) TO CP.(3) 270330H-1515H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 156403) TO
(YD 143408) TO (YD 163411) TO CP.

(4) 2 NIGHT AMBUSHES

(A) 261745H-270630H SQD AMB (YD 161404)

(B) 261900H-270545H SQD AMB (YD 169403)

B. CA LU OP DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3
DAY LIGHT PTLs:(1) 270800H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 010445) TO
(XD 990440) TO (YD 001453) TO CP.(2) 270545H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 007466) TO
(YD 013480) TO (YD 033460) TO (YD 036450) TO CP.(3) 271200H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 010462) TO
(XD 990464) TO CP.

PAGE 1 OF 2

271555Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

(4) 1 NIGHT AMBUSH: 261730H-270700H SQD AMB (XD 973433)
 G. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656) (XD 9657)
 AND (XD 9756) (XD 9757) (XD 9758) (XD 9856) (XD 9857) (XD 9858)
 (XD 9956) (XD 9957).

D. 3/9: 1/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1048) (YD 1148)
 AND (YD 1147) (YD 1148) (YD 1247) (YD 1248).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. LATE ENTRY: 271635H 3/3 REPORTED 1 EN WEARING BLACK TOP
 AND KHAKI SHORTS THREW 1 GRENADE AT CONVOY HEADING N ON RTE 9 VIC
 (XD 981515). CONVOY RETRND S/A FIRE, CONTINUED MOVEMENT. RESULTS
 UNK.

B. 271730H 1/3/3 OP OBS 1 EN WEARING KHAKI CLOTHES CUTTING
 TREES VIC XD 969566). ONTOS FIRED 3 RDS W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.
 RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 31 PARA 3A. CONTINUED SEARCH
 OF AREA LOC 1 FORTIFIED SUPPLY HOUSE VIC (YD 118485). ON RICE

BAGS IN HOUSE LOC NAME OF LOCAL FEMALE WHO KIT CARSON SCOUT
 STATED WAS VC. 1/3/9 WILL NOTIFY VILLAGE CHIEF.

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 31 PARA 4F. 1/3/9 REPORTED
 2 MINOR WIA OCCURED DURING INCIDENT. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA.

C. LATE ENTRY: 271100H 1/3/9 PTL LOC CAMP SITE (YD 134374)
 CAPACITY 2 REINF PLTS W/GOOD OP OF VALLEY. CONSISTED OF APPROX
 50 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BAMBOO HUT CONTAINING 1 MED CAN, 4
 EMPTY CANISTERS AND 1 AMMO CAN. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN
 OCCUPIED FOR AT LEAST 1 MONTH.

D. LATE ENTRY: 271500H K/3/3 CHOPPED TO OPCON OF 3/3.

E. LATE ENTRY: 281630H 1/3/9 CA LU OP APPREHENDED 1 SUSP
 ARVN DESERTER. NAME: NGUYEN HUU THUONG, RANK UNK, UNIT 103
 COMBAT CO, KAE SHAW. SUBJ FORWARDED TO 15 TH CIT.

F. LATE ENTRY: 271650H B/1/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.

G. 271840H K/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.

H. 271840H B/1/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

I. 272000H 1/3/3 OP ON THE RAZORBACK OBS LIGHT AT (XD 947553).
 ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
 RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: KIA NONE, WIA 12 (CASUALTIES FM 11 TH ENGR AND USA
 DELETED, NOT (OPCON 3D MAR)

B. EN: 3 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES,

C. 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

271355Z APR 67

TOD: 28 0336H/APR67/CCN003/HHH/

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~**IMMEDIATE**

O 272200Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMBAT CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
ACPOH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

CON PRAIRIE IV

TREP NR 33 AS OF 280600H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMBUSH (XD 972579)

B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD AMB (YD 016565) AND (YD 112480)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 272345H 3/9 PSN VIC (YD 045519) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 055512)
 SAME GENERAL AREA OF INCIDENT REPORTED IN MY (SITREP NR 31 PARA4.A.) FIRED ARTY MSN, 1 05MM RR AND 40MM AT (YD 045519) AND
 1 05MM RR AND 40MM AT (YD 055512). LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. RESULTS UNKB. AT APPROX 280300H 3/9 REPORTED 3/9 REAR SUSTAINED 1 MINOR
 A DURING MORTAR ATTACK ON DONG HA.C. 280304H 3D MAR CP AND CAMP CARROLL PLACED ON 100 PER
 CENT ALERT.D. 280335H 3/9 REPORTED G/2/12 OBS 2 PERSONS MOVING NE VIC
 (YD 050539).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FR: KIA NONE, 13 WIA

B. EN: 3 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DEATAINEES.

GP-4

BT

272200 APR 67

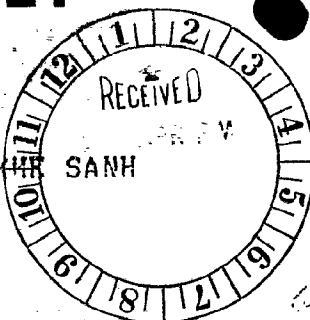
TOR: 272200H/17 67/CCN#04/ADH *ADH*

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

#33

SECRET

NY SSSSY

O 280350Z APR 67

PM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/HH SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 34 AS OF 281200H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED PTL IN GS (XD 9455)(XD 9456)(XD 9555)(XD 9556)(XD 9655)(XD 9656)(XD 9755)(XD 9756) AND AMB (XD 956574).

B. 3/9: 1/3/9 COMPLETED PTL IN GS (YD 1053)(YD 1052) AND AMBUSH (YD 092520) AND (YD 114486).

C. 1/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED AMB AT (YD 070540)(YD 074547)(YD 071535).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2035H 3/9 REPORTED G/2/12 OBS 4 PEOPLE VIC (YD 049542). FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 280630H 3D MAR CP AND CAMP CARROLL SECURED FM 100 PER CENT ALERT

5. PLANS: K/3/3 CONDUCT EXTENDED SQD REINF PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 99 ON 2, GL 53 ON N, GL 50 ON S AND LINE RUNNING FM (YD 0153) TO (YD 0350) ON E. ETR 1 MAY. L/3/3 CONDUCT EXTENDED SQD REINF PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 00 ON W, 02 ON E, 45 ON N, AND 43 ON S. ETR 1 MAY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3 KIA 11TH ENGR), (2 KIA USA), 39 WIA (24 WIA 11TH ENGR), (2 WIA USA)

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R UHB. EN: 2 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

TOR 28/0450Z APR 67/JPH/EMMA

17--G3/COC

Copy CEO

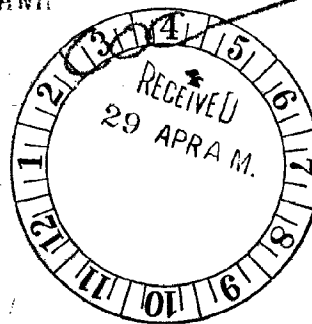


280350Z

SECRET

SECRET

K
ZNY SSSSS
O 281020Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 35 AS OF 281300H APR 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: PLT B/1/9 (YD 026562)



35 28

SECRET

20

SECRET

A. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9757)(XD9758)
(XD9759)(XD9760)(XD9761)(XD9762) AND (XD9763)(XD9764).

M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9654)(XD9754).

B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD TPL FM VIC GL 47 NORTH TO D-3
IN TRACE OF RTE 558 AND SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1352)(YD1353)(YD1354)
(YD1152)(YD1153)(YD1154).

C. B/1/9: COMPLETED 4 SQD TPL IN GS (YD9556)(YD1356)
(YD1156) AND (YD2353)(YD2453)(YD2553)(YD2653)(YD2354)

(YD2454)(YD2544) AND 2 SQD PTL (YD2355)(YD2455)(YD2356)

(YD2456).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 281435H L/3/3 SQD SEC FOR ENGR BRIDGE REPAIR AT (XD989442)
RECD 1 SNIPER RD, GRAZING ENGR IN FOREHEAD. AREA SATURATED W/5.7
FIRE AND 81MM MORT. RESULTS: EVAC 1 USMC 11TH ENGR HEAD WOUND
(NOT SERIOUS).

B. 281520H L/3/9 SQD PTL (YD 124356) SIGHTED 1 EN, CHALLENGED
EN, EN RAN UP TRAIL. PTL FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (C).
WHILE MOVING UP TO SEARCH AREA RECD S/A FIRE FM SE, RTDND
S/A AND PURSUED. SQD REACTIONARY FORCE ACTIVATED. SEARCH OF

SECRET

SECRET

BY OTHER EN. PTL CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA LOC 1 JUNGLE MAT,

1 PR BLACK PJ'S, 1 GREEN UNDERSHIRT AND 1 M-60 DEMO BAG. RESULTS

1 EN KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 34 PARA 4A: PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS, RTRND CP 330300H.

B. LATE ENTRY: 281030H REPORTED ENGR SWEEP TEAM LOC 1 BNKR (YD 078522) REINF 6X6X5 W/LC ND BARB WIRE STAKES. BNKR APPEARED TO BE SITUATED UNDER GRAVE MOUND W/FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL 2X3 FT AND W/2 BRANCHES, AND SNIPER TRAP IN CERTER. INDICATIONS OF RECENT USE. BNKR DESTROYED.

C. 281130H B/1/9 SQD TPL W/TK LOC 3X155MM CANISTERS CONTAINING RDS AT (YD095572). CANISTERS BROUGHT TO 3/9 CP AND DESTROYED.

D. 281420H PLT B/1/9 RELIEVED PLT L/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT L/3/9 RTRND TO 3/9 CP.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2AUSA), 4D WIA (25-11TH ENGR, 2-USA, 13-3D MAR)

SECRET

SECRET

REF FOUR 0920 SECRET

B. EN: 1 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P), 3 RET

C. 6 DET

7. ARVN / USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

A. 9 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

B. 2 TMS CA LU.

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH

D. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOP 24/1925Z / 01067/14 / 3rd MAR

A-63/CGC copy CEO/AOC RQJ 281020Z

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

COMBAT CENTER

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KEE SANH NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 36 AS OFS 232400H APR 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ga
AOPCH	
Trng HCU	
NKNCU	

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL

(1) 280730H - 1700H SQD PTL FM CP EAST ALONG RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO GRID LINE 21.

(2) 281100H - 1630H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 175409) TO (YD 184418) TO (YD 188414) TO CP.

(3) 281000H - 1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 154393) TO (YD 166388) TO (YD 172397) TO CP.

(4) 272000H - 280600H SQD NIGHT AMBUSH (XD 995484).

B. CA LU QP DURING LAST 24 HOURS: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL

(1) 280730H - 1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 004453) TO (YD 013438) TO AMB SITE AT HILL 188 (YD 015441) TO CP.

C. 3/3:

(1) K/3/3 SPECIAL REINF SQD PTL DPTD CP SOUTH ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD 980520) TO NIGHT PSN VIC (XD 992517).

(2) 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9455) (XD 9555) (XD 9655).

D. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0755) (YD 0756)

PAGE 1 OF 2

221600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

ECREL

(YD 0753).

ENEMY CONTACT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 281800H K/3/3 SPEC REINF SQD PTL LOC (YD 994516) EN OP SITE W/10-12 LEAN-TO SHELTERS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO W/CAP 2 MEN EACH, 5 3X3X4 FT FIGHTING HOLES. PSN OFFERED XLNT OBS OF 3/3 PSN AND CAMP CARROLL. DESTROYED PSN.

B. 281845H 3D MAR: AO SPOTTED APPROX 20 EN IN TRENCH LINE (YD 043507). AIR STRIKES CALLED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 10 KIA (P) BY MARINE AIR (NOT REPORTED IN THIS SITREP). IMMED AFTER AIR STRIKES SECURED, ARTY, TK, AT, AND DUAL 40 FIRED MSNS ON (YD 043507). EN WITHDREW INTO TREE LINE. ARTY ADJUSTED, FIRED MSN (W/OBS OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION)
RESULTS: 4EN KIA (P)

C. 281931H FLT B/1/9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) HEARD DIGGING VIC (YD 030553) AND OBS 5 EN. FIRED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT VIC (YD 026556).
RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANE: 3/3: K/3/3 AND L/3/3 (CA LU OP) CONTINUE SPECIAL SQD REINF PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA UNTIL 1 MAY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 40 WIA (13-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

B. EN: 1 KIA (C), 7 KIA (P), 3 RET

C. 6 DET

GP-4

TOR: 1720H/24APR67/JAG/CON 8 05

PAGE 2 OF 2

261600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 282145Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV
 SITREP NR 37 CAS OF 290600H APR 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERSTIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES : NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 0810H/APR67/HHH/CCN007 *slit*

282145Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 JUNE

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NY SSSSS

0 290400Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

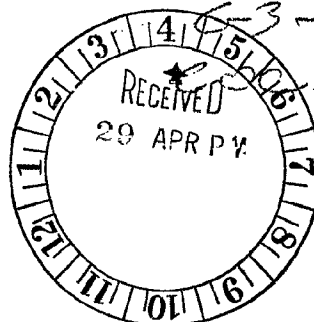
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 38 AS OF 291200H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.



PAGE TWO Q92U SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3: K/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD AMB

282000H-290600H (XD 984538)

282000H-290330H (XD 989565)

I/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD AMB

281915H-290700H (XD 965567)

281915H-290615H (XD 976563)

281930H-290630H (XD 976572)

B. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD AMB

280100H-290730H (YD 081514)

282130H-240700H (YD 108504)

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTLS

282300H-290700H FM CP TO (YD 052540) TO AMB

(YD 040541) TO (YD 048546) TO CP.

281900H-290700H FM CP TO AMB (YD 059559) TO AMB

(YD 058565) TO AMB (YD 051567) TO CP.

281900H-290800H FM CP (YD 082534) TO AMB

(YD 081566) TO CP.

290500H-290700H SQD AMB (YD 055532)

7

29

04

00

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 290730H KHE SANH REPORT CHOPPERS SIGHTED 15-20 EN
(XD 995456) MOVING SW INTO BRUSH. WPNS AND EQUIP UNOBS.
3/3 PTL WILL CHECK AREA.

290830H K/3/3 SPECIAL REINF SQD PTL LOC (XD 993515) TRAIL
RUNNING N&S OFF RIDGELINE DOWN TO VILLAGE. TRAIL IN GOOD
ORDER AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED W/I LAST 2-3 DAYS.
LOC 4 LEAN-TO MADE OF BAMBOO APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. PTL DESTROYED
LEAN-TO.

B. 290925H 1/3/3 (XD 969571) LOC 1X82MM MORT RD, 31
EMPTY 60MM CASINGS, AND 3X82 MM CASING APPEARED TO BE IN AREA
APPROX 2 MONTHS. PTL DESTROYED ITEMS.

C. 281020H L/3/9 PTL (YD 107495) LOC 1 LEAN TO TYPE
HUT 4X4X8 FT AND 1 BUNKER 5X5X4 FT. REINF W/WOOD, AND
3 PARTIALLY COMPLETED BUNKERS. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED
W/I LAST 24 HOURS. DESTROYED BNKRS AND HUT.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT SQD REINF PTL VIC GS (YD 0450)
(YD 0451) TO SEARCH AREA OF EN OBS, 28APR67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

29090
TOR 29/0701/APR 67/AT/3RD MAR
A-63/COC
copy CEO/ADC

NNNN

B

SECRET

SECRET

0 291000Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAFREP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	TC
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	AM
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	W

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 39 AS OF 291800H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 1/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656) (XD 9657) AND (XD 9756) (XD 9757) (XD 9856) (XD 9857) (XD 9958).

M3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9854) (XD 9954) (XD 9953).

B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0654) (YD 0655) (YD 0754) (YD 0755) (YD 0854) (YD 0855) AND (YD 0452) (YD 0552) (YD 0652) (YD 0553) (YD 0653).

L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 PTL IN GS (YD 0952) (YD 0853) (YD 0954) (YD 1054) (YD 1053) AND (YD 1051) (YD 1151) (YD 1050) (YD 1250) (YD 1149) (YD 1249).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: 1 USMC 1/3/9 BURNS

3. CONTACTS: 291442H L/3/9 SQD AMB SIGHTED 4 EN W/ WPNS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AT (YD 123497) MOVING E TO W ACROSS TRAIL. SQD FIRED S/A AND M-79. EN RAN INTO BRUSH W/PTL IN PURSUIT. UNIT THREW GREN INTO BRUSH AND CONDUCTED SEARCH. PTL WILL RTRN TO AREA VIC ORIGINAL AMB AND SET IN AGAIN. RESULTS OF SEARCH: 1 3.5 CANISTER FULL OF DOCUMENTS, 1 EN COVER W/NAME TAG, RICE BOWLS. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 291000H K/3/3 PTL (XD 997516) LOC OP TYPE

PAGE 1 OF 2

291000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PERIMETER CONTAINING 24 LEAN-TO, 26 3X3X3 FT FIGHTING HOLES WITH GOOD OBS OF 3/3 AND CAMP CARROLL. CAPTURED VN AND US ASSAULT PACKS, SPOON, SHOVELS MADE OF SANDBAGS, LARGE SACK (CAPACITY OF 100 LBS RICE), LOC POSS MORT PSN. AREA APPEARED APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. SHELTER DESTROYED.

B. 291140H B/1/9 SQD PTL LOC 81MM DUD (YD 083546). DEST IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA AND MAINTAIN DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 WIA (13-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

B. EN: 1 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P), 3 RET

C. 6 DET

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 MTS

A. 9 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN.

B. 2 TMS CA LU

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH

D. NE GRPORT.

GR-4

TOD: 29/1958H/APR 67/CCN 02/JTP

291000Z APR 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

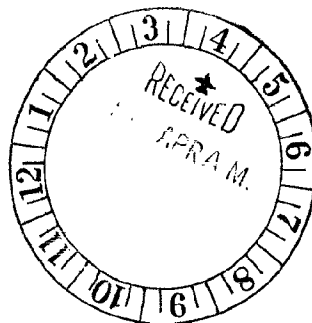
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

#21

REF 55555

291620Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 40 AS OF 292400H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

PAGE TWO 092U **SECRET**

A. SOP BA LONG: DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) 290700H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 150399) TO (YD 193374) TO (YD 170397) TO CP.

(2) 290900H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD126418) TO (YD130407) TO CP.

(3) 291100H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD151392) TO (YD 171382) TO CP.

(4) 2 SQD NIGHT AMBUSHES

(A) 282000H-290600H (YD 170402)

(B) 282000H-290130H (YD 150402)

B. CA LU OP: DURING LAST 24 HOURS: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) 290730H-1800H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 013448) AND ESTAB OP W/NEG SIGHTINGS.

(2) 290600H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD003466) TO (XD999464) TO (XD982444) TO (XD983440) TO (YD 001454) TO CP.

(3) 290730H-2200H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD993483) TO (YD026497) TO AMB SITE (YD015489).

(4) 1 SQD NIGHT PATROL.

(A) 281500H-290730H SQD PTL FM CP ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD998474) TO AMB SITE (XD994471) TO (XD999458) TO CP.

(5) DAY & NIGHT PATROL

(A) SPECIAL REINF SQD PTL MOVED FM (YD009402) TO NIGHT PSN (YD024488) CONDUCTING S&D OPN IN GS(YD0149)(YD0249)(YD0248).

C. 3/9:

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

(1) B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0857) (YD0858)
 (YD0858) (YD0859) MOVED TO AREA FM CAMP CARROLL VIAN
 (2) L/3/9 PLT (-) REINF SPECIAL PTL COMPLETED SEARCH
 OF AREA BOUNDED BY GL 53 N, 50 S, 06 E, 03 W.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: 1 USMC L/3/9 INJURED
 ANKLE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 291715H L/3/9 PLT (-) REINF SPEC PTL LOC 1 UNDERGROUND
 BNKR REINF W/MVY LOGS, 8X8X15 FT W/I HUT APPROX 20 FT FM BNKR
 AND TRENCH BETWEEN THEM. BNKR DESTROYED. DURING SEARCH OF
 AREA. REF MY SITREP NR 36 PARA 4B W/O FURTHER RESULTS.

B. 291830H K/3/3 PTL LOC (XDS06511) HARBOR SITE
 WHICH APPEARED SEVERAL WEEKS OLD CONTAINING 25 LEAN-TO AND
 18 FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X3 FT WITH SMALL FIRE PLACE AND SCATTERED
 VN RATIONS, AND 60MM CANISTERS. PSN DESTROYED.

C. 292040H L/3/9 REPORTED PF RELAYED TO L/3/9 THAT VC
 INFORMED VILLAGERS THAT CAMP CARROLL, D-5, AND L/3/9 ARE TO
 BE ATTACKED WITH MORTS DATE/TIME UNK. VILLAGERS WERE ALSO

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

INSTRUCTED TO DIG BNKRS. ALL UNITS OPCON 3D MAR NOTIFIED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

FOR 29/1703/APR 6:27/3RD MAR.

29/60

A - 3/ccc - w/ CEO Adc M

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
LOGIC CENTER

O 292205Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THICD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BNNINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 41 AS OF 300500H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CCHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 300025H 3/9 CAMP CARROL
PRIMETER GUARD SIGHTED 1 FIGURE 35 METERS TO FRONT, THREW
TWO GRENADES 81MM ILLUM FIRED, AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS : NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOR: 300736H/APR67/CCN 005/JER

292205Z

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gn
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0300335Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRDMARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III FAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

SITREP NR 42 AS OF 301200H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD NIGHT PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9556)
(XD 9555)(XD 9755)(XD 9855) W/AMB AT (XD 966556) AND 1 SQD AMB (XD 965569)

(2) 4/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD AMB AT (XD 974547 AND
(XD 981523).

B. 3/9:

(1) 1/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0650)
(YD 0750) W/AMB AT (YD 065503) AND (YD 071503) AND IN GS
(YD 0651) W/AMB AT (YD 063515) AND (YD 062518).

(2) B1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0455)
(YD 0555)(YD 0556) W/AMB AT (YD 045555) AND (YD 046551) AND
IN S (YD 0654)(YD 0754) W/AMB (YD 074546).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 301000H 1/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 2
BNKRS REINF W/LOGS, 4X4X2 FT AT (YD 063533). BNKRS NOT CAMOU
FLAGED, LAST USE 2-3 WEEKS AGO. BNKRS LEAD TO 3-4 DESERTED
HOUSES. BNKRS DEST WITH C-4

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOR: 300635Z/APR 67/CCN /JCR/

300335Z APR 67

COPY 6 17

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 301000Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 43 AS OF 301800H APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- B. SOP BA LONG W/RF 256 (YD163397)
I/3/9 (YD 166403)
W/3/12 (YD166403)
- C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
- D. 3/3(-) (XD983544)
I/3/3 (XD 979563) W/PPB (XD 967564) *THAN C. MSLAM*
K/3/3 (XD 981544) *THAN*
L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD 011458) *CA LO*
- E. 3/9 (YD 063551)
L/3/9 W/RF 122 (YD 094514)
B/1/9 (XD 063551) W/PLT (YD 020562)
- F. CMD GRP 3/3, M/3/3, M/3/9, K/3/9, AND 2/3 AT KHE SANH.
- G. OP'S. BA LONG NR 1 (YD157413), NR 2 (YD167394), NR3 (YD163394) AND NR 4 (YD158390), ROCK PILE (XD973559), NORTH HILL (YD 060555), HILL 250 (YD 069555), HILL 110 (YD 005461), HILL 290 (YD 066502), HILL 55 (YD 027563).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

- (1) I/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9657)(XD9658)

PAGE 1 OF 3

301000Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0652)(YD9653)
(YD9751)(YD9852)(YD9853).

B. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQB PTL IN GS (YD0653)(YD0753)
(YD0853)(YD0652)(YD0752)(YD0852) AND IN GS (YD0948)(YD1048)
(YD0949)(YD1049)(YD0950)(YD1050).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0355)(YD0356)
IN GS (YD0655)(YD0757) IN GS (YD0454)(YD0455)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 301000H K/3/3 SQD PTL LOC LARGE, MONTH OLD,
CAMP SITE, CONSISTING OF 45 TWO-MAN LEAN-TOS, 25 ONE-MAN FIGHTING
HOLES (3X3X3 FT) AND 10 TWO-MAN FIGHTING HOLES (4X3X4 FT) AT
(YD915511). ALSO LOC 35 TWO-MAN LEAN-TOS AND 35 FIGHTING HOLES
3X3X3 FT APPROX 1 MONTH OLD AT (YD916511). WILL WORN TRAIL IN
AREA RUNNING E TO W, BUT NOT USED FOR OVER ONE MONTH. ALL
SHELTERS DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 301045H L/3/9 PTL LOC 20X10 FT HOUSE W/I
WALL STANDING AT (YD069538). ALSO LOC 3X6 FT BNKR REINF W/LOGS,
LAST USED 1 WEEK AGO, GRASS PUSHED DOWN, CAMOUFLAGED BUT EMPTY.

HOUSE CONTAINED 4 TENT PINS AND 1 AMPULE MEDICINE. DEST BNKR
W/C-4.

C. 301320H L/3/9 (YD105496) LOC 1 60MM MORT RD DUD. DEST
W/C-4.

D. 301515H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC M-26 GREN DUD (YD105503).
NO WIRES ATTACHED. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

E. 301600H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 1 REINF BNKR 8X8X5 FT SHOWING
SIGNS OF RECENT IMPROVEMENT AT (YD105512). WALLS LINED W/BAM-
BOO, MAT ON FLOOR. DEST BNKR.

F. 301623H L/3/9 SQD PTL LOC 6X3X3 FT LUMBER BNKR W/LOCK
ON DOOR AT (YD105512). NOTHING IN BNKR, NOT CAMOUFLAGED. LAST
OCCUPIED 1-2 WEEKS. DESTROYED BNKR.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA AND
MAINTAIN DEF PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 4C WIA (13-30 MAR,
25-11TH ENGR, 2- USA)

B. EN: 1 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P), 3 RET

C. 6 DETAINEES

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3

301000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

8. RECOVERY US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIFFER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:
 - A. 9 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR DEF PSN.
 - B. 2 TMS CA LU
 - C. 2 TMS KHE SANH
 - D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOR: 301900H/APR 67/CCN /JCR/

301000Z APR 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

#43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
301600Z APR 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 44 AS OF 302400H APR 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS 1/3/9 CONDUCTED

3 DAYLIGHT PTLs

- (1) 300900H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 158417) TO (YD 144417) TO (YD 155325) TO CP.
- (2) 300730H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP (YD 133418) TO (YD 197410) TO (YD 184402) TO CP
- (3) 300730H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 159374) TO (YD 173474) TO (YD 133330) TO (YD 178395) TO CP
- (4) 2 SQD NIGHT AMBUSHES

(A) 291930H-300100H (YD 155405)

(B) 290100H-300600H (YD 173393)

B. CA LU OP: DURING LAST 24 HOURS 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTLs

- (1) 300600H-1630H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 009459) TO (YD 014433) TO (YD 020457) TO CP.
- (2) 300700H-1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 013448) AND ESTAB OP W/NEG SIGHTINGS.

(3) DAY AND NIGHT PTL: SPEC REINF SQDPTL FM NIGHT PSN (YD 024438) CONDUCTION S&D OPN IN CS (YD 0146) (YD 0147)

PAGE 1 OF 2

301600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

#44

8-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(YD 0243) ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN (YD 12467).

(4) 1 NIGHT SQD PTL: 29200CH-30033CH FM AMB SITE
(YD 015439) TO RTE 9 AT (YD 003406) TO CP.

C. 3/3

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQUAD PTL IN GS (XD 9655)
(XD 9755)(XD 9577) AND IN GS (YD 9757)(XD 9557)(XD 9957).

(2) SPEC REINF SQD PTL MOVED FM NIGHT PSN (XD 992512)
CONDUCTING S&D OPN IN GS (XD 9951)(YD 0051)(YD 0050)(YD 0150)
ESTAB NIGHT PSN AT (YD 012502).

D. 3/9

(1) B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0454)(YD 0554)
(YD 0654)

(2) 3D MAR SS COMPLETED PTL IN GS (YD 0255)(YD 0254)
(YD 0354)(YD 0454)(YD 0654).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 01/02/68/MAY 07/00N 03/JTD

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

041600Z APR 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

201545Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAFREP
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

SITREP NO 75 AS OF 0001-2400H 20 APRIL 67

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SANH AIRSTRIP
AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
THROUGHOUT A.O. WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 201040Z
FOR RECON SUMMARY. THERE WERE 2 DAY OP'S AND 3 NIGHT LP'S
CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. 2 PLT'S ARE OPERATING IN THE
FIELD FROM THE FOLLOWING PPB'S XD334423 AND XD332437.
CAC CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS; 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE
AMBUSH AND 3 DAY SQD SIZE PATROLS.3. CONTACTS. RECON TM. 2A2 SIGHTED 5 NVA. ARTY MSN CALLED
RESULTS 4 KIA CONF AND 1 KIA PROB. REF MY SPOT REPORT
JOURNAL ENTRY NO. 41

4. SIGNIF/CANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOUR PERIOD. REF MY MSG 200010Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 30	KIA CONF 53
WIA 132	KIA PROB 55
MIA 6	POW 0
	DETAINÉES 3

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS	OPS SUMMARY
C. 2 USMC	C. 2 USMC
D. 3 USMC	D. 3 USMC
J. 4 USMC	J. 4 USMC
2 CAC	2 CAC
AA. 4 USMC	AA. 4 USMC
3 CAC	3 CAC
BB. 1 CAC	BB. 1 CAC
CC. 2 USMC	CC. 2 USMC
GP-4	

TOR: 21/0055H/APR67/CCN 52/VPT

201545Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

211550Z APR 67

FM: SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF EREP

TO: THIRD MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES**S E C R E T**

SITREP NO. 79 AS OF 0001-2400H 21 APR67.

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SANH AIRSTIP AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT A.O. WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 210845Z

FOR RECON SUMMARY. THERE WERE 2 DAY CP'S AND 3 NIGHT LP'S CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. 2 PLTS ARE OPERATING IN THE FIELD FROM THE FOLLOWING

FIELD FROM THE FOLLOWING PPB'S: XD324440 AND XD333436.

CAC CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS, 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE AMBUSH AND 3 DAY SQD SIZE PATROLS.

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: GEN. CUSHMAN, GEN. RYAN, AND PARTY VISITED KHE SANH.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HR PERIOD; REF MY MSG 201030Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY ENEMY

KIA 30 KIA CONF 53

KIA 13 KIA PROB 55

MIA 0 POW 0

DETAINEES 5

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS OPS SUMMARY

C. 2 USMC C. 2 USMC

D. 3 USMC D. 3 USMC

J. 4 USMC J. 4 USMC

2 CAC 2 CAC

AA. 4 USMC AA. 4 USMC

3 CAC 3 CAC

BB. 1 CAC BB. 1 CAC

CC. 2 USMC CC. 2 USMC

GP-4

TOR: 22/0030H/APR67/CCN 20/PWP

211550Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (J)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 6 COPS

#77

5-3

SECRET

5-3

0 221550Z APR 67
FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

SIT REP NO. 80 AS OF 0001-2400H 22 APR 67

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF THE SANH AIR STRIP
AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD. SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
THROUGHOUT A 0 WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 220710Z FOR RECON SUMMARY.
THERE WERE 2 DAY OPS AND 3 NIGHTLPS

CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. PLTS ARE OPERATING IN THE
FIELD FROM THE FOLLOWING PPB'S XD835433 AND XD820410.
CAC CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE
AMBUSH AND 3 DAY SQD SIZE PARTOLS.

3. CONTACTS. RECON TM 3A2 OBS 4 NVA MOVING NORTH REF MY MSG
221320H. RECON TM 3A2 OBS 10 EN. MOVING N.E. REF MY MSG
221600H.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOUR PERIOD. RED MY MSG 211030Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

KIA 30

WIA 132

MIA 0

ENEMY

KIA CONF 58

KIA PROB 59

POW 0

DETAINEES 3

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS

C. 2 USMC

D. 3 USMC

J. 4 USMC

2 CA C

AA. 4 USMC

3 CAC

BB. 1 CAC

CC. 2 USMC

GP-4

OPS SUMMARY

C. 2 USMC

D. 3 USMC

J. 4 USMC

2 CAC

AA. 4 USMC

3 CAC

BB. 1 CAC

CC. 2 USMC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

TOR: 23/0205H/apr67/CGN 40/JTP

221550Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

231540Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
BT

S E C R E T

SITREP NO. 31 AS OF 0001-2400H 23 APR67.

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SAHN AIRSTRIP
AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
THROUGHOUT AO WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 220710ZFOR RECON SUMMARY. THERE WERE 2 DAY OP'S AND 3 NIGHT LP'S
CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. 2 PLTS ARE OPERATING IN THE FIELD
FROM THE FOLLOWING PPB'S; XD832441 AND XD809463. CAC CONDUCTED
2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS, 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE AMBUSH AND 3 DAY
SQD SIZE PATROLS.3. B-1 PATROL OBSERVED EN MOVEMENT AT XD820451. REF MY MSG
230800Z.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HR PERIOD. REF MY MSG 220245Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 30	KIA CONF 58
KIA 132	KIA PROZ 59
MIA 0	

DETAINEES	
POW 0	3

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS	OPS SUMMARY
C. 2 USMC	C. 2 USMC
D. 3 USMC	D. 3 USMC
J. 4 USMC	J. 4 USMC
2 CAC	2 CAC
AA. 4 USMC	AA. 4 USMC
3 CAC	3 CAC
BB. 1 CAC	BB. 1 CAC
CC. 2 USMC	CC. 2 USMC
GP-4	

TOR: 24/1250H/APR67/CCN 25/VPT

231540Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

241600Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RE
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES**SECRET**

SITREP NO. 82 AS OF 0001-2400H 24APR67.

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SANH AIRSTRIP
 AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
 THROUGHOUT AO LITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 240600Z
 FOR RECON SUMMARY. THERE WERE 2 DAY OP'S AND 3 NIGHT LP'S

CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. 2 PLTS ARE OPERATING IN THE
 FIELD FRM THE FOLLOWING PPB'S: XD798443 AND XD790455.

CAC CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS, 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE
 AMBUSH AND 3 DAY SQD SIZE PATROLS.

3. CONTACTS; FO-2 WERE OBSERVING FM XDS 03444 WHEN THEY REC'D
 APPROX 170 RDS SAF. REF MY MSG 240300Z, 240700Z, 240800Z,
 241030Z, AND 241200Z. RECON TM 3A2 SIGHTED 9 EN AT
 XD776319. REF MY MSG 240615Z.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24HR PERIOD; REF MY MSG 230240Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 42	KIA CONF 58
WIA 149	KIA PROB 63
MIA 2	POT 0

DETAINEES 3

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS	OPS SUMMARY
C. 2 USMC	C. 2 USMC
D. 3 USMC	D. 3 USMC
J. 4 USMC	J. 4 USMC
2 CAC	2 CAC
AA. 4 USMC	AA. 4 USMC
3 CAC	3 CAC
BB. 1 CAC	BB. 1 CAC
CC. 2 USMC	CC. 2 USMC
GP-4	

TOR: 25/0330H/APR67/CCN 92/VPT

241600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 6 CO.

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

ZNY SSSSS

O 251600Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARDIV
COM CENT

SECRET

SITREP NO. 83 AS OF 0001-2400H 25 APR 67.

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SANH AIRSTRIP AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT AO WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 250840Z FOR RECON SUMMARY. THERE WERE 2 DAY OP'S AND 3 NIGHT LP'S CONDUCTED FROM THIS

LOCATION. CAC CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT SQD SIZE PATROLS, 1 NIGHT SQD SIZE AMBUSH AND 3 DAY SQD SIZE PATROLS.

3. CONTACTS: 250815H ONE EN WAS CAPTURED BY B-3. REF MY MSG 250852Z. 251340H RECON TM 3A1 MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 EN WEST OF THEIR PSN. REF MY MSG 250800Z.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: GEN RYAN VISITED KHE SANH THIS AM 2251200H. CI) OPCON B/1/9 TO 3/3.

5. PLANS FR NEXT 24HR PERIOD. REF MY MSG 240800Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 43	KIA CONF 63
WIA 158	KIA PROB 163
MIA 2	POW
	DETAINÉES 4

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS OPS SUMMARY

C. 2	C. 2
D. 3	D. 3
J. 2 CAC	J. 2 CAC
AA. 3 CAC	AA. 3 CAC
BB. 1 CAC	BB. 1 CAC
	CC. 2

GP-4

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gn
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

TOR: 260045H/APR 67/CGN 32/JCR/

251600Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

261900Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR IDV/III MAF/KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
C.T.G. 79.5
BT

U E C R E T

SITREP NO. 84 AS OF 0001-2400H 26 APR 67

A. SIGNIFICANT OPNS:

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3 (XD805423)

K/3/3

1/K/3/9

1/B/1/9

2/3 (XD812431)

K/3/9(-), AND 3/B/1/9 (XD799435) AND MOVING.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. ACTION RESULTING FROM INITIAL

ENGAGEMENT OF B/1/9(-) ON 24 APR CONTINUED ON 26 APR.
3/3 WHICH HAD BEEN COMMITTED ON 25 APR CONDUCTED WITHDRAWAL OF
UNITS TO POSITION FOR MEDEVAC AND TO ALLOW SUPPORTING ARMS
TO CONCENTRATE FIRE ON ENEMY STRONG POINTS AND POSNS. 2/3

WAS COMMITTED ON AFTERNOON OF 26 APR AND MOVED UP ABREAST
OF 3/3 BY NIGHTFALL. ACTIVITY DURING THE DAY FOR 3/3 CON-
SISTED OF CONTINUAL MORTAR AND SAF ATTACKS. PARTICULARLY
HEAVY DURING THE AFTERNOON WHILE MEDEVACS BY HELO WERE
UNDERTAKEN. UNITS SET IN FOR NIGHT W/O INCIDENT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 260050H PAY CP GROUP RECEIVED APPROX 200 INCOMING
82MM MORTAR RDS AT (XD805430). COUNTERMORTAR FIRE DELIVERED,
ENEMY FIRE SUPPRESSED. FLARE SHIP WITH MINIGUNS AND FIXED
WING CALLED ON STATION, DELIVERED FIRE ON SUS ENEMY
POSITIONS. KLNT TGT COV. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. 260700H AT (XD795419) B/1/9 SQD REC'D SAF FROM
VIC (XD799433) RESULTING IN 2 KIA. 3/3/1/9 MOVED UP TO SUPPORT
ENGAGED SQD. LAAN FIRED INTO TRAILING FM WHICH FIRE ORIGINATED.
ARTY MSN CALLED IN W/KLNT TGT COV. RESULTS UNK
UNITS TO MOVE TO 3/3 CP.

C. 260700H AT (XD805441) 3/K/3/3 REC'D SAF AND APPROX
8 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS. COUNTERMORTAR FIRE THROUGHOUT TO REAR

PAGE 1 OF 4

261900Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED, SAF CONTINUED SPORADICALLY AS 3/K/3/3 CONTINUED THE MSN OF CASUALTY MEDEVAC. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA.

D. 260310H 3/K/3/3 AT (XDS03443) AND K/3/3(-) AT (XDS03441) REC'D UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF 82MM MTR RDS AND SAF. ARTY CALLED IN AND ENEMY MORTAR FIRE AND SAF FIRE CONTINUE SPORADICALLY. BY 260340H 3/K/3/3 ABLE TO RESUME EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES. K/3/3(-) CONTINUES TO REC SAF EVERYTIME MVMT OF CASUALTIES ATTEMPTED. ARTY MISSION CONTINUED.

E. 260950H 3/K/3/3 AT (XDS03443) AND B/1/9(-) AT (XDS03443) REC'D APPROX 25 TOTAL INCOMINT 82MM MTR RDS. TUBE NOISES CAME FRM SW OF PSN. COUNTERMORTAR FIRE CALLED IN, RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY E PLOSIONSS. CONTACT CEASED.

F. 261315H 3/B/1/9 AT LZ IN PROCESS OF MEDEVAC (XDS03444) REC'D INCOMING MORTARS AND SAF. HELO DEPARTED LZ WITHOUT COMPLETING MEDEVAC. ARTY FIRE CALLED IN ON SUS ENEMY PSNS.

G. 261410H AT (XD798443) B/1/9(-) RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. K/3/3(-) HEARD TUBE NOISES ON BACK AZMUTH OF 355 DEGREES FRM (XDS03441). COUNTERMORTAR FIRE BEING CALLED, PLUS FIXED WING A/C. VISUAL SIGHTING MADE OF ENEMY MORTAR PSN ON HILL 361 (XDS03443). GOOD TGT COV BY AIR. RES 4 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA.

H. 261910H 3/B/1/9 & K/3/9(-) RECEIVING INCOMING MORTAR RDS, 22 RDS TOTAL AT (XD798443). ENEMY LOCATED AT (XD793445). COUNTERMORTAR FIRE CALLED, ENEMY FIRE SUPPRESSED BY 261920H.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 260700H 3/3 UNITS BEGAN MOVEMENT TOWARD 3/3 CP FOR LINK UP AND CASUALTY EVACUATION.

B. 260800H K/3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FRM KHE SANH PERIMETER TO LINK UP WITH 3/3 CP, EMPLOYING B/1/9 REAR ELEMENTS AS GUIDES.

C. 260840H 1/B/1/9 AND 3/B/1/9 LINKED UP AT (XDS03443)

260920H
CONTINUED MOVEMENT TOWARD 3/3 CP.

M WYPOWHH AT (XDS03441) K/3/3(-) DISCOVERED 1 USMC KIA BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD APPROX 36 HOURS. BELIEVED TO BE MAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS B/1/9 MIA. WTL BE MOVED TO 3/3 FOR IDENTIFICATION BY B/1/9(-) UPON LINK UP OF ALL UNITS.

E. 261200H CO 3D MARINES BECAME SOP THIRD MARDIV/ALL MAP REP KHE SANH.

F. 261200H E/2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH, CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH

G. 261210H K/3/9 LINKED UP WITH 3/3 CP (XDS03435).

PAGE 2 OF 4

261900Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

H. 261235H K/3/9 DISPATCHED ONE PLT TO 3/K/3/3 AND ONE PLT TO K/3/3(-) TO ASSIST IN EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES.

I. 261300H K/3/3 DISCOVERED ONE MAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED MIA TO HAVE JOINED ANOTHER SOD IN PRECEDING NIGHTS CONFUSION. MAN IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, DROP 1 MIA.

J. 261315H PLT K/3/9 LINKED UP WITH K/3/3(-) AT (XD80441) TO ASSIST IN WITHDRAWALS.

K. 261320H 2/3 COMMAND GRP AND O/2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH

L. 261445H 2/3(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT BY FOOTMARCH TO OBJ AREA.

M. 261445H B/1/9(-) AT (XD793442) REPORTS TOO MANY CASUALTIES TO MOVE, K/3/9(-) DISPATCHED TO ASSIST IN EVACUATION.

N. 261600H H/2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH.

O. 261620H H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO OBJ AREA BY FOOTMARCH.

P. 261800H 3/B/1/9 AND B/1/9 CP REACHED BY K/3/9(-) AT (XD793442). 1/B/1/9 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP (XD805035).

Q. 261900H 3/K/3/3 AND PLT K/3/9 ARRIVED 3/3CP.

RG9 2115H 3/3 SET UP NIGHTTIME PSN AT (XD805428)

R. 262120H 2/3 SET UP NIGHTTIME PSN AT (XD812431)

S. 223300H 3/B/1/9; AND KB/3/9(-) AT (XD6799435/) MOVING TO 3/3 CH AREA.

T. PLANS.

3/3: WILL COVER REMAINING MEDEVAC OF G2/3 AND MOVEMENT OF 2/3 TO KHE SANH WHILE CONDUCTING HEAVY PREP OF HILL 861 COMPLEX. N/3.3 EXPECTED TO ARRIVE BY AIR AND WILL REJOIN PARENT BATTALION. ON ORDER 3/3 WILL CONDUCT S&D OPN IN HILL 861 AREA.

2/3: ASSUMES SPARROWHAWK AND BASE DEFENSE MISSION UPON RETURN TO THE KHE SANH WITH B/1/9 PREPARED TO RETURN TO 1/9 ON ORDER.

B/1/90 EXPECTED TO ARRIVE BY ROUGH RIDER FOR D/S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

24 APR B/1/9 14 KIA, 18 WIA, 2 MIA

25 APR 3/3 9 KIA, 8 WIA, 4 MIA

26 APR B/1/9 6 KIA, 14 WIA

3/3 3 KIA, 24 WIA

TOTAL CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SPECIAL OPERATION FRI 24 APR CONTINUING 34 KIA, 64 WIA, 6 MIA.

TOTAL ENEMY CASUALTIES: 16 KIA (N) 173 KIA (P)

B. KHE SANH AO

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONTINUED DEFENSE OF KHE SANH AIRSTRIP AND FACILITIES. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT A.O.

WITHIN ARTY RANGE. SEE MY MSG 260730Z APR 67 FOR RECON SUMMARY

PAGE 3 OF 4

261900Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

2 DAY OPS AND 3X NIGHT LP'S WERE CONDUCTED FROM THIS LOCATION. CAC CONDUCTED 2 SCD SIZE DAY PATROLS.

3. CONTACTS: AT 260110H KHE SANH BASE REM'D EST MATED 55 RDS 82MM MTR FIRE AND ESTIMATED 55 RDS 75 MM REMO LESS RIFLE FIR. NO CHANGE TO PERSONNEL OR EQUIPMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: GEN HOCHMUTH AND GENYAN VISITED KHE SANH THIS DATE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOUR PER OD. REF MY MSG 250510Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FR: 64 KIA, 104 WIA, 6 MIA

B. EN: 3 KIA (C), 16: (P) K A, 4 DETAINEES

7. PLANS/OPS SUMMARY

PLANS	OPS SUMMARY
2	3
3	2 NAC
2 CAC	3 CAC
1 CAC	1 CAC

GP2

TCR: 27/0915H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

PAGE 4 OF 4

261900Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
020015Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
THIRD ENGR BN (FWD)
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
NBCNCO	☐

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 92
2. 010301H TO 020300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN, 4TH MAR- NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (3) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 010930H - CO K PRT TAN RO VILLAGE CHIEF
BROUGHT 63 MONTAGNARDS TO CA LU OUT-POST VIC YD 011453.
MONTAGNARDS HAD LIVED W/VC FOR 5 YEARS & DESERTED VC 4
DAYS AGO FM SW OF TAN RO VIC XD 991442. MONTAGNARDS WERE
IN STATE OF MALNUTRITION. CO K DISTRIBUTED C RATIONS:
CORPS MAT ADMIN PENICILLIN & VITA PILLS. G-2, CAM LO, DIV
CIVIL APPAIRS OFF & 15TH CIT NOTIFIED. 53 RETURNEES.

(B) 011355H - CO I APPREH 4 DETAINEES FISH
ING VIC XD 965522. DETAINEES INTERROGATED BY 3/3 INTER-
PERETER & RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) 3D BN, 4TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (5) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 010940H - CO L PTL SEARCH VILLAGE VIC
YD 101515 FND ASSTD DOCUMTS. DOCUMTS TO BE FWD.

(B) 011020H - CO M PTL RECD 35 RDS SA FIRE
FM 2 VC VIC YD 097653. PTL RETD SA & 60MM MORT & ASSAULTED

PAGE 1 OF 04

020015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MAR REGT

INTSUMS

APR 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

EN POSN RESULT 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCH AREA NEG.

(C) 011030H - CO I PTL RECD SA FIRE & GREN
FM VIC YD 099655 FM UNK NR EN. PTL RECON AREA BY FIRE &
CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECT EN POSN VIC YD 092655 W/UNK RESULTS.
OBS 1 NVA AT YD 095659, RECON AREA BY FIRE, RESULT 1 NVA
KIA (P). PTL OBS 3 NVA W/WPNS VIC YD 113653, FIRED SA
RESULT 2 NVA KIA (C) & 1 NVA KIA (P). 2 NVA KIA (C) & 2
NVA KIA (P).

(D) 011045H - CO L PTL DISC TUNNEL LEADING
TO BNKR (4X4X6 FT) REINF W/CONCRETE. SEARCH AREA NEG.
DEST BNKR & TUNNEL.

(E) 011100H - CO L/3/3 CONTACT 3 NVA, 2 CLAD
IN GRN UNIF & 1 CLAD IN WHITE TROUSERS VIC YD 092660.
RESULT 3 NVA KIA (C), CAPTD 2 AK-47, 2 CHICOM GREN, 4
AK-47 MAGS, 2 WALLETS & ASSTD PROPAGANDA MATERIAL. 3 NVA
KIA (C). GEAR FWD.

(F) 011100H - CO M DISC 12 ADDITIONAL NVA
BODIES VIC YD 105651 AS RESULT OF 30 MAR 67 ACTION (SEE 3D
MAR INTSUM NR 90, PARA 3.A.(1)(E)(8): CAPTD 2 AK-47, 2
49MM RDS, GAS MASKS, ASSTD CLOTH, 1 CART BELT, 2 AK-47
MAGS. 12 NVA KIA (C). CAPTD GEAR FWD.

(G) 011340H - CO L DISC 1 BNKR (4X6 FT)
REINF W/LOGS VIC YD 088503. SEARCH AREA NEG. DEST BNKRS.

(H) 011500H - CO L RPTS 2 WOMEN WHIEU HOI
RPTD TO VILL CHIEF OF DOC HINH OF 1 NVA BN LOC FM YD 103535
T YD 121525. (S-2 3D MAR CMT: POSS THAT EN SAME UNIT PRTD
THIS INTSUM, PARA 3.A.(7)(D): THE AREA IN QUESTION GENERALLY
W/I SAME VIC: RATE F/2). ARTY BN TOT FIRED IN AREA, CO
L TO SET AMB, AO REQUEST FOR FIRST LIGHT & PTL TO CHECK
AREA 2 APR 67. CO L TO PICK UP 2 WOMEN 2 APR 67 LOC HOME OF
VILL CHIEF. 2 RETURNEES.

(I) 011645H - CO L/3/3 DISC 5 NVA BODIES CLAD
IN KHAKI UNIF VIC YD 099646. BODIES 2 DAYS OLD & KILLED BY
SA. CAPTD 2 MG & 1 AK-47. 5 NVA KIA (C), WPNS FWD.

(J) 011730H - CO M PTL DISC 1 COMPLETE B-40
(RPG) VIC YD 104611. TO BE FWD. FURTHER AREA SEARCH NEG.

(K) 020020H - CO M SQD AMB OBS GRN STAR
CLUSTER VIC YD 046537. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED IN AREA W/UNK
RESULTS. H&I FIRE PLAN FOR AREA THROUGHOUT NIGHT

(6) BA LONG-

(A) 011620H - CO K PTL DISC 8-10 HUTS EST 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 4

020015Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

YR OLD VIC YD 200449. HUTS MADE OF WOOD & IN VERY POOR
CONDITION. POSS GUERRILLA BASE CAMP. NO RECENT EN ACTY.
SEARCH AREA NEG. HUTS TO BE DEST.

(7) OTHER

(A) 010945H - AO OBS NEW TRAILS THRU CRATERS
FM XD 953587 TO XD 957580 & 1 FRESH BNKR & 3 FIGHTING HOLES
AT XD 953587. AT 1500H DIRECT AIR STRIKE ON SUSPECT EN POSN
YD 160663, UNCOVERED 3 LARGE BNKRS. AT 1520H OBS TRAIL ON
HILL 174 VIC YD 050683, SHOW SIGN HVY FOOT TRAFFIC.

(B) 011006H - AO OBS 4-5 MORT POSN & 40 FIGHT
HOLES VIC YD 102618. NOTED POSN & HOLES WELL CAMOFLAGED.

(C) 011345H - RECON UNIT 5-2 (KHE SANH)
ATTEMPT INSERT VIC XD 7647 WHEN HELO RECD SA/AW FIRE FM UNK
NR EN. NO HITS TAKEN, PTL ABORTED MSN. FIX WING A/C MADE
BOMB RUN W/UNK RESULTS. ARTY PLAN FOR AREA.

(D) 011600H - 3D MAR INTERPRETER RECD FOLL
INFO FM DOC KINK VILL CHIEF: CHILD TENDING WATER BUFF OBS
1 EN BN DEPLOY IN 360 PERIM COOK & EAT VIC YD 118542. EN
CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF & ARMED W/3X32MM MORT, AW & MG. VILL CHIEF
INDICATE EN MIGHT CONDUCT AMB RTE 558, OR ATTK CAM LO & D-5.
EN BELIEVE TO MOVE ALONG STREAM BED VIC YD 152533. AO REQUEST,
ARTY MSN & H&I TO BE CONDUCTED. (S-2 3D MAR RATE F/2)..

(E) 011720H - RECON UNIT 3A1 (KHE SANH) MADE
CONTACT W/EST 30 NVA CLAD IN GRN UNIF W/HELMETS & SEMI-
AUTO WPNS VIC XD 918321, NVA MOVED S TOWARD PTL, PTL W/DREW
TO HI-GROUND. UNABLE TO CALL ARTY MSN. GUNSHIPS & FIX
WING CONDUCT STRAFF & BOMB RUN. 2 NVA KIA (C).

(F) 012035H - G-2 RELAY RPT FM QUANG TRI OF
EST VC PLAT VIC YD 165575. RPTD THIS PLAT IS ADVANCE
PARTY FOR VC BN SIGHTED VIC YD 125554. G-2 RATES F/3.
(S-2 CMT: SEE THIS INTSUM PARA 3.A.(7)(D)).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

- (1) CONF - 22 NVA
- (2) PROB - 2 NVA, 1 VC

D. CONF CLASS DETAINEE

- (3) RETURNEE NVA - 2
- (4) RETURNEE VC - 63
- (6) INN CIVIL - 37

PAGE 3 OF 4

020015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A), (E), (F), (J)
 F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(D), (G); 3.A.(6)(A); 3.A.

(7)(A)& (B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(7)(D)&(E)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(7)(A)&(D)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03 APR 67

BMCT	0619H	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0642H	MOONRISE	0222H
SUNSET	1900H	MOONSET	1340H

EECT	1923H	LUNAR ILLUM	39 PERCENT
------	-------	-------------	------------

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. CORRECTION: (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 86, PARA 3.A.

(1)(E)(2): 3 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED AS 3 INNOCENT CIVIL.

B. CORRECTION: (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 87, PARA 3.A.

(1)(C)(1): 30 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED AS 30 INNOCENT CIVIL.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOD: 02/1023H/APR 67/CCN 01/RFI

ENCLOSURE (\)

020015Z APR 67

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

022315Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
THIRD ENGR BN (FWD)
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 93
2. 020801H TO 030800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 021620H - DEFOLIATION A/C RECD SA FIRE
FM VIC XD 961589. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UMK RESULTS.

- (2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 020900H - (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 92
PARA 3.A.(5)(H), CO L PTL ATTEMPT PICK UP OF 2 WOMEN
RETURNEES AT HOME OF VILL CHIEF OF DOC KINH (YD 1052).
VILL CHIEF RPTD 2 WOMEN HAD LEFT DURING NIGHT, UNK
DIRECTION. PRODUCED ANOTHER WOMAN RETURNEE (VC), ALLEG-
EDLY MBR OF LOCAL VC PLAT OPER IN CAU VALLEY. VC RETURNEE
TAKEN TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(B) 021238H - CO L PTL DISC GRAVE VIC
YD 119527. UNCOVER GRAVE FND 1 NVA CLAD IN GRN UNIF
APPROX 1 MO OLD. SEARCH BODY & AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 021402H - CO L PTL OBS 1 POSS NVA
MVG E VIC YD 129538. PTL MVD TO INTERCEPT W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 021445H - CO L PTL OBS 2 NVA CLAD IN
LIGHT COLOR UNIF W/BLACK SOFT COVERS VIC YD 131541. PTL
FIRED SA, NVA SCATTERED. SEARCH AREA NEG.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKRCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

022315Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) BA LONG- NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER

(A) 021022H-G-2 RELAY RPT FM GIO LINH

SUB SECT OF POSS VC BN VIC CAM PHO YD 243765 (G-2 RATES
SIZE F/6, LOC F/3). ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(B) 021030H-RECON UNIT 2D2 OBS 25 VC

MVG W TOWARD PTL POSN VIC XD 898617. PTL UNABLE DETER
UNIF/EQUIP. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. 2 VC KIA(C)
8VC KIA (P).(C) 021425H-AO RPT DAMAGE ACCESSMENT ON
TGT AREA (SEE 3D MAR INTSUM NR 92 PARA 3.A. 7.D). RPTS
HVY HITS VIC YD 126542 & AREA SURROUNDING STREAM JUNCTION.
NO FOOTPRINTS IN CRATERS, NO EVIDENCE OF ANY FOOT TRAFFIC
IN AREA.(D) 021500H-RECOND UNIT PRU NR 1 MADE CONTACT
W/EST VC CO VIC YD 335455. TM REQUEST AO. AO DIRECTED
ARTY RESULT IN 1 VC KIA (C).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. CONF CLASS DETAINEES

(4) RETURNEES VC-1

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMY-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 4 APR 67

BMCT	0818H	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0641H	MOONRISE	0310
SUNSET	1900H	MOONSET	1435
EECT	1923H	LUNAR ILLUM	29 PERCENT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. CORRECTION: (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 92, PARA
3.A. (5)(H)). 2 WOMEN VC RETURNEES FLED VIC VILL CHIEF
HOME PRIOR TO PICK UP BY L/3/9. DELETE 2 VC RETURNEES.B. CORRECTION: (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 92, PARA
4.D. (3)). DELETE 2 VC RETURNEE.

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 020013H-G-2RPT OF GIO LINH COMPOSITE ARTY BN
RECD 20 RDS 82MM MORT FM VIC YD 2275 & YD 2375. COUNTER

MORT FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

B. 020314H-CO L LP RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK
DIRECTION. NO ACTION TAKEN.

GP-4

TO: 03/0827H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

022315Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

040020Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD RECOND BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BEEN SENT

S-3	P
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	N
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES NR 94
2. 030801H TO 040800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 030955H - CO M OP NR 1 OBS 4 NVA MVG NE
VIC XD965596. UNABLE TO OBS UNIF/EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE.
ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS 4 NVA KIA (P)

(B) 031245H - CO M OP NR 1 OBS 2 NVA IN BROWN
UTILS & SOFT COVER (CAMOUF), MVG NW VIC XD963580. NO WPNS
OBS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 030850H - CO L PTL PICKED UP 2 WOMEN AT
D-5 VIC YD094514. WOMEN APPREH LISTENING TO RADIO HANOI
PROPAGANDA. WHEN INTERROGATED, 1 WOMAN ADMITTED BROTHER HAS
BEEN VC SINCE 1964. ALSO STATED MANY FAMILIES HAVE VC MBRS.
2 DETAINEES FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(B) 031230H - CH APPREH 1 DETAINEE VIC YD
058536. 20 YR OLD W/1956 ID CARD (NO PICTURE). FWD TO 15TH
CIT FOR INTERROGATIONS.

(C) 0332015H - OP NORTH HILL OBS WHAT APPEARS
TO BE LARGE DIRECT FIRE WPN FIRING SE VIC YD085575. 81MM MORT
MSN FIRED RESULTS 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ARTY
SATURATION FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. PTL TO SEARCH AREA 04MPR67.

PAGE 1 OF 2

040020Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) 032120H - PERIM PSN RECD 2 BURST (15 RDS)
AW FIRE. MUZZLE FLASH UNOBS, 81MM MORT MSN FIRED VIC
YD055535 & YD05545. W/UNK RESULTS.

(E) 032330H - PERIM PSN OBS FIGURE NEAR
WIRE VIC YD056544. POSN FIRED SA W/UNK RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 031315H - G-2 RELAY RPT FM CAM LO SUB
SECT OF 1 PF PTL APPROACH CAM VU HAMLET VIC YD183685 RECD
SA FIRE FN EST BN VC. AO REQUEST. G-2 RATES C/3. LOC &
SIZE C/6.

(B) 3031415H - G-2 RELAY PRT OF MILITARY
VEHICLE RECD 25 RDS AW FIRE FM UNK NR EN VIC YD271582.
VEHICLE DID NOT RETURN FIRE, NO CASUALTIES.

(C) 031730H - 2/94 (OP NORTH HILL) RPT CONVOY
MVG E ON RTE NR 9 VIC YD058556 RECD AW/SEMI AUTO FIRE FM
VIC YD068575. AMB PLANNED IN AREA. 8 MM MORT MSN FIRED W/
UNK RESULTS.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 6 NVA

C. DETAINEES - 3

5. AND 6. NEGATIVE

7. IDENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARA 14.A.

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)&(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 5 APR 67

0600	0618H	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0641H	MOONRISE	0353
SUNSET	1900H	MOONSET	1528
EECT	1923H	LUNAR ILLUM	21 PCT

10. THR 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 021300H - G-2 RELAY FOLL AGT RPT: 2 MF VC CO WERE
LOC VIC YD285526. 2 PLT FM CO'S ENTER AI TU HAMLET VIC
YD291550 AT 021500H.
GP-4

TOD: 04/0913H/APR 67/CCN 01/RFI

040020Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 050001Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 95
2. 040301H TO 050300 H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 041945H - CO M POL OBS 2 EN CARRYING LIGHTS
MVG ALONG TRAIL VIC XD959565. PTL UNABLE TO DETERMINE UNIF/
EQUIP DUE TO DARK. ARTY MSN FIRED; LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, RE-
SULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 040300H - CO L RPT 1 FEMALE TURNED HERSELF
IN TO D-5 VIC YD094514. DETAINEE HAD NO ID. (S-2 CMT: POSS
SAME FEMALE WHO SEEK REFUGE W/VILL CHIEF OF DOC KINH 011500H.
REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 93 PARA 3.A.(3)(A)). DETAINEE FWD TO 15
TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(B) 040930H - CO L PTL WALK INTO AND DETON
CHICOM GREN MINE & RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NR EN VIC YD 125531.
PTL RETD SA FIRE. SEARCH AREA DISC FOXHOLE W/CORD & COMM
WIRE LEADING TO DETON GREN MINE. FURTHER SEARCH AREA NEG.

(C) 040955H - CO L PTL DISC BNKR (4X6 FT) REINF
W/LOGS & DIRT VIC YD039525. NOTED NO CAMOUFLAGE; SEARCH AREA
NEG. DEST BNKR.

(D) 041010H - CO L PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM NE
FM EST 2 EN VIC YD125533. RETD FIRE W/SA & M-79. ARTY MSN
FIRED ON POSS EN ESCAPE RTE. AREA SEARCH NEG.

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Full
NKXNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

050001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 041030H - CO L PTL DISC HOLE VIC YD128533, APPROX 15 FT DOWN (DIAGONALLY), W/NO CAMOUF. SEARCH AREA DISC 1 HOLE 4 1/2X2 FT, NO RECENT USE. HOLES DEST.

(F) 042115H - CAMP CARROLL WATER POINT RESD 1 INCOMING GREN VIC YD058549. RETD 3 GREN, RESULTS UNK. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 040830H - OP NR2 OBS 1 POSS EN CLAD IN BLK CLOTH VIC YD163331. WPN UNOBS. CO K PTL DISPATCHED, SEARCH AREA NEG.

(4) OTHER

(A) 040845H - RECON UNIT 2A2 (KHE SANH) OBS 3 NVA CLAD IN GRN UTILS VIC XD725444. WPNS UNOBS. ARTY MSN FIRES W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 040935H - RECON UNIT 3C1 MADE CONTACT W/15 TO 20 NVA CLAD IN GRN & GREY UTILS ARMED W/AW, CARBN & CHICOM GREN VIC XD997604. PTL BROKE CONTACT & WERE PURSUED W/SA; PTL RETD M-79 & CALLED ARTY, ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS OF CONTACT, 1 NVA KIA (C), 10 NVA KIA (P).

(C) 041330H - RECON UNIT 2D3 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA CLAD IN BROWN UTILS, SOFT COVERS, CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS VIC YD052639. NVA PASS PTL OP MVG W & PTL EXCHANGED SA FIRE, M-79, & THREW GREN. PTL BROKE CONTACT. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(D) 041815H - COMPOSITE ARTY BN VIC YD213741 RECD 30 RDS 82MM FM W. REDUCED VISIBILITY PREVENT POSITIVE LOC OF EN FIRE. COUNTER MORT FIRED BY CAB, G/2/12, CAMP CARROL (2/94) & K/4/12. RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES - 1

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B),(C),(E)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(4)(C);14.A.&B.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 06APR 67

BMCT	0617H	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0640H	MOONRISE	0432
SUNSET	1901H	MOONSET	1616
EECT	1924H	LUNAT ILLUM	13PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 032300H - RECON UNIT 3C1 HRD MVMT FM EST 3-4 EN VIC XD983606. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AT 0015H PTL HRD MVMT & OBS LIGHTS FM EST 10-15 EN VIC XD983605. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER; LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, MVMT CEASED. EXTENSIVE H&I FIRED.

B. 032345H - RECON UNIT 3C2 OBS 6 LIGHTS MVG E VIC XD998415. LIGHTS WENT OUT PRIOR TO ARTY MSN.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 05/1000H/APR 67/CCN01/FC

050012Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
051700Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☒
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
NKCNCO	☐

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 96
2. 050301H TO 060300H APRIL 1967
1. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 050910H - 49 MONTAGNARDS RPTD TO K/3/3
(CA LU OUT-POST) VIC (YD 014453) SEEKING REFUGE. STATED
THEY HAD LIVED W/VC 3 YRS & HAD LEFT 10 DAYS AGO FM
SW. CO K DISTRIB C-RAT & ADMIN FIRST AID. 49 VC
RETURNEES FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQ FOR DISPOSITION & INTERRO-
GATION BY 15TH CIT.

(B) 051100H - CO M OBS 7-8 PERSONNEL CLAD IN
GRN UTILS & SOFT COVERS CARRYING WPNS MBG NE ON DIRT ROAD
VIC (XO 992575). ARTY MSN NOT FIRED DUE TO POSS FR TROOPS.
CO M PTL CHECK AREA OF SIGHTINGS W/NEG RESULTS. ARTY MSN
FIRED IN GENERAL VIC & ALONG ROUTE OF EN MVMT. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 050940H - VILL CHIEF CAM CHINH (CUA VALLEY)
APPREH 1 DETAINEE & TURNED HIM OVER TO CO L VIC (YD 093533).
VILL CHIEF STATE DETAINEE ALLEGEDLY SUPPLY VC IN CUA VALLEY.
DETAINEE FWD TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(B) 051330H - CO I RPTS 10 CIVILIANS MVG
COMPLETELY OUT OF AREA AFTER BEING OBS VIC (YD 043522). PTL
MVD TO AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 051600H - CO I PTL DETON GREN MINE VIC
(YD 095601). AREA SEARCH NEG.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 051610H - CO K DISC HUT VIC (YD 201389)
CONTAIN FOLL GEAR: 1X60MM MORT C/BASE PLATE & BI-POD, 2
RUSS RIFLES (M-1), 20 THOMP SMG, 1X3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 150
CHICOM GREN, 1 CASE SMG AMMO, 1 CASE M-1 AMMO, 600 RDS .38
CAL AMMO, 2X3.5 ROCKETS, 12 CASES C-3 DEMO (300 LBS), 1 PR
6X30 BINOCULARS, 200 MTRS COMM WIRE, & 1 CAN HVY GREASE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

051700Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

W/PNS HVY OILED & IN BOXES EST 4-C MO OLD. DISC TRAILS 1-2 MTRS WIDE, NO SIGN RECENT USE. DEMO, GREN, & AMMO DEST IN PLACE: REMAIN FRD. AREA TO BE THOROUGH SEARCH 06 APR 67.

(4) OTHER

(A) 050330H - RECON UNIT 2C1 DISC 1 BNKR & MORT POSN (4X2 FT) VIC (XD 936605). BNKR WELL CAMOF W/REINF ROOF. ON EACH SIDE BNKR WAS TRENCH 1 FT WIDE WHICH LED TO 3 FT DEEP HOLE. AT VIC (XD 934009) PTL FND 2 BNKR 5X4X3 FT, CONTAIN 50 CAL BRASS, C-RAT CAN & 1 LEATHER POUCH. AT (XD 935606) DISC PLT SIZE PARBOR SITE CONT 7 WELL CONCEALED BNKR 6X4X3 FT. SEARCH AREA DISC 7.62 CHICOM AMMO, 50 MED BOTTLES, & SEVERAL WATER PROOF BAGS CONTAINING RICE. PTL EST AREAS 6 WK OLD.

(B) 051154H - RECON UNIT 1D2 VIC (YD 095603) AMB BY EST 20-25 EN. PTL RECD SA & GREN; PTL RETD SA & BROKE CONTACT. UNIF/EQUIP UNOBS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. PLAT PTL FM 1/3/9 DISPATCH TO ASSIST RECON UNIT. RESULTS NEG.

(C) 051730H - RECON UNIT 2D3 DISC 7 BNKRS VIC (YD 031649). BNKRS APPEAR GOOD COND. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. BNKRS DEST.

(D) 051732H - RECON UNIT 2C2 OBS 1 HUT VIC (XD 967434), WELL CONCEAL BY CANOPY. ARTY MSN FIRED, HUT DEST. AT VIC (XD 965435) OBS CAVE ENTRANCE, NOTED NO RECENT USE. ARTY MSN FIRED, CAVE ENTRANCE CLOSED.

4. C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 14.A.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEE - 1

D. CONF CLASS DETAINEES -

(2) VC RETURNEE - 49

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A):(4)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A):(4)(A)(C)&(D)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B):(3)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 07 APR 67

BMCT	0617	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0640	MOONRISE	0507
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	1704
EECT	1924	LUNAR ILLUM	3 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 050500H - RECON UNIT 2D3 HRD SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON IMPACT OF POSS 105MM H&I VIC (YD 0665). COULD NOT OBS DUE TO GREAT DISTANCE.

GP-4

TOD: 061200H/APR 67/CCN 02/RFI

051700Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT.

IMMEDIATE

O 070001Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 97
2. 060801H TO 070800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 061235H- CO I DISC 4 BNKRS (4X6X5FT)

REINF W/LOGS OVERHEAD, VIC XD 944496. SEARCH AREA NEG.
EST BNKRS 1 MO OLD.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 060850H- CO L PTL DISC OBS 8 VN VIC YD086594.

SQD DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID
CARD. DETAINEE FWD 15TH CIT&RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(B) 060905H- CO L PTL DISC CHICOM GREN MINE

ATTACH TO BAMBOO STICK APPROX 2 MTRS OFF ROAD W/25 MTR TRIP
WIRE EXTEND ACROSS STREAM&ACROSS ROAD VIC YD 064527.
DISC ANOTHER CHICOM GREN MINE 25 MTRS W OF FIRST MINE&
CONNECTED TO SAME TRIP WIRE. BOTH MINES DEST IN PLACE.

(C) 061107H - CO I PTL OBS 10 VC IN TREELINE
VIC YD 087609. DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO OBS CLOTH/EQUIP. ARTY
MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULT 10 NVA KIA(P).

(D) 061115H- CO I PTL DISC FUNJI TRAP (3X3
FT) VIC YD037553. TRAP EST 3-4 MO OLD. TRAP DEST.

(E) 061240H- CO L DISC BNKR (3X10 FT) W/
2 ENTRANCES VIC YD080521. BNKR REINF W/WOOD & DIRT. EST
OLD, NO RECENT ACTY IN AREA. BNKR DEST.

0-23 1 OF 3 PAGES

070001Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

52

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 061255H- CO I PTL DISC APPROX 35 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD039551; HOLES 2X3X4 FT, SOME COVERED. ALSO FND TUNNEL W/METAL RACKS MADE OF CHAIN. AREA EST 6-7 MO OLD. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(G) 061255H- 3D ENGR RD SWEEP TRAM DICH 1 81MM MORT RD 2 FT OFF SIDE ROAD, POINTING SE VIC YD 094516. RD DEST IN PLACE.

(H) 061310H- CO L PTL DISC BNKR (6X6X4 FT) REIN W/BRICK & DIRT VIC YD031521. BNKR DEST.

(I) 061355H- CO L PTL DISC BNKR (2X3X4 FT) REIN W/LOGS & BAMBOO VIC YD 072529. SEARCH BNKR DISC NOTE BOOK W/COLOR MAP UNK ORIGIN. DEST BNKR, FWD NOTEBOOK.

(J) 061410H- S-2 SCOUT INTERPRETER ON HILL NR. 250 VIC YD 063555 MONITOR TRANSMISSION ON RADIO FREQ 48.65 BELIEVED TO BE NVA. TRANSMISSION READ, "TWO COMPANIES MOVE AT 1600H...", AT 1450H FURTHER MONITOR INDICATED A PLACE "DONG LANG", OR "DONG LAI".

(K) 061640H- RESUPPLY CONVOY RET FM CO L RECD 3-4 RDS SNIPER FIRE VIC YD 073523. CONVOY RETD 30 RDS M-16 & CONTINUED TRAVEL.

(L) 061755H- CO I PTL DISC 11 FIGHTING HOLES (2X3X3FT) VIC YD073593. HOLES IN SEMI- CIRCULAR POSN& FACING CAMP CARROLL. W/I POSN EVIDENCE OF 6 LARGE BASE PLATE INDENTATIONS. SEARCH AREA FND FOLL GEAR: 23 EMPTY CANS W/VN OF CHINESE WRITING (BELIEVE TO HAVE CONTAIN 60MM / 120MM MORT FUSE), 7 CLOTH BAGS (7X3/4 IN) CONTAIN GRANULES POWDER, 6 BOXES (6X3X1/2 IN) CONTAIN BLK PRESERVATIVE, FUSE CAP FOR 70MM MORT, & WHAT APPEAR TO BE A WOODEN SIGHT. SAMPLES GEAR FWD, REMAIN DEST.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 061010H- CO K DISC CHICOM GREN MINE W/ VINE TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL VIC YD01339. MINE OLD/NOT OPERATIVE. DEST IN PLACE.

(B) 061030H- (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 96. PARA 3.A.(3)(A)). THOROUGH SEARCH AREA REVEAL FOLL ADD CAPTD GEAR: 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES (US), 3LBS UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE, 25 CRIMP CARTRIDGES, 2000 RDS 7.9MM AMMO, 2 CYLINDER TYPE MINES, 4 FUSE LIGHTERS, 15 BLASTING CAPS, 1 RADIO W/HAND SET (HT-1A). EXPLOSIVE DEST, REMAIN FWD.

(4) OTHER

PAGE 2 OF 3 APGES

070001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 061115H- G-2 RELAY RPT FM 15 TH OF 1
VC CO STAGING AT THIEN CHANH HAMLET VIC YD165640. MSN TO ATTK
PR IN CAM LO YD 127590. G-2 RATES C/3.

(B) 061115H- RECON UNIT 2D1 DISC 16 BNKRS
3X3X3 FT) VIC XD 943568. NOTED NUMEROUS BA-30 & WHAT APPEAR
TO BE ANTENNA. AREA EST 4-6 MO OLD. H&I PLAN FOR AREA.

(C) 061130H- RECON UNIT 2C2 OBS 3 HUTS VIC
XD962489 & 23 BNKRS. AREA EST 2 WKS OLD. AT VIC XD 960492
PTL OBS 3 ADDITIONAL HUTS. 1 BNKR & 2 TUNNEL COMPLEX. PTL
CHECK COMPLEX W/NEG RESULTS. AREA APPEAR 2 WKS OLD. AT
VIC XD 961494 DISC CAVE SUITABLE FOR 2 SQDS. AREA EST 1-2
WKS OLD.

(D) 061155H- 3D MAR SNIPER RM ONS 2 VN MALE
DIGGING VIC YD004563. BOTH FLED S INTO BRUSH AFTER BEING
OBS. SNIPER TM DEPLOY TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS NEG.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 10

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(F),(G),(I);(3)(B);13.A.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(E)(F)(H)(I)(L);

(4)(B)(C)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)(D);(3)(A)

6. ADMIN ACTY - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(J)

7. IDENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B);(3)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03APR 67

BMCT	0616	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0639	MOONRISE	0340
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	1750
EECT	1924	LINAR ILLUM	3 PERCENT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. CORRECTION: (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 96 PARA 3.A.
(3)(A); SHOULD READ 30 STEEN GUNS (MARKII) SMG VICE 20 THOMP
SMG.

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 060245H - G-2 RELAY FM QUANG TRI TOC THAT 1ST
ARVN REGT RECD 15-20 RDS MORT VIC YD333533 & QUANG TRI
CITADEL RECDUM NR MORT RDS. AT 060300H MORT FIRE CEASED.
ARTY MSN FIRED ON POSS EN POSN W/UNK RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 07/1155/APR 67/CCN11/FC

070001ZAPR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
03 0035Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
OpCh	SM
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEC NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 93
2. 07 03 01H TO 03 03 00H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 071445H - 40 VC RETURNEE (MONTAGNARD)

TURNED THEMSELVES INTO CA LU OUT POST VIC YD 013455.
RETURNEES STATED HAD LIVED W/VC 5 YRS; STATED TRAVEL 5 DAYS
FM SW. RETURNEES STATE OF MALNUTRITION; C-RATS DISTRIB
& MED AID ADMIN. RETURNEES FWD VIA TRUCK TO CAM LO DIST HQ
FOR QUESTIONING.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 070355H - CO L PTL DISC BNKR (5X7X4 FT) REINF W/DIRT &
LOGS VIC YD 104516. EST NO RECENTLY USED. BNKR DEST.

(B) 071015H - CO L PTL DISC BNKR (4X5X5 FT)
REINF W/LOGS & LIGHT WOOD VIC YD 074526. BNKR DEST.

(C) 071050H - CO L DISC BNKR (4X6X6 FT) REIN W/
STEEL STAKES & LOGS VIC YD 074526. NOTED BNKR EXTREMELY WELL
BUILT. OCCUPY 1 MO AGO. AREA IMMEDIATE VIC BNKR USED
RECENTLY. BNKR DEST.

(D) 071200H - CO L DISC BNKR (3X10X5 FT)
REINF W/LOGS & BAMBOO VIC YD 103507. EST USED 2 WKS AGO.
DEST BNKR.

(E) 071240H - CO L DISC OLD BNKR (6X12X5 FT)
REINF W/NEW STEEL STAKES, LOGS & BAMBOO VIC YD 074524. BNKR DEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2

03 0035Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 071415H - CO L DISC 10 FIGHTING HOLES
(2X3X4 FT) VIC YD 072525. NOTED POSNS XLNT FOR OP & SNIPER LOC
FOR OBS & FIRE ON CONVOY. AREA SEARCH NEG. AMB PLAN FOR AREA.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 070910H - RECON UNIT 2C1 DISC 3 GRAVES
CONTAIN 3 BODIES 2-4 WK OLD VIC XD 952593.

(B) 071200H - VN BOY TURNED 82MM MORT TUBE
CLEAV BRUSH OVER TO A CO 3D AT & WAS REWARDED 100 PIALTERS.
VIC YD 037567 SEARCH DISC 3 CIRCULAR HOLES (3X2 FT) & 2 HALF
MOON SHAPED HOLES. ALSO FND BNKR (HAD BEEN DEST) 2X4X6 FT.
MORT BRUSH FWD.

(C) 071230H - RECON UNIT 2C1 DISC 2 BNKRS REINF
W/WOOD & CAMOF VIC XD 957597. BNKRS EST 2 MO OLD. ARTY MSN
FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, BNKRS DEST.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(2) VC RETURNEE - 40

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A-F):(4)(B)(C)

5. THRU 8 NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 09 APR 67

BMCT 0615

SUNRISE 0633

SUNSET 1901

EECT 1924

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

LAST

0612

1836

1 PERCENT

10. AND 11. NEGATIVE

12. INSTANCES WHERE VN NATL VOLUNT INFO OR MATERIAL TO U.S.
FORCES & REWARD PAID. SEE PARS 3.A.(4)(B).

13. AND 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOD: 08/0940H/APR 67/CCW 02/RFI

08 0035Z APR 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 090025Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN MINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
TRNGMCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 99
2. 080301H TO 090800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES**(1) 3D BN 3D MAR**

(A) 081015H - CO M PTL DISC TRAIL VIC XD971599
 APPEARED RECENTLY USED WITHIN LAST WK. FND WATER BUFFALO &
 ELEPHANT FECES & TENNIS SHOE PRINTS APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD.
 TRIAL CHECKED W/NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY.

(B) 081600H - CO M PTL DISC OLD MORT POSN
 (APPROX 4 MO OLD) VIC XD 959601, ALSO IN AREA FND 1X82MM
 MORT MIS FIRE RD, SEVERAL RUBBER PLUGS, BLOOD STAIN TROUSERS
 AND TENNIS SHOES. AREA INDICATES SIGNS OF TAKEN COUNTER MORT
 FIRE. MORT POSN/1 RD DEST.

(C) 082100H - CO M AMB POSN RECD APPROX 15 RDS
 SA FIRE FM VIC XD964570. 81MM MORT NSN FIRED W/EXCELLENT
 TGT COVER. AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

(D) 082245H - CO M RPTS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO VIC
 XD 984573 WHILE CONDUCTING 90MM/3 MM H&I FIRE. ADDITIONAL
 FIRE CONDUCTED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN 5TH MAR

(A) 080905H - CO L PTL POINT MAN OBS 3 NVA/VC
 WRNG KHAKI SHIRTS VIC YD121514, WPNS/EQUIP UNOBS. EN FLED
 NW UPON OBS; PTL FIRED 3 RDS SAF & PURSUED EN, AREA SEARCHED
 W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

090025Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 031200H - CO I PTL DISC 360 DEGREE CIRCLE
DEF POS & APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES ON HILL CREST VIC YD 038548.
AREA SEARCHED & HOLES DEST.

(C) 031340H - CO I PTL SEARCHED ARE VIC
YD 039541 REVEAL FOLL CAPTD GEAR: 2 LAAW (M-72), 350 RDS
7.62MM LINKED AMMO, 4 BANDOLIERS, 1 M-26 FRAG GREN & 1 BAYNOT.

(D) 031400H - CO L RPTS VILL CHIEF OF CAM NGHIA
RELAYS FOLL INFO: 50 VC ARMED W/ X60MM MORT & 1 MG CLAD IN
KHAKI SHIRTS & ASSORTED COLOR TROUSERS ARRIVED IN VILL, VIC
YD 095515 APPROX 072200H & DEPARTED 072400H IN A N DIRECTION.
ACTIVITY UNK; VILL CHIEF STATED VC HAD OFFERED PAYMENT FOR
HIS OR L/3/9 CO ASSASSINATION.

(E) 031500H - CO L PTL DISC 5 HUTS (CAMOUF)
APPROX 2 MO OLD, VIC YD113537. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS;
HUTS DEST.

(F) 032100H - CO L RECD RPT FM CAM LO ADVICORY
UNIT OF PLANNED ATTACK ON D-5 POSN TONIGHT, BY UNK SIZE EN
FORCE. ATTACK TO BE DIRECTED FM E. (S-2 3D MAR RATES F-6).

(G) 032120H - CO L PTL REAR SECURITY OBS EN
CROSS ROAD MVG N VIC YD032519. EN TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE.
AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT.

(4) OTHER

(A) 030910H - REON UNIT 2D1 OBS 1 EN VIC
XD 912563 & HEARD CHOPPING OF WOOD & BREATHING OF BRUSH. ARTY
MSN CONDUCTED, MOVEMENT CEASED; PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 031620H - RECON UNIT 3D1 ATTEMPT INSERT VIC
XD869574 REC HVY 50 CAL & AW FIRE FM EST PLT SIZE FORCE; EN
LOC ON RIDGE LINE VIC XD 367570. OBS 4 NVA CLAD IN GRN UTIL
MVG S ON FINGER. UNIT INSERT ABORTED, UH GUNSHIPS 50 CAL
AND ROCKETS AIR STRILES CONDUCTED. ARTY & TPQ PLAN SATUR-
ATION OF AREA. RESULTS OF AIR ACTION: 4 NVA KIA (C).

4. B. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A. (1). (D).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. CONF CALSS OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 2 PREVIOUSLY RPT AS
DETAINEES. DELETE 2 DETAINEES & RECLASSIFY AS INNOCENT CIVIL.

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A. (1). (B). & (2). (C).

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A. (1). (B).; (2). (B). & (E).

5. THRU 7 NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A. (2). (D). (F).

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 10 APR 67

BMCT	0614	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0637	MOONRISE	0645
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	1923
EECT	1924	LUNAR ILLUM	0 PERCENT

10. THRU 12 NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. REF 3D MARDIV (FWD) MSG 030016Z (EN AMMUNITION EX-
PENDITURES). AT 010310H APR, M/3/3 RECD 6X82MM FECCILLESS GUN
ROUNDS. ONLY FIRE RECD BY 3D MARINES AS OF 030300H APR 67.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
TOD: 09/0935 H/APR 67/CCN01/FC

CONFIDENTIAL

0900 25Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

100100Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 100
2. 090801H TO 100800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3 MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 090920H - 3D ENGR ROAD SWEEP TEAM DISC
CHICOM AT/AP MINE (NR8) EST 20 LBS LEFT ON SIDE OF ROAD VIC
YD 076522. MINE PRESSURE RING 7 IN DIAM, APPEAR OLD (RUSTY).
DEST MINE IN PLACE RESULTS CRATER 4X4 FT.

(B) 091030H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL
3/9 DISC NYLON TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO 2 CHICOM GREN ON
RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 038531. GREN MINE DEST IN PLACE.

(C) 091045H - CO I PTL VIC YD 049531 RECD 3 RDS
SNIPED FIRE FM UNDETERMINED EN LOC VIC YD 049534. AREA
SWEEP CONDUCTED W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 091205H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL
DETON 2 CHICOM GREN EXPLOSIVE DEVICES W/TRIP
WIRE ACROSS TRAIL VIC YD 039533. MINES HIDDEN IN BRUSH OFF
TRAIL APPROX 1 FT OFF DECK. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(E) 091220H - IP-13 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM
EN LOC IN TREE LINE VIC YD 033532. SA FIRE RETD & OBS EN
FALL; FIRED M-79 ON FALLEN EN. AREA SEARCHES W/INDICATIONS
EN HIT. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECORD	

PAGE 1 OF 3

100100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 091625H - CO L PTL DETON UNK EXPLOSIVE
 DEVICE VIC YD 105497. AREA SEARCHED FOR ADDITIONAL DEVICE &
 EN, RESULTS NEG.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 090943H - RECON UNIT 1C2 DISC HUT & 1
 CROSS BOW. 2 CANTEENS, 1 LEATHER POUCH & 1 FLASHLIGHT. VIC
 YD090943. HUT APPEARED UNUSED EST 6 MO. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(B) 091100H - RECON UNIT 2D2 DISC 1 BOUNCING
 BETTY TYPE MINE W/WIRE ATTACHED LOC VIC YD110642.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PTL CALLED ARTY TO DEST MINE.

(C) 091108H - RECON UNIT 3C1 OBS 6 WOMEN & 1
 MALE VN MVG S ON TRAIL FM VIC YD145645. SUBJECTS CLAD IN
 BLACK PJ & CARRIED WOOD; NOTED NO WPNS, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 091500H - RECON UNIT 3C2 VIC YD923504
 LOC 20 REINF BNKRS (6X6 FT) W/NUMEROUS 2 MAN FIGHTING
 HOLES IN AREA (SOME FRESHLY DUG), BELIEVED TO BE ARMS &
 YMO CACHE. DISC TRAIL 1 MTR WIDE RUNNING E & FOLL TRAIL
 DISC 2 GRAVES W/2 NVA BODIES VIC YD5922502. EST GRAVES 1
 MO OLD. EST ENTIRE AREA - TRAIL USED W/I PAST 24-48 HRS.
 CONT AREA OBSERVATION.

(E) 091830H - RECON UNIT 2D2 LOC VIC YD 102642
 RPTS EST PLT SIZE EN FORE ATTEMPTING TO SURROUND POSN
 OBS 4 NVA VIC YD105645 PRIOR TO DARK ARMED W/RIFLES - AW;
 LATER HRD MVMT IN BRUSH. ARTY MSN BEING CONDUCTED; PTL

AS YET RPTS NO INCOMING EN FIRE. AT 092130H PTL HRD MVMT &
 NOISES W/I 10 MTRS OF POSN; ALSO HRD MVMT FM 25-100 MTRS
 ALL AROUND POSN, ARTY MSN FIRED CONDUCTED W/NEG RESULTS.

(F) 100015H - 2/94, M-42 OBS WHILE H&I FIRE
 MSN WAS BEING CONDUCTED HRD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & A FIRE,
 VIC YD063575. 40MM ARTY MSN CALLED. RESULTS 9 ADDITIONAL
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. B. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA (4). (F).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A-D); (4)(A)(C)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)(D)

G. MINING INCIDENTS SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)(B)(D)

(F); 3.A.(4)(A).

PAGE 2 OF 3

100100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5. THRU 7 NEGATIVE
- 8. EN MVMT- SEE PARA 14. A. B.
- 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN - N/A
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 11APR67

BMCT	0613	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0636	MOONRISE	0719
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	2011
EECT	1924	LUNAR ILLUM	1 PER CENT

10 THRU 13 NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 031800H - CAC UNIT (YD 077594) RELAY POLICE CHIEF RPT OF 30 MAN VC WPN PLT LOC VIC YD166615, & 80 VC LOC YD 159579 EXPECT TO HIT CAC-P3 NIGHT OF 08APR67.

B. 031205H - ARVN RPT 1 VC REGT LOC VIC YD123680. YD115674 & YD117665; 2 VC CO W/1X82MM MORT DTG 030600H LOC VIC YD190675 & YD187630. F(G-2 RATES RPT F/6). GP-4

TOD: 10/1104H/APR67/CCN 001/JHJ

100100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 110115Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 101
2. 100301H TO 110300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 101515H - CO M ROCK-PILE OP RECD 1 SNIPER
RD FM CAVE LOC VIC XD 973557. SA & M-79 RETD, AREA TO BE
SEARCHED.

(B) 102100H - CO M ROCK-PILE OP OBS 4 LIGHTS
(SPREAD OUT OVER 200 MTRS) LOC RIDGE VIC YD 991610. ARTY
MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 101030H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL H-1
VIC YD 046507 DISC 1 BNKR (OLD) REINF W/WOOD
(2X3X4 FT). DEST BNKR, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 101250H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL H-1
DISC SUSPECT EN BASE CAMP (2 SQD SIZE) & 400
LBS RICE CONTAINED W/I 2X55 GAL DRUMS IN HOLE, VIC
YD 034522. OBS 8 GREN MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRES (WRAPPED
IN PONCHO), MALAYAN WHIP/PUNJI PIT TRAPS ALONG HVLY
MINED TRAIL LEADING TO SUSPECTED SITE AND ALSO 1X60MM MORT
POSN. HRD MVMT INDICATING POSS AMB; REQUEST ARTY & TPQ
W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RICE NOT RECOVERED.

(C) 101645H - CO I PTL RECD 12 RDS SA FIRE VIC
YD 028567. AREA SWEEP CONDUCTED W/NEG EN SIGHTINGS.

PAGE 1 OF 3

110115Z APR 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNGO	<i>[initials]</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 (4) OTHER

(A) 100343H TO 100945H - RECON PTL 2D2 RPTS
 HRD MVMT FM EST REINF PLT SIZE FORCE YD 106045 (100 MTRS) S
 & TO N (50 MTRS) OF PTL POSN. ARTY MSN FIRED GOOD TGT
 COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 100700H - 2ND ARVN REGT RPT 2 VC CO LOC VI
 YD 187619 TO YD 195625 ARMED W/4X32MM MORT & INDIV WPNS.
 ARVNS TO CHECK OUT AREA. (G-2 RATES F/3)

(C) 100935H - RECON PTL 3C2 OBS 13 NVA ARMED
 W/AW IN TGT AREA VIC BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES LOC XD 925498;
 RECD GREN & SA FIRE FM SAME. ARTY & FIXED WING DIRECT FIRE
 VIC YD 922503, YD 923503, YD 924503 ON EST 80 NVA. RESULT AIR
 & ARTY FIRE; 10 NVA KIA (P).

(D) 101330H - RECON PTL 3C1 MADE CONTACT W/EST
 2 SQDS NVA, ARMED W/RIFLES, PACKS, CART BELTS, GREN, AND
 CLAD IN UTILITIES & BUSH HATS LOC VIC XD 988623. EXCHANGED
 SA & GREN; BROKE CONTACT & CONDUCT ARTY - AIR STRIKE. RESULTS
 5 EN KIA (C) BY SA FIRE.

(E) 101530H - RECON PTL OBS A/C RECEIVE SA/AW FIRE
 FM UNDETERMINED NR EN LOC VIC YD 093652. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(F) 101650H - RECON PTL 2D2 DISC HVLY USED TRAIL
 (2 MTRS WIDE) RUNNING W VIC YD 107642. EST USED W/I PAST 24
 HRS & OBS BOOT & SMDAL TRACKS ON TRAIL.

(G) 101845H - 3D MAR S-3 CONDUCT FIRE MSN FM
 CMP CARROLL ON 2 EN LOC YD 029515. XLNT TGT COVERAGE, RESULT
 2 KIA (P).

(H) 101900H - G-2 RELAY QUANG TRI INTELL RPT
 1 VC CO ENTERED HAMLET LOC VIC YD 195625 DTG 101600H; 1 VC
 SQD INFILTRATED THUNG AN LOC VIC YD 200622 & DEMOLISHED OLD
 CAM LO HQTRS DTG 092300H; 2 VC CO & 2 PLT W/3X32MM & 2/31MM
 MORT, CLAD IN LIGHT BLUE UNIF, LOC VIC YD 168565 W/MSN TO ATK
 US FORCES LOC VIC YD 182583. (G-2 RATES F/3).

(I) 102043H - RF SPRUNG AMB LOC VIC YD 096528
 RESULTING 1 VC KIA (C). ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTD & TO BE
 FWD L/3/9 CP.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 100
 PARA 3.A.(4)(F)) AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

PAGE 2 OF 3

110115Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) PROB - 2
- E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(I)
- F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B); (4) (C)
5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)
- 6 AND 7. NEGATIVE
8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)(H)
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
- A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN N/A
- C. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 APR 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BMCT | 0612 | MOONPHASE | NEW |
| SUNRISE | 0635 | MOONRISE | 0755 |
| SUNSET | 1901 | MOONSET | 2101 |
| EECT | 1924 | LUNAR ILLUM | 4 PER |
10. THRU 13 NEGATIVE
14. LATE ENTRY
- A. 092100H - 1ST CAP PIB CAM LO MADE CONTACT W/50
VC MVG S FM YD 095593. EXCHANGED FIRE, PLT BROKE CONTACT
W/EN AND RETURNED TO CP. RESULTS OF CONTACT 10 EN KIA (C);
5 EN KIA (P).
- B. 3/9 WATER POINT OP RPTS RECD EST 15 RDS UNK SIZE
MORT FIRE VIC YD 060553. COUNTER MORT FIRES SECTOR POSN EN
LOC. 1/3/9 PT: SEARCHED AREA W, NEG RESULTS.
GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 11/100 GH/APR67/CCN 1/HAH

110115Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 120001Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTYLLERY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 102
2. 110301H TO 120300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 111430H - CO L DISC APPROX 15 CAMOUF
 BNKERS, 1 HUT, (POSS USED FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES), & ASSORTD
 782 GEAR VIC XD 927496.

(B) 111430H - CO L DISC 2 GRAVES VIC XD 927496
 W/MAKERS INDICATING NAMES & DATES. GRAVES APPROX 2 WKS OLD.

- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 111000H - CO I VIC YD 059576 DISC 81MM
 MORT DUD W/OUT FIN ASSEMBLY, EST 2 MO OLD. DEST IN PLACE.

(B) 111015H - 81MM SQD VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE
 (YD 027561) DISC SKULL & BONES BURIED 1 FT DEEP ALONG W/
 SEVEPAL PAPERS & ID CARD. BODY DETERMINED TO BE VN, ID
 AND PAPERS FWD.

(C) 111252H - CO I VIC YD 060577 DISC 1X60MM
 MORT RD IN CANNISTER W/NO WIRES ATTACHED. RD DEST.

(D) 111300H - H&S PTL VIC YD 059528 DISC HOLE
 4X6X25 FT DEEP. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. DEST HOLE.

(E) 111305H - OP HILL 250 VIC YD 068555 DISC
 CHICOM GREN W/NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED, LYING ON DECK. ENGR
 DEST GREN IN PLACE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

120001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1),
 CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 111333H - CO L PTL VIC YD837523 APPREH 1
 DETAINEE, CLAD IN KHAKI CLOTHING & CARRYING WOOD CUTTERS AXE
 DETAINEE HAD ID CARD (AGE - 17 YRS). DETAINEE WAS TRAVELING
 N FM LOC ABV, NO INDICATIONS OF WOODCUTTERS IN AREA. TO
 BE FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 111600H - COMP ARTY BN (GIO LINH), ARVN
 LIAISON RPTS NVA DIV PLAN TO ATTK GIO LINH OP W/I 2 WKS.
 (G-2 RATES F/4).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES - 1

D. CONF CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 3 (PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS DETAINEES
 RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS). DELETE 3 DETAINEES FROM
 PREVIOUS TOTAL & RECLASSIFY AS 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

5. AND 6. NEGATIVE

7. IDENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARA 14.A

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 14.A.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 APR 67

BMCT	0612	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0635	MOONRISE	0834
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	2152
EECT	1924	LUNAR ILLUM	4 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 7 APR 67 - 15TH CIT RELAYED INFO TO FOLL: 90TH
 REGT CP LOC VIC YD 122720 & ITS 3 BNS LOC VIC YD 128680,
 YD 117665, YD 117674. CIT RATES F/6.
 GP-4

BT

TOD: 120940H/APR67/JIC/CON # 01 *Jic*

120001 APRIL 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

130001Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO: THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
BEEN SENT	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngG	
ALO	
OpCh	gm
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SECNCO	W

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 103
2. 120801H TO 130800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 121000H - CO L PTL DISC PLT SIZE EN BASE CAMP
SITE EXT 3-4 WKS OLD, CONTAIN 1 HUT & 5 FIGHTING HOLES (2X3X4 FT)
VIC XD 916496. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. DEST CAMP SITE.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 120835H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL FND
COVERED PUNJI TRAP (3-4 WKS OLD) ON TRAIL VIC YD 043527.
DEST TRAP.

(B) 120940H - ROAD SWEEP TEAM DISC MINE (CHI-
COM OR RUSS) SER NR 34A562, LOC IN BYPASS ROAD AROUND DEST
BRIDGE VIC YD 103576. MINE CONTAINED 8 LBS TNT; WAS DIS-
ARMED BY EOD & ROAD OPENED TO TRAFFIC 121005H. ALSO, FND
PIECE OF TNT POSS USED TO DEST ABV BRIDGE.

(C) 121005H - CO I PTL LOC POSS MORT SITE
VIC YD 084551 (CLEARED AREA 20X50 MTRS), W/TRAILS LEADING
IN FM 4 SIDES & 2 HOLES (1X4 FT) WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE HAD
60MM MORT BASE PLATE SET IN BOTH. AREA ENCLOSED IN HVY
FOLIAGE AFFORDING CONCEALMENT OF MUZZLE BLAST. AREA SEARCHED
W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 121100H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL DISC VC
BASE CAMP VIC YD 030520 W/8 HUTS, 5 BNKRS (FM 6X4X12 FT TO

PAGE 1 OF 3

130001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1),
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3X3X3 FT IN SIZE) AND CLOTHING, 1XM-14 BAYONET, 2 BRUSH KNIVES, 1X U.S. E-POOL, 1 WEATHER BALLOON CASE, 1 CHICOM GREN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, 1 PACK & 1 VN DOCUMT. ALSO DISC 12 TRAILS LEADING FM AREA & EVIDENCE OF BLOOD STAINS. DEST BNKRS, HUTS, CLOTHING, & EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

(E) 121254H - 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL DISC BNKR (4X6X3 FT) VIC YD 042529. EST 2 WKS OLD. DEST BNKR.

(F) 121305H - CO 1 PTL APPROACHED BY 3 VN W/3 M-79 RDS. PTL CHECKED AREA VIC YD 056563 WHERE VN RPTD FINDING RDS W/NEG RESULTS.

(G) 121835H - CO 1 PTL OBS 1 EN AT POSS OP LOC VIC YD 029554. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER & NO FURTHER MVMT OBS. AREA TO BE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(H) 121945H - CO 1 RPTS 2 VC RETURNEES SUR- RENDERED TO CP VIC YD 064548. VC RETURNEES TO BE FWD 15TH CIT 13 APR 67.

(3) SA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 120815H - RECON UNIT 3D1 DISC EN CAMP SITE VIC YD 869565. APPEARED EN SLEPT ON GROUND, NO HUTS IN AREA. EST SITE 1 WK OLD.

(B) 120855H - RECON UNIT 2C3 MADE CONTACT W/7 NVA MUG S ON TRAIL CARRYING WOUNDED NVA ON STRETCHER VIC YD 130648. NVA CLAD IN KHAKI & GRN UTILS CARRIED 3 AK-47 & 1 RUSS RIFLE. NVA BROKE CONTACT & FLED NE. PTL APPREH 1 NVA ON STRETCHER. ARTY MSN FIRED ON POSS EN ESCAPE ROUTE. RESULTS UNK. 1 NVA PW FWD. CAPTD 1 RUSS RIFLE, 1 HELMET, 1 STRETCHER, & ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

(C) 121300H - RECON UNIT PRU 2 PBS 2 CO VC VIC YD 205395 CLAD IN MIX CLOTH ARMED W/SA. ARTY MSN FIRED. AO FLEW OVER AREA W/NEG EN SIGHTINGS.

(D) 121330H - RECON UNIT 3D2 HELO OVER INSERT AREA OBS 12 NVA W/WPNS & PACKS CROSSING STREAM VIC YD 021364. ARTY MSN FIRED, AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. RESULTS UNK. RECON INSERT ABORTED.

(E) 121450H - RECON UNIT 2C2 UPON INSERT OBS 4 NVA CLAD IN GRN UTILS VIC YD 080644. PTL DISEMBARK HELO & RECD SA FIRE. RETD FIRE & PTL EXTRACTED. HUEY DIRECT FIX WING & ARTY MSNS RESULT 2 NVA KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (P).

(F) 122100H - QUANG TRI SUB SECT INTELL RPTS: 40 VC OVS CARRYING 4 LARGE BLACK OBJECTS, SUSPECT EN MSN TO MOVE VIC DONG HA. (G-2 RATES F/6).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. VC RETURNEE - 2

PAGE 2 OF 3

130001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B),(D),(F):(4)(B):14.B.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A):(2)(A),(C),(D),(E),(G):
(4)(A):14.B.D.

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(B)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C),(D)(F):14.A.C.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 14 APR 67

BMCT	0611
SUNRISE	0634
SUNSET	1901
EECT	1924

MOON PHASE
MOONRISE
MOONSET
LUNAR ILLUM

NEW
0917
2247
14 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 080200H - G-2 RELAY RPT FM NATL POLICE OF 1 NVA REGT
CROSS BEN HAI RIVER VIC YD 172773, YD 160775, & YD 154777. AFTERCROSSING RIVER REGT SPLIT INTO 3 BNS: 1 BN MOVED TO GIO SON
(YD 1469), 1 BN MOVED TO GIO HA (YD 2762), & 1 BN MOVED TO GIO
AN (YD 1370). 1 BN TO OPERATE IN TRIEU PHONG DIST. (G-2 RATES
F/3).B. 111430H - (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 102, PARA 3.A.(1)(A)).
15 BNKRS (5X7X7 FT) REINF W/LOGS & DIRT, HUTS MADE OF GRASS &
WOOD LOC OFF DECK, DISC COOKING HUT W/BUILT IN OVEN. DISC
31 ADDITIONAL BNKRS (5X3X5 FT) EXT CAMP OCCUPY 40-50 EN.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEAL TUNNEL EST SEVERAL MONTHS OLD & FOLL
GEAR: 1 CAN LINK 7.62 AMMO, 1 MG BBL, 1 AK-47, 1 PR WIRE
CUTTERS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR & CLOTH, 1 SET SCALES, 2 AK-47
MAVS, SEVERAL COOK POTS, ASSORTD EMPTY FOOD CANS, 10 VIALS
JNK TYPE MED, & 3 EMPTY RUCKSACKS. HUTS & BNKRS DEST,
GEAR FWD.C. 111530H - G-2 RELAY RPT FM ARVN OF 2 VC CO LOC
VIC YD 095605 W/MSN OF HARRASS POSNS AT CAM LO. G-2 RATES
F/3. AO FLEW OVER AREA W/NEG EN SIGHTINGS.D. 120745H - CO I/3/9 PTL DISC MAN MADE CAVE 20 FT
DEEP & 6 FT HIGH VIC YD 013557. NO SIGN RECENT OCCUPANCY.
CAVE SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. CAVE TO BE DEST.

GP-4

TOD: 131200H/APR67/CCN 02/PWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

130001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (12)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
140010Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALQ	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 104
2. 130301H TO 140300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 130315M - CO L DISC 4 GRAVES VIC XD 931483. ALL GRAVES HAD MARKERS W/DATE OCT 66.

(B) 130930M - CO K DISC CHICOM GREY MINE, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC XD 975448. MINE WAS DEST.

(C) 131100H - CO K FND 2 BOW & ARROW TYPE BOOBY TRAPS VIC XD 972449. TRAPS WERE ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE W/2 SPEARS APPROX 7 FT LONG. APPEARED TO BE 1 WK OLD. DEST BOOBY TRAP.

(D) 131100H - CO M OP NR 1 OBS 6 NVA MVG ALONG SKYLINE VIC XD 989535. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. CO M SQD PTL DISPATCHED TO AREA & DISC TENNIS SHOE PRINTS. APPROX 2 WKS OLD VIC XD 992534. ALSO DISC 2 BNKRS, 1 MORT POSN CONST LAST 72 HRS, 1 PICK & 1 WOOD HAMMER. ALL DEST.

(E) 131145H - CO L ENGAGED 2 EN W/SA FIRE VIC XD 949469. SEARCH AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL. RESULTS 2 EN KIA (P).

(F) 131150H - CO K DISC 1 CHICOM MINE VIC XD 972449. MINE DEST.

(G) 131200H - CO M RECD 4 INCOMING RDS 60MM

PAGE 1 OF 3

140010Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

MORT VIC XD 974566 (RAZORBACK), & APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE. DURATION OF FIRE APPROX 5 MINUTES. DUE TO FOG, CO M UNABLE TO LOC DIRECTION RDS WERE FM: BELIEVED TO BE FM W. COUNTER MORT FIRE DIRECTED ON SUSPECTED EN MORT POSN.

(H) 131530H - CO K DISC 2 CHICOM GREN MINES, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC XD 962457. MINES DEST.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 130945H - CO I DISC 40 RDS 7.62MM VIC YD 094597. RDS WERE NOT SPENT BUT POWDER WAS REMOVED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 131140H - (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 103 PARA 3.A.(2)(H)). 2 VC SURRENDERED TO CO L SQD PTL AS CHIEU HOI. 2 RETURNEES STATED THEY LIVED W/VC SINCE JULY 1966. RPTD THERE WERE 10 VC IN THEIR GROUP: LAST POSN LOC VIC YD 055511. POSN BEING WELL MINED. THEY ALSO STATED 10 VC FAMILIES LIVE IN NEW LIFE VILL. VC RETURN PERIODICALLY TO SEE FAMILIES & GET RESUPPLY. 2 VC RETURNEES FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(C) 132130H - PERIMETER SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL OBS LIGHTS MVG S VIC YD 069560, YD 075574 TOWARD OP ON HILL 252. 81MM MORT MSN FIRE WITH GOOD TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 130830H - RECON UNIT 2D3 DISC 12-14 HUTS W/BKRS LEADING FM EACH VIC XD 926624. HUTS CONST OF GRASS W/THATCHED SIDES. BASKETS & GARDEN TOOLS WERE LOC NEAR HUTS. PTL EST LAST USE APPROX 4 MONTHS. HUTS & BKRS DEST, SAMPLES OF BASKETS & TOOLS FWD.

(B) 131345H - RECON UNIT 1D1 PTL DISC 8 BKRS (7 WERE 2X5X4 FT & 1 WAS 8X5X4 FT). PTL EST BUILT W/I LAST 12 HOURS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOLL GEAR: 3 PACKS 200-300 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 HELMET, 1 MACHETE, 2 CHICOM GREN, 3 LBS TNT, & 20 LBS RICE. PTL HRD MVMT & VOICES OF EST SQD SIZE UNIT VIC YD 097647. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. MVMT & VOICES CEASED. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(C) 132030H - ARMY ADVISOR CAM LO RELAYED INFO FM INDEPENDENT SOURCE 13 APR 66 OF 1 VC EN LOC VIC YD 140555. MSN TO ATTK CAM LO DIST HQTRS. (CAM LO ADVISOR RATES B/2 AS TO EN LOC: C/3 AS TO MSN). 12TH MAR TOT ON

PAGE 2 OF 3

140010Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUSPECTED EN LOC SCHEDULED FOR DTG 132100H.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 2

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)(C) & (D)(F); (2)(A); (4)(A) & (B)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) & (D); (4)(A) & (B)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B) & (C)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B) & (C)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 APR 67

BMCT	0554	MOON PHASE	NEW
M SUNRISE	0617	MOONRISE	1049
SUNSET	1910	MOONSET	----
EECT	1933	LUNAR ILLUM	27 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 121750H - 3/9 OP (N) OBS ARMY TRUCK VIC YD 078574
 BEING TOWED BY WRECKER MVC E VIC YD 079573 RECEIVE 9 RDS
 SA FIRE. ARTY FO CALLED 81MM MORT MSN & 40MM ON SUSPECTED
 EN POSN. PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 GP-4

TOD: 14/0943H/APR 67/CCN 01/REF 

140010Z APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****HAS BEEN SENT****IMMEDIATE**

150015Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 105
2. 140301 TO 150300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 A. GROUND FORCES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 4

150015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 141200H-CO L DISC 2FT DIAM FRESH

DUG MORT SITE VIC XD 960577. 60MM MORT BASE PLATE IMPRESSION WAS LOC NEAR AREA. FURTHER OBS OF AREA REVEALED WRAPPINGS FM 4-6 60MM MORT RDS, WILL USED TRAIL LEADING FM MORT SITE TO HILL NR 300, & FRESH FOOT PRINTS. PTL ALSO OBS SNIPER POSNS VIC XD 960576 W/EXPENDED CARTRIDGES SCATTERED AROUND AREA. 1 PONCHO, 3 EMPTY FOOD CANS & 1 RIFLE IMPRESSION WERE ALSO DISC. THESE POSNS POSS USED IN PAY M INCIDENT (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 104 PARA 3.A.(1)(G), DTG 131200H).

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 140320H-CO L DISC 1 BNKR (4X7X41/2FT)

REINF W/LOGS VIC YD 103513. PTL EST NOT OCCUPIED LAST 2 WKS. BNKR DEST.

(B) 140915H-CO L DISC 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

RIGGED W/TREP WIRE 10 FT LONG VIC YD 043517. DEVICE RAN W ALONG TRAIL. DEVICE WRAPPED IN GRN CLOTH & PLACED NEAR OLD FIGHTING HOLE. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEST.

(C) 141010H-CO L DISC 1 BNKR (3X7X5FT)

REINF W/LOGS VIC YD 117510. EST 1-2 WKS OLD. DTG 141030H DISC 1 BNKR REINF W/LOGS & STEEL POSTS (4X8X5 FT) VIC YD 117510. FND 1 ID TAG RESEMBLING U.S. W/VN WRITING LOC IN BNKR. EST BNKR 6 MO OLD, BUT NO APPARENT SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DTG 141035H CO L DISC 1 BNKR REINF W/LOGS & BAMBOO (4X7

X

(4X134 FT) VIC YD 117510. FND 4 ROLLS BARB WIRE (QPP (100 FT) INSIDE BNKR. EST BNKR 6 MO OLD. DISC ADDITIONAL BNKR (3X4X4 FT) REINF W/LOGS & BAMBOO VIC YD 114507. ALL BNKRS DEST.

(D) 141035H-ENGR ON SWEEP TEAM DISC 2

DOCUMTS ALONG SIDE OF RTE 553 VIC YD 115555. DOCUMTS FWD TO S-2 3D MAR.

(E) 141105H-CO L DISC M-26 GREN LAYING

IN OLD MORT CRATER VIC YD 113507. NO TRIP WIRES OR CMOUT OBS. GREN DEST.

(F) 141140H-CO L DISC WHAT APPEARED TO BE

OLD OP VIC YD 052509. 3 TRAILS LEADING TO OP FM S, E, & N. ALSO DISC 4 FIGHTING HOLES. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(G) 141210H-CO I HRD SA FIRE VIC YD 074574.

UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(H) 141230H-CO L DISC CHICOM GREN W/COMM WIRE

PAGE 2 OF 4

150015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

USED AS TRIP WIRE, STRETCHED ALONG TRAIL VIC YD 102508.
GREN WAS ATTACHED TO SMALL BUSH. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.

(I) 141250H-CO L DISC 5 BNKRS (7X4X4 FT)

REINF, VIC YD 112508. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DEST BNKRS.

(J) 141310H-CO L DISC EN BASE CAMP SITE

WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 GRASS HUTS VIC YD 043518, LIVING &
RICE STORAGE AREA. SEARCH AREA REVEALED FOLL EQUIP: 1
CANTEEN, COOKING UTENSILS, 5 LBS RICE, ASSORTED CLOTH
(CIVILIAN & UTILS), 1 RICE HUSKER, 1 PLASTIC WATER CONTAINER,
ASSORTD MED BOTTLES, & GRASS BASKET. 1 FIGHTING HOLE WAS
DISC IN AREA (2X3X3 FT). AREA SWEEP DISC 1 EN; FLED INTO
THICK UNDERGROWTH, UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTH/WPN. SEARCH
AREA W/NEG RESULTS. EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(K) 141750H-(REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 104 PARA

3.A.(4)(C). SEARCH AREA 500 MTR RADIUS W/NEG RESULTS.

(L) 142000H-CO 1 OBS LIGHTS FLASHING IN

NW DIRECTION VIC YD 095534 & YD 088592. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE
TO NO FIRE ZONE AREA.

(M) 142045H-CP OBS 2 RED FLARES VIC GS YD

1033, YD 1080, YD 1165, YD 1166. FURTHER OBSERVATION REVEALED
1 RED & 1 GRN FLARE IN SAME AREA. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(N) 150155H-OP (N) OBS LIGHT APPROX 600

MTRS TO FRONT OF POSN VIC YD 063553. 81MM MORT MSN CALLED &
LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 140950H-(REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 104 PARA

3.A.(4)(C). AO SEARCH AREA VIC YD 146555 REVEAL NEG EN
SIGHTINGS.

(B) 141100H-NATL POLICE RPT VC WFNs CACHE

AT KINH THI HAMLET VIC YD 173709. CACHE CONTAINS MINES,
TUBE WFNs, & ASSORTD AMMO. CACHE IS SUPPLIED BY 130 MEN
MVG SUPPLIES FM NVN. AREA OF CACHE NOT SHOWN ON FRENCH OR
U.S. MAPS. G-2 RATES F/6, 15TH CIT RATES F/6, 15TH CIT RATES F/6,
NATL POL RATES C/3.

(C) 141200H-RECON UNIT 2D1 DISC EST CO SIZE

CAMP SITE CONTAINING 20 BNKRS VIC YD 100648. 19 BNKRS 4X5X4
FT, 1 BNKR 6X3X4 FT. SEARCH AREA REVEALED FOLL EQUIP: 15
PACKS, 1 CASE 7.62 AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRN, 1 LAND MINE, 1 DIARY,

PAGE 3 OF 4

150015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150-200 LBS RICE, 10 LBS TNT, AK-47 AMMO & SEVERAL PROPAGANDA
LEAFLETS. BNKRS DEST, SAMPLES OF EQUIP FWD, REMAINDER DEST.

(D) 141500H-15TH CIT RPTS VC CO LOC PHU

NGAN HAMLET VIC YD 196625. VC CO HAD 1X30 CAL MG, 6XB40

ROCKET LAUNCHERS & 1X57 RR. 15TH CIT RATES F/6.

(E) 142040H-NATL POL RPT 500 VC LOC N OF

CAN VU HAMLET VIC YD 185616. DIST CHIEF BELIEVES VC MAY

PLAN TERRORIST ACTIVITY FOR ELECTION 16 APR 67. VC MAY CROSS

RIVER VIC YD 173607 MVG S. (S-2 CMT: F/2 ON EN SIZE, F/3-

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSES

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(C)&(D)&(J);(4)(B)&(C)

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(A)(B)(C)(E)(F)(I)(J);

(4)(B)(C).

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)(E)(H)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(G)(L)&(M);(4)(D)&(E)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 16APR67

BMCT	0610	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0633	MOONRISE	1059
SUNSET	1902	MOONSET	----
EECT	1920	LUNAR ILLUM	31 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/1 043H/APR67/CCN 001/HHH *OK*

150015Z APR 67

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 160030Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 106
2. 150301H TO 160800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMENACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 160020H-CO M PTL & OP OBS WHAT APPEARED
 TO BE 2 EXPLOSIONS VIC XD 975550. ALL H&I FIRE CONDUCTED IN
 AREA CHECKED & NEG FIRE FM FRIENDLY ARTY RPTD. UNITS WERE
 ALERTED FOR OBS OF EN MUZZLE FLASHES.

(B) 160155H-CO M CP RPTD RECD 2 INCOMING
 MORT RDS & DTG 160200H RECD ADDITIONAL RND IN AREA VIC
 XD 982567. NEG OBS OF EN MUZZLE FLASHES. ARTY & 81MM MORT
 MSN CONDUCTING COUNTER MORT FIRE ON SUSPECTED POSS EN POSNS.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 150907H-CO L PTL DISC APPROX 20 FIGHT-
 IN HOLES & 2 LARGE HOLES (6X6X15 FT) ON HILL VIC YD 127531.
 HOLES APPEAR TO BE EST 6 MO OLD BUT SHOW EVIDENCE OF RECENT
 USE. AMB PLANNED FOR AREA.

(B) 151000H-CO L PTL APPREH 5 DETAINEES
 VIC YD 096524. DOCUMTS WERE FND ON DETAINEES. DETAINEES ARE
 BELIEVED FAMILIES OF ACTIVE VC & DOCUMTS BELIEVED TO BE
 PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE. DETAINEES & DOCUMTS FWD TO 15TH
 CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(C) 151420H- 3/9 RPTS 6X6 TRUCK DETON PRESSURE

S-3	
S-3A	9
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	fh
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
USNCO	W

PAGE 1 OF 3

160030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MINE VIC YD 08552. ENGR DISPATCH TO SWEEP ROAD & RETRIEVE DAMAGED TRUCK.

(D) 151720H-CO L PTL DISC SMALL POT CONTAIN SHRAPNEL VIC POSS AMB SITE YD 103.05. AREA SEARCH NEG. POT TO BE FWD.

(E) 151310H-CO L PTL DISC UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OFF TRAIL NEAR BREAK IN HEDGEROW VIC YD 108500. APPEAR TO HAVE PRESSURE TYPE DETON (NO TRIP WIRE DISC). DEST EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN PLACE.

(3) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 15APR67-G-2 RELAY RPT FM ARVN, QUANG TRI, THAT VC PLAN TO ATTK SIMULTANEOUSLY, BASE CAMPS AT LA VANG, HAI LANG HQ, DONG HA & CAPTURE QUANG TRI, DIST OF TRUONG LUONG, GIO LINH, CAM LO, & TRIEU PHONG. G-2 RATES C/3.

(B) 151200H-G-2 RELAY RPT FM CAM LO WOODCUTTERS, OF VC BN VIC YD 180065 & YD 197605. G-2 RATES F/2.

(C) 151342H-RECON UNIT 302 OBS APPROX 50 VN M & WOMEN MVG S VIC YD 133624. VN CLAD IN VARIOUS COLOR CLOTHING, NO WPNS OBS. PTL CONTINUED MSN.

(D) 151500H-RECON UNIT 2D1 RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 15 NVA IN BNKRS & TUNNELS VIC YD 349446. NVA ARMED W/ AK-47 & CARBINES AND APPEARED TO BE DEFEND OP. PTL RETD FIRE AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN. NVA FLED S. PTL ADJUST ARTY RESULT 2 NVA KIA (P).

(E) 151530H-RECON UNIT 2D3 DISC 40 BNKRS (12X10X5 FT) VIC XD 901631. PTL EST 3 MO OLD & NOTED BOOT PRINTS IN AREA (EST 24 HRS). ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. BNKRS DEST.

(F) 151530H-G-2 RELAY RPT FM NATL POL THAT 812TH REGT HAS BEEN ORDERED TO CONCENTRATE THE K-500 BN, K-800 BN, K-1 BN, & K-6 BN AROUND DONG HA COMBAT BASE. UNIT ARE TO PREPARE TO CONDUCT SECOND PHASE IN PLAN TO SURROUND DONG HA. G-2 RATES F/3.

4 EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES - 5

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)&(D)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A);(4)(D)&(E);14.C.

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)(E);14.B.

6. NEGATIVE

PAGE 2 OF 3

160030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. IDENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(F)
 8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C)&(D);14.A.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN S/A PARA 3.A.(2)(A)&(E)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 17 APR 67

BMCT 0609

SUNRISE 0632

SUNSET 1902

EECT 1929

MOONPHASE

NEW

MOONRISE

1156

MOONSET

0038

LUNAR ILLUM

41 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 141300H-G-2 RELAY RPT FM 15TH CIT OF 2 VC CO
 (INCLUDING WOMEN) MVD FM YD 105635 TO YD 102623 IN CAM HUNG

VILL, CAM LO DIST QUANG TRI PROV. CLAD IN GREY UNIF, ARMED
 W/ 82MM MORT, MGS & INDIV WPS. MSN TO ATTK DONG HA AIR
 BASE & POSS DIST HQ DURING WK OF 16-22 APR 67. G-2 RATES F/3.

B. 150730H-CO I/3/9 PTL DISC FUNJI TRAP ON TRAIL VIC
 YD 117523. TRAP PARTLY CAMOUF & APPROX 2 WKS OLD. TRAP DEST.

C. 150735H-CO L/3/9 PTL DISC L SHAPED BNKR REINF W/
 LOGS (6X4X3 FT) VIC YD 118524. EST 4-5 MO OLD, RVALED SIGNS
 OF RECENT USE. BNKR DEST.

GP-4

TOR :

TOP : 16/0946H/APR 67/CGN:01/HL/

PAGE 3 OF 3

160030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

170015Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
700/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

53
A
B
P
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 107
2. 160301H TO 170300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR- NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 161000H-3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL DISC
SIGN ON TRAIL INDICATION MINES & BOOBY TRAPS BEING LAYED
VIC YD 102562. FURTHER OBS OF AREA REVEALED OVERNIGHT
SHELTER AREA NEAR TRAILS. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 161100H-3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER PTL DISC 2
MORT POSNS, BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT POSN VIC YD 085560.
FURTHER OBS REVEALED 2 AIMING STAKES, & IMPRINT OF BASE
PLATE

(C) 161337H- CO L DISC REINF BNKR (10X6X5
FT) VIC YD 103497. BNKR APPEARED TO BE EST 3-4 MO OLD. FUR-
THER OBS OF AREA REVEALED 2 FUNGI TRAPS APPROX 30 MTRS FM
BNKR, TRAPS (18X18 INCHES) EST 3-5 MO OLD. ALSO OBS LOC
OF TRAPS ON TRAIL JUNCTION, WELL CAMOUFLAGED. BNKR AND
TRAPS DEST.

(D) 161345H-CO L DISC 1 M-26 PRESSURE
DETON EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 102518.
DEVICE WELL CAMOUF, EST 1-2 DAYS OLD. DEST IN PLACE.

- (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT
- (4) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

170015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 161114H-RECON UNIT 2C2 ENGAGED EST PLT
 SIZE EN UNIT, CLAD IN PONCHOS, HELMETS, W/AW VIC YD 115646.
 PTL EXCHANGED SA FIRE & GREN. ARTY MSN CALLED, BROKE
 CONTACT. RESULT 12 EN KIA (P).

(B) 162230H-RECON UNIT 3C2 DISC ADJOINING
 CAMP SITES VIC YD 134633. EST 20 EN OCCUPIED APPROX 12-18
 HRS PRIOR. PTL BELIEVES EN MVG S. PTL CONT MSN.

(C) 161330H-RECON UNIT 2C2 OBS 20 NVA CLAD
 IN PONCHOS & CARRYING RIFLES MVG S ON TRAIL VIC YD 119654.
 ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(D) 161350H-RECON UNIT 3C2 OBS 25 VC MVG E
 ON TRAIL VIC YD 133624. PTL COULD NOT FULLY OBS EN. EN
 MORE JUNGLE HATS, NO WPNS OBS.

(E) 161700H-RECON UNIT 3C2 HRD APPROX 20
 VC VIC YD 125633 TO YD 125628. UNIF & EQUIP UNOBS. ARTY
 FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

(F) 161945H-RECON UNIT 2D1 HRD APPROX 20
 NVA/VC ATTEMPTING TO SURROUND PTL VIC YD 333441. PTL RECD 2
 1. MING GREN. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(A THRU C); (4)(B)

5. OBSTACLES- SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(A)(C)&(D)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT- SEE PARA 3.A. (4)(A)&(C THRU F)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATE FOR 13 APR 67

BMCT 0608

SUNRISE 0631

SUNSET 1902

EECT 1925

MOON PHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FIRST

1255

0132

51 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOD: 17/0959H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

170015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

180040Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 108
2. 170801H TO 180800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR-NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN 9 TH MAR

(A) 171100H-CO I PTL OBS 2 VC, 1 CLAD IN
KHAKI UNIF, & 1 CLAD IN LIGHT COLORED TROUSERS VIC YD 049551.
PTL OPENED FIRE ON VC FM AMB SITE, 1 VC FELL, OTHER VC
BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

(B) 171505H-CO L PTL OBS 1 EN WHILE IN AMB
SITE VIC YD 123537. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING
1 EN KIA (C); CAPTD 1 CARBN& DOCUMTS, TO BE FWD.

(C) 171705H-CO L DISC 3 REINF BNKRS (6X6X4
FT) VIC YD 100500. BNKRS EST 3-4 WKS OLD. DEST BNKRS.

(D) 171803H-FWD OBS ON OP (N) OBS SNIPER
FIRE VIC YD 063577. ARTY MSN FIRE, W/GOOD TGT COVER.

(E) 171915H-CO L PTL DISC 3 NVA GRAVES,
EST 1-2 WKS OLD VIC YD 127506. GRAVE STONE TO BE FWD.
3 NVA KIA (C).

(F) 180125H-CO L AMB PTL RECD 1 RD SNIPER
FIRE VIC YD 082525. SA FIRE & GREN RETURNED. AREA TO BE
SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(G) 180222H-CAMP CARROLL OP VIC YD 056548
RECD 2 INCOMING MORT RDS APPROX 500 MTRS TO FRONT. OBS 2
MUZZLE FLASHES LOC VIC YD 045536. COUNTER MORT FIRE INITIATED.

PAGE 1 OF 2

180040Z APR 67

S-3	14
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ADT	
DpTh	ju
MOORE	
Trng NOED	
NEONDO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PTL TO SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT..

(3) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 170420H-RECON UNIT 3C2 RPTD 6 INCOMING
MORT RDS VIC YD 133627 & YD 133629. PTL SEARCHED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT DISC 1 FIN ASSEMBLY EST FM 82MM MORT.

(B) 171300H-RECON UNIT 2D2 DISC 9 1-2 MAN
FIGHTING HOLES VIC XD 962439. EST HOLES 1 WK OLD.

(C) 171415H-15TH CIT RELAYED INFO THAT
VC BN LOC N OF CAM LO HAS BEEN OBG ENGR ELEMENTS REPAIRING
BRIDGE VIC YD 0951 & YD 1057. VC BN PLAN TO ATTK & TAKE
PRISONERS & EQUIP. G-2 RATES B/2.

(D) 171530H-CAM LO DIST S-2 RPTS VC CO CLAD
IN GREY UNIF W/INDIV WPNS LOC VIC YD 164645. VC HAVE GUARDS
IN CAM VO HAMLET WHICH CONSISTS OF MEN & WOMEN (NR UNK).
VC HAVE C-9 RADIO (NFI) MSN TO INFILTRATE HAMLET, PROPA-
GANDIZE QUANG TRI, & FORCE VILL TO SUPPLY THEM W/RICE AFTER
HARVEST. G-2 RATES F/3.

(E) 171805H-RECON UNIT 1C2 DISC 3 PACKS VIC
YD 052657. FOLL EQUIP NOTED: 7X50 BINOCULAR CASE. 6XM-26
GREN, 2XM-79 RDS, 2 PAIR GLOVES, 3 PONCHOS, 1 ROLL DETON CORD,
1 CAN PLASTIC BLASTING CAPS, 1 FIELD JACKET, C-RATIONS, 7
RDS 7.62MM AMMO. PLT BELIEVE EQUIP TO BE THAT OF FRIENDLYS
LEFT BEHIND 1-2 WKS AGO.

(F) 171805H-RECON UNIT 3D2 HRS DRUMS BEATING
(APPARENTLY SIGNALING DEVICE) EMMITTING VIC YD 0962. ARTY MSN
CALLED W/RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF-4

(2) PROB-1

E. EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)&(E)

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C);(4)(B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT- SEE APRA 3.A. (2)(A)(B)(D);(4)(A)(C)(D)(F)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 19 APR 67

BMCT	0603
SUNRISE	0631
SUNSET	1902
EECT	1925

MOON PHASE	FIRST
MOONRISE	1357
MOONSET	0223
LUNAR ILLUM	62 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4

TOD: 18/0913H/APR67/CCN 01/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

171700Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**IMMEDIATE
190001Z APR 67

FMCO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN FWD
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
ACCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 129
2. 160511H TO 190001Z APR 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- 1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR
 - (A) 131000H - CO L PTL DISC 1 HOT VIC YD 098473. AREA SEARCH REVEALED FOLL CAPTD GEAR: 12 SHOT GUN SHELLS, MED SUPPLIES, 1 SHORT WAVE RADIO, 1 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYS, 1 DEMO KIT, LARGE AMT OF PAPERS & DOCUMTS. ALL ABV TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT**(4) OTHER**

- (A) 130900H - RECON UNIT 1C1 OPON INSERT HRD MVMT OF EST 10 EN VIC YD 312303. FIX WING & ARTY DIRECTED ON SUSPECTED EN W/GOOD TGT COVER. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. PTL OBS TRAIL RUN E&W, 1 MTR WIDE VIC YD 269349. EST PTL SIZE FORCE USED TRAIL THIS AM.
- (B) 161715H - STB 14 RPT MED EVAC HELO APPROACHING LZ EAGLE RECD UNK NR RDS SA FIRE VIC YD 073538 FM SE DIRECTION. OBS 3 EN IN AREA IMMEDIATELY AFTER INCIDENT. HELO RETD FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POSN. RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PER & EQUIP LOSSES**E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (A)**

PAGE 1 OF 2

190001Z APR 67
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (A)
 5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A. (4) (A&B); 14.A.
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 20 APR 67

BMCT	0601	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0630	MOONRISE	1457
SUNSET	1903	MOONSET	0311
EECT	1920	LUNAR ILLUM	73 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 130500H TO 130730H - RECON UNIT 3C2 HRD DRUMS &
 MVMT ON ROAD FM N TO S VIC YD 138034 & YD 129635. DRUMS CONT
 TO BEAT IN SE & SW ALTERNATELY, BELIEVED MVMT RELOCATED TO
 E. ARTY MSN CALLED, RESULTS UNK.
 GP-4

TOR: 19/1030HXAPR 67/CCN 01/JTP

190001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

192350Z APR 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 110
2. OPERATION PRAIRIE III - 190301H TO 192400H APRIL 1967
OPERATION PRAIRIE IV - 200001H TO 200800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 191000H - CO I PTL ON RAZORBACK MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA VIC XD 966574. EN BROKE CONTACT, FLED NE DIRECTION. ARTY MSN FIRED IN PURSUIT. AREA SEARCH REVEALED 1 HUT (3X6 FT). FURTHER OBS OF AREA REVEALED TRACKS HEADING TOWARD HILL 200.

(B) 191015H - CO K PTL MADE CONTACT W/1 EN CLAD IN GRN UNIF & CARRYING WPN VIC XD 993567. PTL FIRED SA: EN FLED N. NO FURTHER OBS OF EN AFTER CONTACT.

(2) B/1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 190940H - CO L DISC BNKR VIC YD 048524. BNKR (4X6X4 FT) REINF W/BARB WIRE, STAKES & LOGS, W/WALLS CONST OF WOOD PLANKS. AREA SEARCH DISC 1 RACK & TUNNEL WHICH LED TO STORAGE AREA. TUNNEL ENTRANCE 3 FT DIAM & 6 FT LONG. ALSO DISC PAPERS. BNKR EST 6-8 MO OLD. BNKR & TUNNEL DEST, PAPERS TO BE FWD.

(B) 191455H - CO L DISC SQD SIZE BASE CAMP VIC

PAGE 1 OF 2

192350Z PAAPR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

19051. FURT OBS REVEALED 9 FIGHTING ES, & 3 BAM-
BOO HUTS (LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN). AREA REVEALS NO SIGNS
RECENT USAGE. ALL ABV DEST.

(4) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER

(A) 190844H - STB 14, RPT'S A/C RECD SA/AW
FIRE FM VIC YD 073693. AO TO DIRECT FIRE MSN.

(B) 191635H - RECON UNIT 3D2 HRD MVMT OF EST
FLT VIC YD 094601, POSS BUILDING BNKRS. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN
W/XLNT TGT COVER. MVMT CEASED.

(C) 191745H - RECON UNIT 3D2 DISC APPROX 13
BNKRS (8X12X5 FT) VIC YD 095663 TO YD 100663. ALSO DISC
FIGHTING HOLES & NETWORK OF TRAILS. EST CONST OF POSNS
W/I LAST 10 DAYS.

(D) 192300H - SHOVE 2 RELAYED RPT OF POSS
MORT ATTK TO BE LAUNCHED VIC RAZORBACK & ROCK PILE. TIME
OF ATTK UNK. (G-2 RATES B/2).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. CONF CLASS DETAINEES -

(C) INNOCENT CIVIL - 5 (REF 3DD MAR INTSUM NR 106
PARA 3.A.(2)(B): 5 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVIL.

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A&B):(5)(C)

OPERATION PRAIRIE III CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

KIA (C) - 172

KIA (P) - 139

WIA (C) - 1

VCC - 1

NVAC - 4

INN CIVIL - 92

VC RETRUN - 155

5. TRUR 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A&B):(5)(A)&(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 21 APR 67

BMCT 0607

SUNRISE 0630

SUNSET 1903

EECT 1926

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FIRST

1557

0356

83 PERCENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4

TOD: 201230H/APR67/CCN 01/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

1912350Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

21 0030Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
THIRD	
THIRD	
OPCH	g
ARTCH	
THIRD	
THIRD	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 111
2. 200801H TO 210300H APR 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) CO B, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (3) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 200900H-CO L PTL DISC 3 FUNJI TRAPS
VIC YD 130027. 1 FUNJI TRAP RIGGED W/M-26 EXPLO DEVICE &
TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. ALL TRAPS DEST.

(B) 201130H-CO L PTL DISC SWINGING DEAD
FALL IN TREE VIC YD 117523. TRAP CONST OF 2 2X4'S ROPED
TOGETHER. TRAP TO BE FWD.

(C) 202350H-CO I PTL OBS 2 FIGURES IN
DRAW VIC YD 003555. PTL FIRED SA ON EN; AREA SEARCH CON-
DUCTED W/NEG RESULTS.

- (4) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT
- (5) OTHER

(A) 200325H-RECON PTL 3D2 DISC 1 HUT (5X10
FT) VIC YD 094054. HUT CONT FOLL: 200 RDS VARIOUS MORT,
40 RIFLES (IN POOR COND), 1 M-1, 2 BAR'S, 4 CASES OF MAGS,
25 FLARES, AND 50 CHI COM GREN.

(B) 201152H-RECON PTL 2A2 OBS 5 NVA MVG N

PAGE 1 OF 2

21 0030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

ON TRAIL VIC XD 733465. NVA CLAD IN BROWN UNIF, HELMETS, & CARRYING 2 RIFLES. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER; 5 NVA FLED. PTL OBS 9 NVA SAME VIC CARRY 4 DEAD NVA, MVG N ON TRAIL. ARTY MSN FIRED W/EN MVG INTO TREE LINE. FURTHER OBS 42 NVA APPEAR ON TRAIL VIC XD 733465, MVG N CLAD IN BRN UNIF, HELMETS, PACKS, & RIFLES. EN APPEAR TO BE CARRYING MORT. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(C) 201705H-3D MAR SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 1 EN CLAD IN KHAKI COLORED UNIF W/WHITE PITH HELMET VIC YD 067542. EN WAS TRYING TO CONCEAL WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LIGHT COLORED STOCKED WEAPON. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 202155H-12TH MAR REPORTS WHAT BELIEVED TO BE M-16 MINE DETON VIC YD 210733. NO PERSONNEL OBS IN AREA.

(E) 202200H-SHOVE 2 RELAYED INFO OF EN ACTIVITY INCREASE IN THE VALLEY N-NE OF DONG HA MTN VIC YD 0259.

(F) 200230H-KHE SANH RPTS CAP-1 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN VIC XD 846380. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

2 E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A)

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A)

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A&B)

C. AND 7. NEGATIVE

3. EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(B&C);14.A.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 22APR67

BMCT 0606

SUNRISE 0629

SUNSET 1903

EECT 1926

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FIRST

1657

0439

91 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATER ENTRIES

A. 192200H-RECON PTL 1C1 HRD VOICES & MVMT OF 2 OR MORE EN MVG NE VIC YD 326370. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVR, VOICES CEASED.
GP-4

TOD: 21/1555 H/APR67/CCN 01/ VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

21 0030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

212340Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TV BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/4HE SANH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM 112
2. 210301H TO 220300H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

PAGE 1 OF 3

212340Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**A. GROUND FORCES**

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 211030H - CO I DISC 1 CAVE, 3 TUNNELS, VIC XD 966574. CAVE & TUNNEL RPT: (A) XD 966574, (B) ROCKY, HILLY TERRAIN, FORMED IN GRANITE & QUARTZ, (C) BROKEN, ROCKY TERRAIN W/LITTLE VEG, (D) TUNNEL NOT CONCEALED, EASY ACCESSIBLE (E) TUNNEL 15FT DIA, 6 TO 8FT HIGH, WILL HOLD APPROX 18 TO 20 MEN, (F) YES, 3 BNKRS, 2 TUNNELS 4FT DIA, 30FT LONG, (G) XLNT DRAINAGE, (I) USED APPROX 1 WK AGO. PTL DID NOT ATTEMPT TO DEST, DUE TO AMOUNT OF EXPL NEED, SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 211100H - CO L DISC TUNNEL W/3 CONNECT BNKRS VIC YD 079522. BNKR REIN W/LOGS, 10X10X3FT. PTL EST BNKRS USED 3 MO AGO. FURTHER CHECK OF AREA REVEAL 1 BNKR 15X25X3FT, VIC YD 081519. PTL EST BNKR OCCUPIED W/I LAST 6 WKS. PTL DEST ALL BNKRS.

(B) 211220H - CO L DISC 1 HOUSE VIC YD 079519. PTL SEARCH HOUSE & FND 35 BOODS & SEVERAL HAND WRITTEN DOCS. PTL EST HOUSE OCCUPIED W/I LAST 4 MO. BOOKS & DOCS FWD.

(C) 211325H - COL DISC UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICE FURIED NEXT TO TRAIL VIC YD 120520. 4 INCH OF DEVICE WAS PROTRUDING ABOVE DECK, NO TRIP WIRES DISC. DEVICE HAD APPEAR OF GENERATOR ARMATURE ATTACHED W/SEPARATE SECTIONS. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) KHE SANH-NEG EN CONTACT

(4) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT

(5) OTHER

(A) 210835H - RECON TM DISC 3 SETS FOOTPRINTS VIC YD 095640. FOOTPRINTS APPEAR HEAD E ON TRAIL. PTL EST PRINTS MADE BY INDIV CARRY HVY LOAD & APPEAR 24 HRS OLD.

(B) 210845H - G-2 RELAY RPT THAT AT 210845H EN RECON PTL WAS OPER IN AREA VIC YD 029579. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK. (G-2 RATES B/2).

(C) 210900H - RECON TM OBS INSERT HELO RECEIVING SA FIRE VIC XD 356615. ARTY MSN CALL, RESULTS UNK.

(D) 211200H - RECON TM OBS 4 TO 5 NVA CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF MVG SE ON TRAIL VIC YD 879516. NVA ARM W/AW & WORE CART BELTS. TM EXCHANGED SA FIRE, AND BROKE CONTACT NVD SE DIRECTION. AT VIC XD 378515 TM OBS ADD 27 NVA ARM W/MG, MORT & INDIV SA. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. RESLUTS OF SA

PAGE 2 OF 3

212340Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT 1 NVA KIA (C).

(E) 211210H-RECON TM ENGAGE EST NVA FLT CLAD
IN GRN UNIF, W/GRN BERETS & CAMOUF FACES VIC YD 277354. NVA
ARM W/AW & MVG N ON TRAIL. PTL BELIEVE EN WERE TRACK THEM.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(F) 211400H-RECON TM OBS TOTAL OF 5 NVA: 25
NVA MVG ON TRAIL FM W TO E VIC XD 389515. ADD 25 NVA APPEAR
ON RIGHT FLANK VIC XD 887513. NVA CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF &
BLACK HELMETS; ARM W/4 MG, 1 MORT, AW & INDIV SA. ARTY MSN &
FIX WING MSN CONDUCTED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B); 14.A.

F. FACILITIES-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A); 3.A.(2)(A)&(B)

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3...-(2)(C)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A), (D), (E)&(F); 14.B.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A); 3.A.(2)(C); 3.A.(5)(A), (D),
(E)&(F).

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 APRIL 1967

BMCT 0606 MOONPHASE FIRST

SUNRISE 0629 MOONRISE 1757

SUNSET 1904 MOONSET 0552

PAGE FIVE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

EECT 1927

LUNAR ILLUM 97 PERCENT

12. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 200825H-REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 111, PARA 3.A.(5)(A):
CORRECT LIST OF CAPT EQUIP: 200 RND 32MM MORT, 107 CHICOM STICK
GREN, ASSTD AMMO & FUSES, 24 RND RPG, 1X45 CAL MG, 4XM-1, 3XBAR,
1XFRENCH LMG, 5XUSSR SMG (PPSH-41), 11XCHICOM CARB & 2 ROCKET
CARRIERS. DEST AMMO & FUSES, FWD RIFLES & MGS.

B. 201700H-15TH CIT RELAYED INFO FM CAMLO NAT POL OF
1 VC CO ARM W/AW/SA MVG FM VIC YD 147534 TO YD 142517. LOC OF
VC AT PRESENT UNK; MSN OF VC UNK. (3D MAR RATES F/3).

P-4

TOD: 101 CH/22APR67/HHH/CCN001

212340Z APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (12)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 230015Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 113

2. 220801H TO 230800H APRIL 1967

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 220900H-CO L PTL DISC EN CAMP SITE
 CONSIST 1 GRASS HUT (5X4X5 FT), 1 HUT PART COMPLETE (4X8X5
 FT, & 1 BNKR (3X7X3 FT) W/1 FIGHTING HOLE (5X4X3 FT) ATTACH
 VIC YD 108523. CAMP APPEARED EST 2-3 WKS OLD. AREA SEARCH
 REVEAL FOLL GEAR: COOK UTENSILS, 1 E-TOOL, 5 EMPTY U.S.
 100LB RICE BAGS, 3 VN KNIVES, 1 EN CANTEEN & POUCH, 1 EN
 BELT, 1 EN CANTEEN CUP & 1 AMMO BAG CONTAIN 100 RDS CHICOM
 7.62MM. FURTHER SEARCH AREA NEG. DEST BASE CAMP; CAPTD
 GEAR FWD.

(B) 221315H-CO L PTL OBS 4 VC VIC YD 134528.
 PTL FIRED SA, VC FLED SW INTO BRUSH. PTL PURSUED & DISC DIS-
 CARDER RICE BAGS & FRESH BLOOD STAINS. AREA SEARCH REVEAL
 1 AK-47, 2 SET KHAKI, 1 GRN SKIVVY SHIRT, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES,
 1 HAMMER, 2 SWEAT SHIRTS, 6 NAP SACKS RICE, 1 MED BANDAGE,
 4 RICE BALLS, 1 CHICOM CANTEEN, 1 PR SOCKS, 1 ROLL COMM WIRE,
 1 HOME MADE GREN, RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 VC KIA (P). CAPTD

PAGE 1 OF 3

230015Z APR 67

END SURE (10)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

GEAR FWD. FURTHER SEARCH AREA NEG.

(C) 221535H-CO L PTL VIC YD 123532 RECD 5
RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC LOC VIC YD 124522. PTL RETD FIRE, VC FLED
INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(D) 221540H-CO M PTL DISC 1 BNKR (2X2X3 FT)
W/CAMOUF COVER OF BAMBOO VIC YD 064558. SEARCH AREA DISC 1
U.S. HELMET. BNKR DEST.

(E) 221923H-OP NORTH VIC YD 059554 OBS 4 EN
(APPEAR DIGGING) VIC YD 053557. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/GOOD
TGT COVER. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 221350H-HELO FLY ABV VIC YD 175414 RPTD
HEAR 50 CAL FIRE. FIRE NOT ACCOUNTABLE AT BA LONG. ARTY
MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

→ (B) 221945H-OP NR 3 OBS LIGHTS & HRD MVMT VIC
YD 160386. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK;
AREA TO BE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) OTHER

(A) 220850H-RECON TM OBS 9-10 NVA CLAD IN
KHAKI UNIF, BLK HELMET & 782 GEAR ARMED W/AW & SA MVH 3 ON

TRAIL VIC XD 886514. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER; 2 NVA
KIA (C). PTL OBS 2 ADD NVA SAME VIC; ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT
1 NVA KIA (C).

(B) 220945H-CIDG PTL DISC VC MED AID STATION
VIC XD 766394. EST 8 MO OLD. INSIDE HAD SKULLS SITTING ON
POLES W/PLAQUE UNDER SKULL W/LETTERS "VC" BURED IN WOOD.
SKULLS APPEAR EST 4-6 MO OLD. ALSO FND BASKET OF EMPTY MED
VIALS. (BELIEVE TO HAVE CONT PENICILLIN)

(C) 221205H-RECON TM OBS 4 NVA MVG N VIC
XD 808433. NVA CLAD IN GRN UNIF; UNABLE TO OBS WFN/WQUIP.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(D) 221420H-DEFOLIATION A/C RPTD RECD 60 RDS
POSS 50 CAL FIRE FM VIC YD 070660. AO AIRBORNE SAME VIC ALSO
RPTD RECD FIRE. OBS EN FIRE VIC YD 062688. ARTY MSN FIRED
ON SUSPECTED EN POSN. RESULTS UNK.

(E) 221545H-RECON TM OBS 10 EN MVG NE CLAD
IN PLK PJ & GRN UNIF (UNABLE TO OBS WFN/EQUIP) VIC XD 830478.
ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT 4 EN KIA (P).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

PAGE 2 OF 3

230015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) PROB-1

- E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)&(B)
- F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)&(D);(4)(B)
- 5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
- 3. EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B);(4)(A THRU C)
- 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 24 APR 67

BMCT	0603	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0626	MOONRISE	2213
SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	0334
EECT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	91 PER CENT

14. LATE ENTRY

- A. 220235H-RECON TM HRD VOICES & EN MVMT FM EST 10-15
- EN N OF POSN VIC XD 886514. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER;
- PTL HRD SCREAMING & MUCH MVMT. RESULTS UNK.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 23/1215H/APR67/CCN#12/HAH

230015Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (\)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

240001Z APR 67

VFM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 114
2. 230801H TO 240800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 231145H-CO I PTL DISC CAVE (23X15X25 FT)
VIC XD 967568. MAIN ENTRANCE SPIRAL & OTHER DROPOFFS UP TO
20 FT; CONCEALED BUT ACCESSIBLE. NO SIGN INDICATING RECENT
USE OF CAVE, THOROUGH SEARCH REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

(B) 231515H-CO M PTL OBS APPROX 15 NVA VIC
XD37520. ARTY MSN FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR (A) 230923H-CO L DISC EXPLD DEVICE CONST OF
5 LB CHARGE POWDER ENCLOSED IN BAMBOO, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC
YD 103506. DEVICE BURIED IN DECK ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL W/
TRIP WIRE ATTACHED OPPOSITE SIDE TO BAMBOO. FRICTION FUSE
DETON TYPE. DEST IN PLACE.

(B) 231020H-CO L APPREHENDED 6 MALE DETAINEES
MVG SW VIC YD 107502. DETAINEES STATED 10 VC W/AW & MG
CAPTURED THEM FM VILL NEAR D-5 AREA 12 DAYS AGO. DETAINEES
STATED THEY WERE BLINDFOLDED & EST TRAVELED APPROX 3 NIGHTS.
DETAINEES FWD TO 15TH CIT.

- (C) 231255H-CO L DISC SQD SIZE EN CAMP SITE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)
240001Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOC VIC SMALL GULLEY YD 109495. CONSISTED OF 1 BAMBOO LEAN-TO (ACCOMMODATE 2), 1 BOMB SHELTER HOLE (6X3 FT W/ 2 1/2 FT ENTRANCE) EMPTY RICE SACKS W/FOREIGN MARKINGS, 1 BROKEN DISH, SITE NOT USE W/I PAST 6MO. DEST SITE.

(D) 231715H-CO L OBS SMOKE VIC YD 135523. CO L PTL BELIEVED EN TO BE IN AREA; ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.

(E) 231940H-CO M OP NR 2 OBS SMOKE VIC YD 029570. BELIEVED TO BE POSS EN CAMPFIRE; ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.

(F) 232115H-CO M FIRED ARTY MSN ON TRENCHES & BNKRS VIC YD 05615. FIRE MSN RESULTED IN 7-8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(G) 232315H-K SQD SECURITY OBS MVMT EST 2 EN MBG NE DIRECTION VIC YD 073539. FIRED M-79 ON EN, AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(H) 240330H-LAMB SITE RPTD HEARING VOICES TO DIRECT FRONT VIC YD 094537. FIRED SA SAME VIC & AREA TO BE FURTHER SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

A" (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 231343H-RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/3 EN VIC YD 193377. PTL UNABLE TO OBS UNIF/EQUIP DUE TO HVY BRUSH. PTL EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 231915H-RECON TM OP OBS 2 HELO TAKE HVY AW FIRE & 50 CAL FM VIC YD 2044, YD 2144, YD 2244, YD 2344, & YD 2345. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(C) 232045H-B/1/40 LP RECD SA FIRE & GREN VIC YD 213744. RET. FIRE, RESULTS UNK

(D) 232105H-RECON TM OBS APPROX 15 NVA CROSS RIVER VIC YD 197400. PTL EXCHANGE SA/AW FIRE, BROKE CONTACT WHILE DIRECTING ARTY. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT BY I/3/9 REACTION FORCE.

(E) 232140H-RECON TM OBS APPROX 25 STATIONARY LIGHTS AT VIC YD 06614. LIGHTS WERE AT 10-15 MTR INTERVALS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES- 6

E. EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(C);14.B. & C.

PAGE 2 OF 3

240001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. OBSTACLES- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)
 6. AND 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B);(4)(C)&(F)
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 25 APR 67

BMCT 0604
 SUNRISE 0627
 SUNSET 1904
 EECT 1927

MOONPHASE FULL
 MOONRISE 2003
 MOONSET 0650
 LUNAR ILLUM 100 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
 14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 222045H-RECON TM OBS 15 LIGHTS MOV E-W VIC XD 777515.
 ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. 221400H-A&C/1/4 MADE CONTACT W/EST FLT NVA DUG IN
 EMPLOYING MORT, RFG, AW&SA FIRE VIC YD 1672. RETD FIRE W/
 MORT, AW&SA, RESULTS OF ACTION, 2 EN KIA (C), 7 KIA (P).

C. 230730H-RECON TM DISC 2 FIGHTING HOLES (5X3X3 FT)
 ALONG TRAIL VIC XD 861591 & XD 863591. HOLES NOT RECENT USED.

D. 231825H-(REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 113, PARA 3.A.(3)(B)
 SEARCHED AREA THIS A.M. W/NEG RESULTS).
 GP-4

TOD: 24/0930H/APR67/CCN 04/VPT

PAGE 3 OF :

240001Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

250030Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 115
240801H TO 250800H APRIL 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>pl</i>
AOCH	
Trng INCO	
NRNCO	

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 240940H-HELO RPTD RECD SA TRACER FIRE FM
VIC XD 990515. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 240945H-CO M DISC SEVERAL RAIN SHELTERS
VIC XD 833517. SHELTERS APPEARED EST 6 MO OLD. DEST SHELTERS.

(C) 241130H-CO M DISC APPROX 1 1/2 ACRE AREA
CLEARED BY LOG CUTTERS VIC XD 377522. AREA SEARCH CONDUCTED
W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 240900H-CO I OBS 3 SETS FOOTPRINTS HEAD-
ING S DIRECTION VIC YD 195397. BELIEVED TO BE SNEAKER PRINTS.
AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 241205H-CO L DISC CAMP SITE COMPOSED OF
1 GRASS HUT (10X10X5 FT) & 5 FIGHTING HOLES (3X5X5 FT) VIC
YD 136521. EST SITE 1 WK OLD. AREA SEARCH REVEALED TORN CLOTH-
ING & 7.62MM AMMO. DEST HUT.

(C) 241315H-CO M APPREH 3 DETAINEES 500 MTRS
FM WOODCUTTERS VIC YD 052552. DETAINEES FWD TO 15TH CIT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

250030 APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

241245H-REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 114, PARA 3.A.(4)(D). RECON TM LINKED W/REACTION FORCE, AREA SEARCH DISC BOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.
 (B) 241245H-RECON TM OBS APPROX 9 NVA/VC
 MVG E VIC XD776519. EN CLAD W/GRN CLOTH & BLK PJ. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT 4 EN KIA (P), 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(D);(5)(B)
 4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES
 C. DETAINEES - 4
 D. CONF CLASS DETAINEES -
 (4) VC RETURNEES - 2
 E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B);14.B.
 F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B);(2)(B)(E);(4)(D);14.B
 5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

(F) 242310H-CO M PTL OBS TRUCK PARKED ON ROAD
 VIC YD 067571. LIGHTS WERE OFF, TRUCK MVG W; 5 RDS SA FIRE
 HRD, TRUCK TURNED AROUND & MVG E. RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 240930H-AO OBS FRESH TRAIL THROUGH BOMB
 CRATER VIC YD 085645. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY
 5-10 EN. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS RPTD.

(B) 241100H-FO RECD 150 RDS SA FIRE VIC XD
 793444. UNABLE TO OBS EN. FO TM & SECURITY MOV SE
 DIRECTION AMBUSHED BY EN FIRE VIC XD 803444. RESULT OF CONTACT
 4 KIA FRIENDLY.

(D) 241410H-CO B PTL OBS EN MVMT VIC CAVE LOC

XD 795450. PTL UNABLE TO OBS WPNS OR UNIF. ARTY MSN FIRED
 W/GOOD TGT COVER. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(E) 241415H-CO B WHILE ON SEARCH & CLEAR SWP
 TOWARD HILL 861 RECD 5 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC XD 792459.
 ARTY & CLOSE AIR FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN, W/UNK RESULTS.

(5) OTHER

(A) 240930H-(REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 114, PARA 3.A.(4)(D). RECON TM LINKED W/REACTION FORCE, AREA SEARCH DISC BOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 241245H-RECON TM OBS APPROX 9 NVA/VC
 MVG E VIC XD776519. EN CLAD W/GRN CLOTH & BLK PJ. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT 4 EN KIA (P), 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(D);(5)(B)
 4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES - 4

D. CONF CLASS DETAINEES -

(4) VC RETURNEES - 2

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B);14.B.

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B);(2)(B)(E);(4)(D);14.B

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

PAGE 2 OF 3

250030 APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

8. EN MVMT & LOCATION - SEE APRA 3.A.(5)(B)
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
A. WEATHER PROM SE. MALEY
B. TERRAIN - SEE APRA 3.A.(1)(C); (4)(A); 14.A.
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 26 APR 67

BMCT	0627	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0627	MOONRISE	21 08
SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	0741
EECT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	97 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 240247H-RECON TM OBS 3 NVA ATTEMPTING TO PROBE
POSN VIC YD 193401. OBS 2 NVA/VC SWIMMING TOWARD POSN & 2
ADDITIONAL NVA/VC RUNNIGH ON SAND BAR TOWARD PSN. ARTY MSN
FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER RESULTS 2 EN KIA (P).

B. 240330H- L/3/9 SEARCH AREA VIC YD 094537 DISC
ABANDONED HUT 40 MTRS FM AMB SITE. DISC 1 DETAINEE W/NO
I.D. CARD, APPEAR HIDING IN HUT. DETAINEE HAD BURLAP BAG W/
3 KHAKI UNIF, 1 U.S. MESS GEAR & UNDERSHIRTS ON HIS PERSON.
DETAINEE FWD TO 15TH CIT.

C. 240900H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 114, PARA 3.A.(2)(G)
AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

GP-4
BT

TOR:25/0150Z/ APR 67/ CCM#01/ADH
PAGE 3 OF 3

2500D APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 260000Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 116
2. 250800H TO 260800H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 250835H-ENGR UNIT MVG ALONG RTE NR 9 WAS
 AMB BY UNK NR EN VIC XD 948427. LEAD VEHICLE DETON MINER
 ALSO HIT W/2X35MM ROCKET RDS. DUSTERS IN SUPPORT OF CONVOY
 MVD TO SITE OF AMB & WHEN W/I 25 MTRS OF EN POSN RECD HVY
 SA/AV FIRE, GREN, & MORT. EN ALSO THREW CAN FILLED W/ EXPLOS-
 IVE. PC MVG S VIC XD 9240 DETON MINE RESULTING IN TOTAL DEST
 OF VEHICLE.

(B) 251111H-HELO REPT RECD AN FIRE FM POSS
 50 CAL POSN VICXD 991515. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED SITE,
 RESULTS UNK.

(C) 251315H-HELO RPT RECD SA FIRE VIC
 XD 992513. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED SITE, RESULTS UNK.

(D) 211710H-CO K MADE CONTACT W/EST FLT
 SIZE EN UNIT VIC XD 813444. K/3/3 RECD 19 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[Signature]</i>
NBCKCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

PAGE 1 OF 4

260000Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 250920H-CO L IDSC 7 SUSPECTED VC GRAVES
APPROX 2-3 MO OLD VIC YD 111497. SCOUTS IDENTIFY GRAVES AS VC.

(B) 251140H-CO M VIC DONG HA MTN (YD 080697)

DETON 2 CHICOM GREN MINES.

(C) 251735H-CO L RECD APPROX 150 RDS AW FIRE
VIC YD 131483. OBS 2 VC MVG S DIRECTION & DISC FOOTPRINTS
(4-5 EN) & BLOOD STAINS VIC YD 131485. FURTHER SEARCH DISC
EN BASE CAMP (PLT SIZED) VIC YD 135485. SITE CONSIST OF 20
POKHOLS ENCLOSED W/I PERIMETER OF VINE TYPE FENCE & 5 FIGHT-
ING HOLES. EST AREA UNUSED W/I PAST 3-4 WKS. RPT RIVER VIC
YD 140332 TO YD 139484 30 MTRS WIDE, 8-10 FT DEEP. ARTY MSN
DIRECTED ON CAMP SITE RESULT 1 EN KIA (P).

(D) 260311H-CO L AMB FTL OBS 1 EN MVG W
CIV YD 082519. FIRED ON EN, RESULTS OF AREA SEARCH NEG.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 250830H-B/1/9 VIC XD 790455 CAPTD EN
SOLDIER CLAD IN KHAKI SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT & KHAKI TROUSERS
W/PK SNEAKERS, WHO WALKED INTO POSN. EN ARMED W/4 CHICOM
GRE & 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO. PRISONER FWD KHE SANH CIT WHO
RELAYED FOLL INFO: PRISONER IDENTITY, VU VAN TICH; RANK,
PVT NR 527; AGE, 13; UNIT, 8TH SQD, 1ST FLT, 2D CO 4TH BN
32D REGT. CAPTIVE RPTD HE HAD BEEN DRAFTED & HIS UNIT DE-
PARTED FOR SVN 5 MO AGO FM VIC OF HANOI. RPTD UNIT CROSS
BEN HAI RIVER LOC UNK. CAPTIVE DECIDED TO RALLY TO RVN DUE
TO HARDSHIPS IN THE FIELD. RPTD TO HAVE LEFT HIS UNIT 4 DAYS
AGO WHEN HIS COMPANY WAS TO ATTACK UNK U.S. FORCES. COMPANY
SIZE UNIT RPTD CONSIST OF 96 MEN, OF WHICH 62 WERE RECRUITS.
STATES HE WAS NEVER ISSUED A WFM & THAT HIS DUTY WAS AS A
AMMO CARRIER. ALSO STATED HIS UNIT HAD NO HVY MG, MORT, OR
RECOILLESS WPNS. THE COMPANY HAD 1 CORPSMAN W/UNK AMT MED
SUPPLIES. RPTD THAT FOOD SUPPLY INADEQUATE, EQUIP SCARCE &
INSUFFICIENT, MORALE GENERALLY LOW DUE TO HARDSHIPS IN FIELD.
CAPTIVE STATES OTHER MEN WOULD RALLY BUT FEAR POLITICAL
CADRE. PERSONALITIES NAMED AS FOLL: HOAI DUC, SQUAD LEADER;
TR 2 DUC HOAI, PLATOON LEADER, NGUYEN HAI CUNG, XO; & VU XUAN
POLITICAL CADRE. (INTERROGATORS CMT: SUBJECT APPEARS INTELL
BUT NOT TELLING FULL TRUTH). CAPTIVE TO BE FWD TO 7 TH ITT
FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AT DONG HA. BE FIRST AVAIL A/C.

(B) 260110H-K/3/3 7 B/1/9 RPTD RECD ROCKET

PAGE 2 OF 4

250820Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

& MORT FIRE. K/3/3 RPTD RECD EST 200 RDS 82MM MORT FM VIC XD 778438 & B/1/9 RPTD RECD APPROX 100-110 RDS FIRE FM MORT OR DIRECT FIRE WPN IN BTRYS OF 4 RDS. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. B/1/9 RPTD OBS MUZZLE FLASHES OBS VIC XD 776437.

(5) OTHER

(A) 251540H-RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/10-15 EN LOC W OF THEIR POSN VIC XD 761505. HELOS FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN RESULTING 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(B) 251540H-15TH CIT INTERROGATION OF KIT CARSON SCOUT ATTACHED TO L/3/3 CA LU OUTPOST VIC YD 0145. INDICATED PRISONERS RELEASED BY VC ON 6 APR 67 DURING QUANG TRI ATTK WERE LOC AT HAMLETS VIC YD 035450, YD 040445, & YD 047442. SCOUTS VALIDITY IN QUESTION DUE TO CONDUCT AND INVOLVEMENT IN DISCIPLINARY ACTION, EXAMPLE: UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE IN VILLAGE WHERE KNOWN VC LOCATED & LISTENING TO RADIO HANOI & THEFT. (3D MAR RATES F/3 FOR SOURCE, 6 FOR INFO ON LOC OF PRISONERS).

(C) 251830H-AO RPT: OBS LARGE BNKR DUG IN SITE OF BOMB CRATER VIC YD 157673; APPEARS THAT SOME FIGHTING POSNS BEING IMPROVED & REINF W/LOGS VIC YD 044650. OBS 3 MORT/AA POSNS VIC YD 057633 & 4 MORT /AA POSNS VIC YD 069636. RECD 20-30 RDS AW FIRE FM VIC YD 064693. OBS 4 NVA VIC YD 068698; ARTY & AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVER RESULT 3 EN KIA (P). TFG SATURATION RECOMMENDED VIC GS YD 0669 DUE TO MANY FIGHTING HOLES & BNKRS LOC IN AREA.

(D) 251940H-AO RPT: ARTY DEST 1 FIGHTING HOLE (YD 067698) VIC PROB VC/NVA LOC. ARTY & AIR STRIKES DEST (P) VC/NVA AA POSN VIC YD 059693, RESULT 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION & 2 EN KIA (P). POSN BELIEVED TO HAVE HAD 12.7 MM MG WHICH FIRED ON A/C DURING STRIKES.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS- SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A)&(D);

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB-1

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C);(5)(A)(C)(D)

5. OBSTACLES- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(B)

6. NEGATIVE

7. EN IDENTIFICATIONS- SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

8. EN MVMT- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C);(4)(A);(5)(B)(C)(D);14.A.

PAGE 3 OF 4

260020Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C);

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 27 APR 67

	BMCT	0603	MOON PHASE	FULL
	SUNRISE	0626	MOONRISE	2213
L	SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	0834
	EECT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	91 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 241400H-B/1/9 MADE CONTACT W/EST BN SIZE FORCE FM
 4 SEPARATE LOCATIONS. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, DEPLOYED IN HIGH
 ELEPHANT GRASS PROVIDING GOOD CONCEALMENT, EN EMPLOYED SA/AW
 & MORT FIRE; CONSIDERED WELL DISCIPLINED & KNOWLEDGEABLE OF
 TERRAIN. 4 SEPARATE CO LOCATIONS AS FOLL: 1 ST LOC VIC XD
 784458, 2DN LOC VIC XD 790458 TO XD 794459, 3D LOC VIC XD 797458
 TO XD 799457, 4TH LOC VIC XD 803444. RESULTS OF EN ACTION, 105
 EN KIA (P), 5 EN KIA (C).

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1050H/26 APR 67/CCN 03

PAGE 4 OF 4

260020Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O 270040Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH

THIRD MARINES
 COM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 117
2. 260301H TO 270800H APRIL 1967.
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D, 3D MAR - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A) AND (D)
- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR -

(A) 260803H - CO L DISC 2 BNKRS (10X4X5 FT)
 (8X4X4 FT) REINF W/WOOD AND TIMBERS, LOC 50 MTRS W OF TRAIL
 VIC YR 100006. BNKRS APPEARED NOT RECENTLY USED. DEST BNKRS.

(B) 260825H - CO I DISC 15 FIGHTING HOLES SET
 IN 300 DEGREE PERIMETER VIC YD 119331. EST FLT SIZE DEFENSIVE
 POSN AND 3-4 MO OLD.

(C) 260930H - CO L DISC 1 HUT ALONG STREAM BED
 VIC YD 123435. HUT (7X7X4 FT) CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING 4-5
 MEN, EST 1 MO OLD. HUT DEST.

(D) 260935H - CO M DISC CAVE ENTRANCE (3X5 FT)
 VIC YD 025569. CAVE ANGLED RIGHT AND BACK TO RIGHT AGAIN APPROX
 25 FT INTO HILL. BLEW CAVE ENTRANCE.

(E) 260950H - CO L DISC FUNJI TRAP (2X1 FT W/

PAGE 1 OF 4

270040Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

BAMBOO STAKES AND CAMOUF. ON TRAIL LOC YD 1044484. EST
TRAP 1 MO OLD. DE PLACE.

(F) 261255H - CO L DISC EN CAMP SITE VIC
YD 116474, CONT 3 WELL BUILT HUTS AND REINF BNKRS (3X5X4 FT).
EST SITE 1 MO OLD. AREA SEARCH REVEALED FOLL CAPTD EQUIP:
RESUPPLY MSG, OPIUM, 1 MOLOTOV COCKTAIL, BEER, 1 BA386, 1 BA
3C, AND 1 VC NEWSPAPER. ALL EQUIP TO BE DEST; DOC FWD.

(G) 261750H - CO L DISC EN CO SIZE CAMP SITE
VIC YD 133463, CONSIST OF 45 REINF BNKRS (6X6X6 FT) COVERED
BA BAMBOO HUTS. AREA SEARCH REVEALED FOLL CAPTD EQUIP:
2 85MM MORT RDS, 2 CANS MORT CHARGERS, 1 CHICOM GREN, C-RATS
(U.S. TYPE), 2 PR VIC COMBAT BOOTS, FRSHLY CUT FIREWOOD, BAM-
BOC TABLE & CHAIRS, & OLD CLOTHING. EST AREA OCCUPIED W/I
LAST 2 DAYS. CAPTD EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(G) 262100H - CO I OBS YELLOWISH COLORED
LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE INSIDE OF BOATS VIC YD 166407. ARTY
MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

PAGE 2 OF 4

270040Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 260810H - B/1/9 AND M/3/3 RECD INCOMING MORT
ANS SA FIRED VIC XD 803444. EST CONTACT W/CO PLUS SIZE EN FORCE.
DTG 260950H RECD APPROX 10-15 ADDITIONAL RDS MORT FIRE.

(B) 261315H - MED-EVAC HELO WHILE IN LZ RECD UNK
NR MORT RDS AND SA FIRE VIC XD 803444. COUNTER MORT FIRED.

(C) 261410H - B/1/9 RECD 7 RDS MORT FIRED VIC
XD 803408, AND HRD UNDETERMINED SIZE EN MVMT.

(D) 261410H - B/1/9 RECD 22 MORT RDS VIC XD
778443. K/3/3 ALSO RECD UNK NR MORT RDS SAME DTG AND LOC.
COUNTER MORT FIRE DIRECTED.

(E) 261910H - B/1/9 RECD 22 MORT RDS VIC
XD 778443. ARTY AND COUNTER MORT FIRE CALLED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 260835H - RECON TM UPON INSERT OBS 4 NVA CLAD
IN GRN UNIF AND ARMED W/INDIV WPNS VIC YD 298344. INSET HELO
RECD SA/AN FIRE FM SAME VIC. ARTY AND FIXED WING DIRECTED IN
UPPORT OF PTL.

(B) 261010H - RECON TM OBS MVMT OF EST SQD
SIZE EN FORCE MVG N-S VIC YD 317364. PTL UNABLE TO OBS UNIF
OR EQUIP. AO DIRECTED FIXED WING W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS
UNK.

4. PER AND EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(F)&(G)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(A THRU G)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(E)

6. NEGATIVE

7. EN ENTIFICATIONS - SEE PARA 14.A. THRU D.

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A. (4)(A THRU E); (5)(A); 14.A THRU D, AND F

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PAR 3.A. (2)(C)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 28 APR 67

BMCT	0630	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0626	MOONRISE	2315
SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	0932
EECT	1923	LUNAR ILLUM	83 PERCENT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 117 PARA 3.A. (1)(D); DATE
CHANGE FM DTG 211710H TO DTG 251710H

14. LATE ENTRIES

PAGE 3 OF 4

270040Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 25 APR 67 - 15TH CIT RELAYED INFO OF 2 U/I VIC MAIN FORCE CO, DISPERSED THROUGHOUT GS YD 2650, YD 2650, WPNS TO INCLUDE 4X120MM AND 4X60 MORTARS; TOTAL STRENGTH OF FORCE 240 MEN. (DIST HQ RATESC/3)

(B) 25 APR 67 - CAM LO ADVISOR RELAYED INFO TO FOLL: 36TH VC REGT OF 45B DIV LOC KHE DUONG (YD 310378). WPNS TO INCLUDE 40X82MM, 16X60MM, & 2X120MM MORTARS. ALSO, 2 U/I CO ARE W/THIS REGT. (G-2 RATED F/3).

C. 25 APR 67 - COMLO ADVISOR RELAYED INFO OF 1 EN REGT RPTD IN KHE CHENG LOC YD 355405. MSN INTENDED FOR ATK ON QUANG TRI AND ALL DIST. WPNS INCLUDE 40X82MM AND 2X60MM MORTARS. EN CLAD IN GRN UNIFS. (G-2 RATED F/2).

D. 25 APR 67 - CAM LO ADVISOR RELAYED INFO OF 1 VC CO HBY GUN UNIT AT PHUONG PHUOC HAMLET LOC VIC YD 290480. WPNS TO INCLUDE 2X82MM AND 2X60MM MORTARS. UNIT MSN TO ATK TRIEU PHONG DIST ON NIGHTS OF 23, 24, AND 25 APR 67. (G-2 RATED F/2).

E. 250600H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 116 3.A.(4)(B); KHE SANH COMPLETED CRATER ANALYSIS OF LAST MORT ATK. ANALYSIS AS FOLL: INCLUDED PRIMARILY 82MM RDS, BACK AZIMUTH OF 5100 MILS, STILL POSS SOME INCOMING COULD HAVE BEEN RR RDS.

F. 260100 - CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY F/2/12

INDICATED THAT THE KHE SANH BASE WAS SHELLED W/APPROX 55 RDS EN MORT AND APPROX 55 RDS 75MM RR FIRE, 4 RDS RR HIT NE CORNER OF PERIMETER IN B/1/9 SECURITY AREA. ALL OTHER RDS HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

G. 260615H - CO M/3/9 AMB GRD MVMT TO DIRECT FRONT VIC YD 061532. FIRED SA IN DIRECTION OF MBMT. AREA SEARCH REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOR: 270256H/APR 67/CCN 002/JGR/

270040Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CENTER

ZMMHAYE

28 0030Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 A THIRD ENGR
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM RN 118
2. 27 08 01H TO 28 08 00H APRIL 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 27 08 10H-ENGR SWEEP TM OBS BRIDGE

VIC XD 994444, HAD BEEN BLOWN DURING NIGHT.

(B) 27 16 35H-RELAYED INFO OF CONVOY MUG N VIC

XD 981515, RECD 1 GREN FM VC CLAD IN BLK SHIRT & KHAKI SHORTS.
FIRE RETD ON EN, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 27 17 30H-CO I OBS 1 NVA/VC CLAD IN KHAKI

UNEF VIC XD 969566. AT FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULT 1 EN
KIA (P).(D) 27 20 50H-OP ON RAZORBACK OBS LIGHT VIC XD
947553. ARTY MISN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 27 11 50H-CO G/3/12 OBS 50-75 VN VIC YD

045519 & YD 055512. VN APPEAR TO BE DIGGING. AREA SEARCHED
W/NEG RESULTS.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ASPC	
TrngO	
NRN	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 1 OF 3

28 0030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 271300H-CO L OBS 3 VC W/WNS & EQUIP VIC YD 118435. SQD PURSUED EN IN N DIRECTION, FIRED SA, ARTY MSN FIRED. AREA SEARCH REVEALED HOUSE; RICE BAG W/ NAME OF POSSIBLE VC GIRL FM LOCAL VILL. VILL CHIEF TO BE NOTIFIED AS TO GIRLS STATUS. RESULTS OF ACTION: 1 EN WIA (C).

(C) 271500H- 3D AT ONTOS DETON ANTI TANK MINE IN ROAD VIC YD 100490.

(D) 271515H-CO L DISC FORTIFIED WOODEN HOUSE VIC YD 126485. SEARCH HOUSE (6X3X7 FT) DISC FOLL CAPTD EQUIP: 150 LBS RICE, 5 SHIRTS, 5 TROUSERS, 2 VC PONCHOS, 12 MED BANDAGES, 2 SHEETS, 1 BOWIE KNIFE, 1 COOKING POT, 5 BOTTLES OF COOKED RICE, ASSTD BOOKS & DOCUMTS. EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(E) 271600H-CO L APPREH 1 VC CHIEU HOI VIC YD 097523. CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF IN TO VILL CHIEF AT CAM NGTA. CHIEU HOI TO BE FWD TO 15TH CIT.

(F) 272345H-3/9 S-3 OBS LIGHTS VIC YD 045519 & YD 055512 APPROX SAME AREA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED VN DIGGING. ARTY FIRED & LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 271100H-CO I DISC EN CAMP SITE VIC YD 134374. CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 REINF PLTS. SITE AFFORDED GOOD OBS OF VALLEY, CONSIST OF 50 FIGHTING HOLES, & ADDITIONAL FIGHTING HOLES LOC 100 MTRS NE OF POSN & ALSO 1 BAMBOO HUT. EST SITE APPROX 1 MO OLD. DISC FOLL EQUIP: 1 MEDICAL CAN, 4 EMPTY CANNISTERS (UNK TYPE), & 1 AMMO CAN.

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 271010-AO OBS LARGE GUN APPROX 6 FT LONG W/WHEELS 3 FT IN DIAM VIC XD 785450. ARTY & FIXED WING FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(5) OTHER

(A) 271000H-QUANG TRI RELAYED INFO THAT 1000 VC DEPLOYED VIC YD 220403 & YD 212427. QUANG TRI RATES C/3, S-2 3D MAR RATES F/6. ARTY & H&I FIRE PLANNED.

(B) 271200H-QUANG TRI AGENT RPT RELAY (UNRATED) OF 1 VC BN LOC VIC YD 215420 & 1 VC DN LOC VIC YD 219410.

(C) 271200H-CAM LO ADVISOR RELAY INFO THAT 200 VC, W/3 82MM MORT ENTERED HAM VIC YD 092605. AO OBS AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 271217H-RECON TM UPON INSERT OBS 2 NVA CLAD

PAGE 2 OF 3

280030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IN BRWN KHAKI UNIF, CART BELTS, W/WFNS & NO COVERS VIC YD 200362.

(E) 271340H- 12TH MAR ENGR TRUCK DETON UNK TYPE

MINE VIC XD 925400.

(F) 271610H- 3D MAR MOTOR CONVOY OBS 12VN MALES

DRESSED IN KHAKI SHORTS, SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS W/ WHITE PITH
HELMETS MUG S ALONG TRAIL VIC YD 032563. WFNS/EQUIP UNOBS.
AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(G) 272120H-AO REPTD RECD 50 CAL FIRE FM

VIC XD 757532 & XD 734530.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

B. WIA (1) CON-1 (2) PROB -1 VC

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(4) RETURNEE-VC 1

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)&(E);(3)(A)

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)&(E);(3)(A)

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C);(5)(E)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)&(C);(2)(A)&(B);(5)(A-D)&(F)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 29APR67

BMCT 0600

SUNRISE 0625

SUNSET 1905

EECT 1928

MOONPHASE FULL

MOONRISE --

MOONSET 1832

LUNAR ILLUM 74 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

WP-4

TOD: 23/0312Z APR 67/CCN 01/VPT

PAGE 3 OF 3

280350Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 280050Z APR 67

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES

EN THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TW BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gm
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBCNCO	cu

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 119
2. 280801H TO 290900H APRIL 1967.
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 281435H - CO L ENGRS WHILE REPAIRING
 BRIDGE VIC XD 989442 RECD 1 SNIPER RND. RETD SA & 81MM
 MORT FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 281800H - CO K DISC EN LP CONSISTING OF
 10-12 LEAN-TO SHELTERS & 5 FIGHTING HOLES (3X3X4 FT) VIC
 XD 994516. EACH LEAN-TO CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 MEN. SITE
 AFFORDED XLNT OBS OF CAMP CARROLL & 3/3 AREA. DEST SITE.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 281030H - ROAD SWEEP TM DISC 1 BNKR (6X6X5
 FT) REINE W/LOGS & BARB WIRE STAKES, VIC YD 078522. AREA
 SEARCH REVEALED TUNNEL VIC YD 077526. W/ENTRANCE (2X3 FT)
 BRANCHING OFF IN 2 DIRECTIONS W/SPIDER TRAP IN CENTER.
 BNKR & TUNNEL DEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2

290050Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 281520H - CO L OBS 1 VC MVG ALONG STREAM
BED VIC YD 124536. PTL FIRED SA & WHILE MVG TOWARD LOC OBS
2MORE VIC MSG SE ALONG TRAIL. VC FIRED 5 RND CARBINE &
PTL RETD FIRE. RESULT OF ACTION, 1 EN KIA (C). FURTHER
AREA SEARCH REVEALED FOLL EQUIP; 1 JUNGLE HAT, 1 PR BLK
PJ, 1 GRN T SHIRT, & 1 M-60 ACCESSORY BAG.

(C) 281931H - B1/19 OBS 5 VC ON RIDGE LINE
VIC YD 030552, APPEAR TO BE DIGGING. ARTY MSN FIRED, OBS 2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 026556.

(3) B. LONG - NEG EN CONATCT

(4) KHE SANH - NEG EN CONATCT

(5) OTHER

(A) 281900H - 15TH CIT RELAYED RPT OF 1 NVA
BN LOC VIC YD 138545 OR YD 139530. EN CLAD IN GRN UNIF, &
PREDOMINANT LANGUAGE NVA. (15TH CIT RATED F / G).

(B) 281845H - AO OBS APPROX 20 EN LOC IN
TRENCH LINE VIC YD 043507. AIR STRIKES DIRECTED W/XLNT
TGT COVER, & ARTY FIRED W/SAME. RESULTS: AIR CREDITED
W/10 EN KIA (P). ARTY CREDITED W/4 EN KIA (P)

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (C)
4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF - 1 VC

(2) PROB - 4 NVA

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (B); (2) (A); (5) (B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN M. T - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B-C); (5) (A-B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 30 ARP 67

BMCT	0801	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0624	MOONRISE	0013
SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	1131
EECT	1928	LUNARILLUM	65 PERCENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (A)

TCR: 29/0125H/ APR67/ CON#01/ADH

290050Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 292320Z APR 67

THIRD MARINE S
COM. CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAJDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEM/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SOP THIRD MAJDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINE INTSUM NR 120
2. 290301H - 000300H APR 67
3. SUM EN AMY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 290330H-CO F PTL DISC TRAILS RUNNING OFF
RIDGE LINE TOWARD VILL VIC XD 993515. TRAILS APPEARED TO HAVE
BEEN USED W/I 2-3 DAYS. PTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 4 LEAN-TO
TYPE SHELTERS, MADE OF BAMBOO, APPEARED TO BE 1 WK OLD DEST
LEAN-TO

(B) 290915H-CO I PTL FND 1X32MM RND, 3 EMPTY 60MM
CASINGS & 3X32MM CASINGS VIC XD909571. RND & CASING APPEAR
TO BE AT LEAST 2 MO OLD. RND & CASING DEST.

(C) 291000H-CO K DISC OP TYPE PERIM CONDITING
OF 24 LEAN-TO TYPE SHELTERS & 26 FIGHTING HOLES VIC XD0997516
AREA AFFORDED GOOD OBS OF CAMP CARROLL & CA LU AREA. SEARCHED
AREA AND DISC FOLL EQUIP: EMPTY BEER BOTTLES, VN & US ASSAULT
PACKS, VN SPOON, SKIVIES MADE FM SANDBAGS & 100 LBS OF RICE
PTL FURTHER OBS DEPRESSION IN GRND (POSS MORT PIT). PTL

PAGE 1 OF 2

292320Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N V I D E N T I A L
DEST SHELTER & FIGHTING HOLES.

(D) 291830H- CO K DISC OLD HARGOR SITE, CONSISTING OF
25 LEAN-TO TYPE SHELTERS & 18 FIGHTING HOLES VIC 904511.
PTL SEARCHED AREA AND DISC NUMEROUS VN RATION CANS & 60MM EMPTY
CANISTERS, SHELTERS, FIGHTING HOLES AND EQUIP DEST.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 291020H-CO L DISC 1 LEAN-TO TYPE SHELTER
(4X4X8), 1 BNKR 5X5X4 FT VIC YD 107495. PTL OVS 3 PARTIALLY
BUILT BNKRS. BROKEN BEER BOTTLES WERE FND W/I AREA USED W/I
LAST 24 HRS. DEST BNKERS AND LEAN-TO.

(B) 291442H-CO L OBS 4 VC W/WPNS VIC

YD 123497. EN WRG GRN UNIFS. VC MUG E-W ON TRAIL. CO L PTL
OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
FOLL EQUIP: 1X3.5 CANISTER OF DOCUMENTS, 1 VC COVER W/NAME TAG
AND RICEBOWL..

(C) 291715H-PTL DISC 1 UNDERGROUND BNKR (REIN)
AND 1 HUT VIC YD 035520. BNKR LEADING TO HOUSE. DISC TRAILS.
NVY OVERGROWTH, NO RECENT EN USE, PTL DEST BNKR.

(D) 292040H-CO L RECD INFO FM LOCAL PF THAT VC
INFORMED VILLAGERS THAT CMP CARROLL, D-5 AND CO L WILL BE ATKD
W/MORT. TIME AND DATE OF ATK UNK. VILLAGERS WERE ALSO
INSTRUCTED TO DIG BNKR. (3D MAR S-2 RATES F/2). IT IS ESTIMATED
BY S-2 3D MAR THAT EN WILL PROBABLY ATK ON 1 MAY (MAY DAY)

(E) 300025H-CMP CARROLL PERIM (PSN 64) OBS
1 FIGURE 35 MTRS FM PSN, GRENS THROWN AND ARE SEARCHED W/NEG
RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 290800H- HELLO OBS 15-20 EN MUG S-W INTO
UNDERBRUSH VIC XD 995456. WPNS & EQUIP UNOBS. AREA SEARCHED
W/NEG RESULTS

(B) 291215H-A.O. OBS 6 FIGHTING HOLES VIC
745462, CAVE VIC XD 741441. AUTO WPNS PSN VIC XD 666615,
AND TRENCH LINE VIC XD 7030M AO RECD SAF VIC XD 7347.
4EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 1

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C) & (2) (B)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (C), (D), (2) (A), (C),
AND (4) (B)

3 THRU 7 NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOCATIONS SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B) & (4) (A)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3. (A)(1)(A), (2)(C), & (4)(A) & (B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 30 APR 67

BMCT	0601	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0624	MOONRISE	0013
SUNSET	1905	MOONSET	1131
EZCT	1928	LUNAR ILLUM	63 PERCENT

10. THRU 14 NEGATIVE
CP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 1630H/1 APR 67/CCN/04/ATH

292320Z APR, 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MAR DIV

SECURITY

201050Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO 79
2. 191200H TO 201200H APR 67
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
4. GROUND FORCES

(1) 191230H, PTL 2A2 SIGHTED 3 EN BUNKERS AT APPROX XD759471, FIRED ARTY MSN, GOOD TGT COV, UNABLE TO OBS DAMAGE OR SIZE OF BUNKERS.
(2) 191400H, HELO CREWS OBS'D 15-20 NVA AT XD773562, WHILE ON OVER FLIGHT, EN DRESSED IN DARK UNIFORMS. CH-34'S AND GUNSHIPS FIRED SA AND BUNKERS, EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE. 175 ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES.
(3) 192200H, B-A3-1, 1/9 MADE CONTACT WITH 9-12 VC AT XD831442. RECD 30-40 RDS INCOMING SA FIRE AND 1 GREN. PTL RTN'D SA FIRE AND MOVED TO NEW PSN, EN BROKE CONTACT. ARTY MSN FIRED AT SUS EN PSN, AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.
(4) 201130H PTL 2A2 SIGHTED 2 NVA/VC RUN SOUTH INTO WOODS WHEN ARTY MSN FIRED ON BUNKERS. GOOD TGT COV, RES UNK, COORD. XD735472.
(5) 201150H, PTL 2A2 SIGHTED 5 NVA AT XD738463 MOVING SLOWLY ON TRAIL. KHAKI UNIFORM BOTTOMS, HELMETS, 2 WPNS OBS'D (CAL UNK). ARTY MSN FIRED GOOD TGT COV. RESULTS 4 KIA(C), 1 KIA(P).

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. 4 EN KIA (C)

B. 1 EN KIA(P)

14. KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 69
DETAINÉES: 8

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTD/TTL WPNS CPTD

GP-4

TOR: 21/0105H/APR67/CCN 53/VPT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

201050Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

21 0340Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 30
2. 201200H TO 211200H ARP 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 201240H, 05) 2A2 OBSV'D 42 NVA MOVING N AT XD738465, KHAKI UNIF HELMETS, PACKS AND BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING MTRS, RIFLES, FIRE MSN CALLED, GOOD TGT COV, EN MOVED INTO WOODLINE, ADJUSTED ARTY ON SUS EN PSN, RES UNK.

(2) 201300H, PTL 1A1 OBSV'D 2 NVA/VC GOING SW IN OPEN AT XD 767537 LIGHT GREEN UNIF W/BRUSH HATS, RIFLES (TYPE UNK), NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FOG PTL COULD NOT OBS FURTHER.

(3) 210230H, CAP-1 AT XD346330 REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN IN COMPOUND. PLACED CAP-1 ON 100 PRCT ALERT, NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.

B. LOCATION AND MOVEMENT

A. LOCATION

(1) 192000H, QUANG TRI PROV RPTD TO DIST THAT ONE NVA/VC REGT WAS LOC AT XD835495 AND 2 REGTS LO AT YD009346, 1 OF WHICH IS THE 29TH REGT. (RPTS UNRATED).

(2) 201400H, DIST AGT (RATED C-3) RPT'D 1 VC BN (STR 300) LOC AT XD744233, AND HAD MOVED FM XD733246 FOUR DAYS AGO. KHAKI UNIFORMS, BATA BOOTS, 3 MTRS (32MM-120MM).

14. HE SANH, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 69

B. DETAINEES: 3

C. NVA(PW)/VC(PW)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTD/TTL WPNS CPTD

11 , 1 12

GP-4

TOR: 21/1820H/APR67/CCN 11/VPT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

21 0340H APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

221115Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 81
2. 211200H TO 21200H APR67
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY

A. NEG

14. KHE SANH A.O., TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 69

B. DETAINEES: 8

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNs CPTD/CS WPNs CPTD/TTL WPNs CPTD

11

1

12

GP-4

TOR: 22/2150H/APR 67/CCN 31/VPT

221115Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	fe
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INWCO	N

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

230601Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
BTCONFIDENTIAL
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 82

2. 221500H TO 231200H APR67

3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 212005H, PTL 3A2 AT XD344456 SIGHTED 4 NVA/VC MOVING N AT XD3433 WEARING GREEN UNIF, WPNS AND EQUIP UNOBS'D, FIRED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COV. NVA RAN BEHIND RIDGELINE, RES UNCL.

(2) 221545, PTL 3A2 AT XD844456 SIGHTED 10 NVA/VC MOVING NE AT XD330478 WEARING BLACK PJ'S/GREEN UNIF, EQUIP UNOBS'D. CALLED FIRE MSN, EN RAN INTO TRRELINE. ONE RD LANDED ON LAST 4 EN, RESULTS; 4 EN KIA(P).

(3) 222045H PTL 3A1 AT XD764505 SIGHTED 15 LIGHTS MOVING FM E TO W AT XD777515, CALLED ARTY MSN, 14 RDS OF 155 EXPENDED, LIGHTS WENT OUT, PTL DID NOT OBS LIGHTS FURTHER.

C. OTHER

(1) 20945H, (LATE RPT), CIDG PTL DCB-39, LOCATED A VC MEDICAL AID STATION AT XD766394. APPROXN 3 MONTHS TO 1 YR OLD. CPTD APPROX 1 BASKET OF EMPTY MEDICINE VIALS. (CIC NOTE; THIS IS BELIEVED TO BE SAME AID STATION FOUND BY PTL FM 1/3 BN IN JAN 67, COORD XD768394).

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

B. 4 EN KIA(P)

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

A. 221530H, CIDG RD CLEARING PARTY LOCATED 1 ANTI TANK MINE AT XD813363, MINE SURROUNDED BY LOOSE DIRT, MINE WAS RUSTY AND HAD YELLOW PAINT MARKINGS IN ENGLISH LETTERS (ANTI MINE), DETROYED IN PLACE.

8. LOCATION AND MOVEMENT

A. LOCATION

(1) 20905H, SF AGT 10 (RATED C-3) RPTD ONE VC CO(130 MEN) ARRIVED AT LANG HO (XD996342) WEARING TIGER STRIPES, SO EN WOULD THINK THEY WERE CIDG. WORE BATA BOOTS AND GREEN RUCKSACKS, WPNS INCLUDED 2-60MM MTRS, 1-30 CAL MG, 3 SOVIET AT'S, INDIV WPNS K-50'S AND CZECH SMG. HAD VC DOOBY TRAPPED AMMO BOXES W/THEM. (SF VMT;

PAGE 1 OF 2

230601Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

8 APR 1 REGT RPTD IN THIS VIC, ON 25 MAR 1 EN BN RPTD IN AREA, ON 19 MAR AGT RPTD 1 NVA REGT MOVED THROUGH VIC AT XD9932, RPTS INDICATED EN INFILTRATIONS RT). CIC CMT; SIX RECON PTLS HAVE BEEN IN THIS AREA IN PAST THREE WEEKS W/NEG CONTACTS AND NO LARGE SIGHTINGS. UNABLE TO LOCATE INFILTRATION ROUTS.

B. MOVEMENT.

(1) 220905H, SF AGT 10 (RATED C-6) RPTD ON 191000H THE 808TH BN 41ST DIV(NVA) MOVED FM LAOS THROUGH LANG TONG KE(XD896215), STR APPROX 400 WHICH INCLUDED 3 CHICOM ADVISORS. EN DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. GREEN RUCKSACKS, HELMETS W/NETS AND BATA BOOTS. WPNS- 2 82MM MTRS, 6 60MM MTRS, 1 ANTI A/C MG. UNIT HAD THREE ELEPHANTS FOR TRANSPORT OF SUPPLIES. UNIT MOVING TO DISTRICT (WHICH DIST IS UNK).

14. KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 73

B. DETAINEES: 8

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

H C 0 0 0 0 0 8

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTDA/TTL WPNS CPTD

11 1 12

GP-4

TOR: 24/1240H/APR67/CCN 32/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

230501Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 83
 2. 531200H TO 24100H APR67
 3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
 4. GROUND FORCES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL
 KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 83
 2. 531200H TO 24100H APR67
 3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
 4. GROUND FORCES

(1) 241100H, B/1/9, FO-2 WAS OBSERVING FM XDS 03444, REC'D AP 190 RDS SAF FM THE VIC XD793444. UNABLE TO OBS EN, FO-2 FULLY BACK TO REVERSE SIDE OF HILL VIC XDS 03444. B-3 PT MOVING UP TO NORTH SID OF HILL IN AN ATTEMPT TO HIT EN FRM THE REAR.

3. MOVEMNT AND LOCATION
 A. MOVEMENT

(1) 230900H, SF AGT (UNRATED), RPTD 13 VC MOVED THE VIC XD912335 LADING EASY DRESSED IN TIGER SUITS AND GREEN RUCKSACKS, SA WPNS

AND CARRYING TWO ANTI-TANK MINES.

(2) 220700H, SF AGT (UNRATED), RPTD 6 VC MOVED INTO AREA OF XD887402 AND TOLD THE PEOPLE TO GO TO KHE SANH AND BUY THEM CLOTHING (MILITARY TYPE), RICE, SOAP, SOY SAUCE, PETROL AND OTHER MILITARY EQUIP.

(3) 232100H, CAC PASSED DISTRICT RPT THAT 1 VC REGT MOVING ON TRAIL AT XD744445, 749471, AND 744433 TWO DAYS AGO. (CIC CMT; F-6 ON SIZE OF UNIT, F-2 ON EN UNIT IN THIS AREA).

14. KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 73

B. DETAINEES: S

C. PW(NVA)/PR(VG)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTD/TTL WPNS CPTD

11

1

12

GP-4

BT

TOP: 24/1815H APR 67/CCN#07/ADH

240505Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TTAg NCO	
NNNCO	

ENCLOSURE (A)
 CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

25 0552Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM 84
2. 241200H TO 251200H APR 67
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 241100H TO 242230H, B/1/9 UNITS MADE CONTACT W/EST EN BN
VIC HILL HILL 861 AND NW, B CO RPT'D FOUR EN COMPANIES IN THE
FOLLOWING LOC. XD784458, 790458 TO 794459, 797458 TO 799457
AND 803444. B/1/9 UNITS REC'D HVY SA/AW FIRE, ALSO REC'D A TOTAL
OF 3 82MM MTR RDS. HELOS REC'D HVY SA/AW FIRE DURING
MED-EVAC. ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF FRIENDLY TROOPS
. B/1/9 RPT'D 105 EN KIA(P) EM COMBINED GROUND FORCES/
ART AND AIR STRIKES.

PAGE 1 OF 2

25 0552Z APR 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	fl
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECNGO	w

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 241245H, PTL 3A2 LOC AT XD344456, SIGHTED SNVA/VC MOVING EAST AT XD776519, GREEN UNIF/BLACK PJ'S, EQUIP UNK. CALLED ARTY MSN, EXLNT TGT COV, RESULTING IN 4 EN KIA(P) 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. EN MOVED INTO TREELING UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER.

C. OTHER (1) 241030H, (LATE REPORT) FAC OBS'D 6 CAMO FOXHOLES AT XD735010 W/CONNECTING TRENCH WORK ALONG WELL USED TRAIL WHICH RUNS FM XD680523 EAST TO 735522 THEN SE TO 805445. TRAILMIS BORDERED BBY NUMEROUS FOXHOLES, CAVES, BUNJERS AND GUN PSNS THROUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH.

(2) 250830H, B/1/9 CPTD ONE EN IN VIC XD790455. KHAKI UNIF. BLACK TENNIS SHOES, CARRYING 4 CHICOM GREN, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS 200 RDS SA AMMO, NO WPN, EN WAS NOT WOUNDED.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C) 0

B. KIA(P) 109

C. DETAINEE: 1

D. NONE

E. 240830, HD 790445, B/1/9 CPTD 200 RDS SA AMMO, 4 CHICOM GREN.

MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

A. MOVEMENT

(1) 242030H, SF AGT 10 (RATED C-6) RPT'D ON 231000H, THE 18TH REGT/324B DIV (NVA) INFILTRATED INTO AP KIEM (XD707523), COMMANDED BY LAM THAI QUANG, ALSO HAVE 100 PEOPLE AT XD968553 FOR USE AS PORTERS.

B. LOCATION

(1) 250700H, SF AGT (LLDB) RATED F-6, RPTD THE 95TH REGT (NVA) LOC VIC LANG TRUP (XD945147). (XD945168) AND HO A XOC (XD968275). COMMANDED BY TRAN DO. THE 92ND REGT(NVA) IS LOC AT XD739501, 705498, 804475 AND 765468. COMMANDED BY NGUYEN DUONG. 92 ND REGTS MISSION IS TO ATTACK FRIENDLY FFORCES, XOM CHAM AIRFIELD (KHE SANH) AND OUTPOST LOC IN THIS SECTOR.

14 KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

75 182

B. DETAINEES: 9 (1 NOT CLASSIFIED)

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

0 0 0 0 0 9

D. INDIV WPNs CPTD/CS WPNs CPTD/ TTL WPNs CPTD

11 1 12

GP-4

TOR: 25/1547H/APR67/CCN 19/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

250552Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
DECONCO	

0 260900Z APR67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAJ REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
CCNY CENTER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
KHE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANH INTSUM NO. 85
2. 251200H TO 261200H APR67
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
- A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 251340H, PTL 3A1 AT XD76255 MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 EN AT XD751500. REC GUNSHIPS, AT 1210H, GUNSHIPS STRAFED SUS EN PSN IN IRELANE, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. RECON TM EXTRACTED. AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON EN PSN E/UNK RDS. ENTIRE TM MED EVACED TO DA NANG.

(2) 260110H, B/1/9 RPTD INCOMING MTR OR DIRECT FIRE ZENS RDS. TOTAL OF 100-110 RDS REC'D AT XD344415, EN PSN LOC AT XD776437. FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE, ARTY MSN ON EN PSN, 260223H, AO, FLARE

HELPS AND FIXED WING ON STATION, BOMBED AND STRAFED SUS EN PSN. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY F/2/12 INDICATED THAT KHE SANH BASE WAS SHELLED W/APPROX 55 RDS OF 32MM MTR AND AND APPROX 55 RDS 75MM RR FIRE. 4 RDS HIT INSIDE THE PERIMETER ON NW CORNER, 2ND LANDED N AND NW OF BASE.

(3) 260200H, PTL 3A2 AT XD344436 SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST AT XD710447. FIRED ARTY MSN GOOD TGT COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT, RES UNK.

C. OTHER

(1) B-6 RPTD THAT B CO DISCOVERED 5 EN BODIES AT XD792440. CHANGE 5 KIA(P) TO 3 KIA(C) REF, INTSUM NO 84.

14. KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P)

87 177

B. DETAINEES; 9

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTD/TTL WPNS CPTD

11

1

12

ENCLOSURE (1)

GP-4

BT

260900Z APR67/T/400/ACH

260900Z APR 67

5-2

CC-BY C. N. L. D.

~~SECRET~~

KAE SANH INTSUM

1. KHE SANHINTSUM NO. 86
2. 261200H TO 271200H APR67.
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
4. GROUND FORCES

01) 260050H LATE RPT, 3RD BN 3RD MAR CP GROUP AT XDS 05435 REC'D
APPROX 200 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE.

(2) 260700H LATE RPT, B/1/79 RECD SAF FEM XD759443. CONTACT BROKEN.

AT 0706H B/1/9 AGN REC'D SAF FROM SAME AREA.

26 07 20H LATE RPT, B/1/9 AND K/3/3 REC'D SPORADIC SAT FROM
TOP OF HILL 861 (XDS 03443). K/3/3 REC'D APPROX 8 KDS INCOMING MTR.

(4) 260310H LATE RPT, 3/3 IN VIC OF HILL 861 REC'D
UNK NUMBER OF INCOMING MTR RDS AND SAF REOM EST EN FORCE
LARGER THAN COMPANY.

(5) 26095 CH LATE RPT, FORWARD ELEMENTS OF K/3/3 REC'D 25 RDS OF INCOMING MTR FIRE IN VIC OF HILL 861. MTR TUBE NOISES HEARD FROM SW OF K/3/3 PSN. COUNTER MTR FIRE RESULTED IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOS.

(S) 261315H LATE RPT, B/1/9 IN PROCESS OF MED EVAC AT LZ AT XDS 03444 RECD
INCOMING MTR RDS AND SAF FROM UNK LOCATION.

(7) 26141 GH, K/3/3 HEARD MTR TUBE NOISES AND SIGHTED MORTARS ON TOP OF HILL 361. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED, ITS UNK.

(S) 261410H, B/1/9 AT XD798443 REC'D 12 RES INCOMING 32MM MTR FIRE
AFO SAF. COUNTER MTR FIRE CALLED, RES UNK.

261415H, B1/9 AT KD798445 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS INCOMING MTR
FIRE AND HEAVY SAF. AIR AND ARTY MSNS CALLED ON HILL 361.
HEAVY MORTARS SIGHTED BY AIR ON TOP OF HILL 361. RESULTS OF
ARTY AND AIR STRIKES UNK.

(10) 261420H, K/373 REC'D INCOMING SAT FROM HILL 361. SIGHTED MORTAR TUBES ON TOP OF HILL 361. ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CALLED, RESULTS UNK.

PAGE ONE OF T.C

270615Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

261900H, THE EN BATT AT XD782448. EN CASUALTIES UNK.

(12) 271000H, AO SIGHTED 10-20 NVA MANHOLE UP AND OUTSIDE OF BUNKER AT XD782448. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COV. EN RAN INTO BUNKER. EN CASUALTIES UNK.

(13) 271000H, AO SIGHTED LARGE GUN AT XD785450. GUN APPROX 6FT LONG AND ON WHEELS APPROX 3FT IN DIA. UNABLE TO OBSV BREACH DUE TO COVERED W/LEAVES. ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. 11 EN KIA(C)

B. 83 EN KIA(P)

8. MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

A. MOVEMENT

(1) 262030H, CAC-6 RPTD THAT AGENT RPT INDICATED THAT ON 261900H A VC CO WAS LOCATED IN ABANDONED VILLAGE AT XD915342. VC CO WAS MOVING NW TOWARDS KHE SANH. ARTY MSN FIRED, RES UNK.

14. KHE SANH AO, TTL EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA(C)/KIA(P) (FIGURES ADJUSTED)

79 246

B. DETAINEES; 9

C. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RETNEE(NVA)/RETNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

D. INDIV WPNS CPTD/CS WPNS CPTD/TTL WPNS CPTD

GP-3 11 1 12

GP-3

TOR; 27/1610H/APR67/CCN 28/ JER

PAGE TWO OF TWO

270615Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE
011210Z APR 67****FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES****S E C R E T**

1. THIRD MARINES PASS OPCON 1ST BN, FOURTH MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) AT 020300H APRIL 67.
2. 1ST BN FOURTH MARINES WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO DONG HA ON 2 APRIL TO RELIEVE 3D BN, FOURTH MARINES AS DEFENSE BN ON ORDER.
GP-4

TOR: 012100H/APR 67/CCN 19/RFI**011210Z APR 67**

S-3

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

3RD MAR REPT

MESSAGES

APR

SECRET**COPY****OF****COPIES****ENCLOSURE (V)**

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

011300Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF
A. DIV O 3100.1C

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OPCH	
ACOPCH	
TrngNCOO	
NKNNCOO	

UNIT

3D MARINES (REINF)
HQ CO 3D MARINES
BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH
ARTY, USA3D BN, 3D MARINES
CO I, 3D BN, 3D MAR
CO K, 3D BN, 3D MAR
CO L, 3D BN, 3D MAR
CO M, 3D BN, 3D MAR3D BN, 9TH MARINES
CO I, 3D BN, 9TH MAR
CO L(-), 3D BN, 9TH MAR
PLT, CO L, 3D BN, 9TH MAR
CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MAR1ST BN, 9TH MARINES
CO A (-), 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
PLT, CO A, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
CO C, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
CO D, 1ST BN, 9TH MARSOP BA LONG
CO K, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

GP-4

TOR: 01/1348H/APR 67/CCN 21/RFI

LOCATION

CAMP CARROLL
CAMP CARROLL
CAMP CARROLL 16 TWIN 40MM SP, M42
4 QUAD 50, M55THON SON LAM
THON SON LAM
CA LU
THON BAI AN OPERATING AREA
THON SON LAMCAMP CARROLL
THON BAI AN OPERATING AREA
D-5
CAM LO
THON BAI AN OPERATING AREACAMP CARROLL
CAMP CARROLL
KHE GIA BRIDGE
CAMP CARROLL
CAMP CARROLLBA LONG
BA LONG

011300Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
011430Z APR 67FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
INF CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

1. THIRD MARINES: ON 2 APRIL MOVE 3D BN (-), 4TH MARINES TO DONG HA. PASS OPCON 3D BN (-), 4TH MARINES TO THIRD MARINE DIVISION (FORWARD) UPON ARRIVAL EAT DONG HA.

2. 3D BN (-), 4TH MARINES: UPON ARRIVAL DONG HA PREPARE TO BE RELIEVED AS DONG HA BASE DEFENSE BN BY 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES ON OR ABOUT 4 APRIL 1967.

GP--4

TOR: 01/2315H/APR 67/CCN 47/RFI

	S-3	
	S-3A	
	S-3B	13
	TrngO	
01	AD0Z APR 67	
	OpCh	Qu
	AOPCH	
	Trng NCO	
	NKCNCO	

COPY OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
020050Z APR 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO HQ CO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP BA LONG

C O N F I D E N T I A L
WAR CRIMES AND ATROCITIES ()
A. 3D MARDIV FWD 300101Z MAR 67
1. REF A CONTAINS SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS OF COMBAT OPERATION COVERED BY
NEWS MEDIA AND SUBSEQUENTLY EXPLOITED FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES BY THE
COMMUNISTS.
2. CO'S WILL ENSURE CONTENTS OF REFERENCE A IS READ TO ALL PERSONNEL
NOW IN THEIR COMMAND AND TO NEW PERSONNEL JOINING.
GP-4

TOD: 03/0138H/APR 67 CCM 15/RFI

020050Z APR 67

C-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
XXXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

020100Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT**S E C R E T**

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTAT 001 AS OF 011500Z APR 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTATS IS HEREBY
SUBMITTED.

HQ CO13 MAR

PART I

PEROF 019/020

PEREN 197/266

3-3 MAR

PART I

PEROF 043/037

PEREN 1200/1175

1-9 MAR

PART I

CMDR MAJ FULHAM D J

OPCON 3 MARREG

ADCON 3 MARDIV

LOC CAMP CARROLL RVN

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CRSUP C2/C1/UNK

GREQP C2/C1/UNK

CRTNG C1

PEROF 043/042

PEREN 1196/1152

3-9 MAR

PART I

PEROF 044/040

PEREN 1163/1229

GP-4

S-3	14
S-3A	5
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Full
NRNCO	

TOD: 02/0937H/MAR67/CCN 014/JHJ

020100Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 7

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY
020600Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

POLICY AND OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE ON 1967 VILLAGE
AND HAMLET ELECTIONS.

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 310613Z MAR 67

1. REF (A) PROMULGATED POLICY AND OPERATIONAL
GUIDANCE ON 1967 VILLAGE AND HAMLET ELECTIONS.
NONINVOLVEMENT BY U.S. FORCES IS EMPHASIZED.
2. SUBJ ELECTIONS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE HELD
BETWEEN 2 APRIL 67 AND 11 JUNE 67.
3. NOTIFY THIS HQ IMMEDIATELY OF ANY POTENTIAL
PROBLEM AREAS OR UNUSUAL INCIDENTS REGARDING THIS
VERY IMPORTANT UNDERTAKING.

1006 02/1400H/APR 67/RFI

020600Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CAO

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TNGO	
ALO	
OPCH	
ADPCH	
TNG BICED	
RYN WICD	

0 021530Z APR 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

5-3
HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O

AN/PPS-6 RADAR SET QUARTERLY REPORT

A. CG 3D MARDIV LTR 4DEC66

B. TELECON (C-2) 021600H APR67

1. IAW REF A AND B, FOLLOWING RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR
QUARTER ENDING 31MAR67.

A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(1) 12DEC66-4JAN67 BOTH SETS AT FLSU FOR REPAIR.

(2) 4JAN67 ONE SET RETURNED REPAIRED FM FLSU.

(3) 5FAN 67 CONDUCTED SCOL COVERING OPERATIONAL
CHARACTERISTICS, OPERATOR MAINTENANCE, AND PRACT
APPLICATION, TOTAL FOUR STUDENTS COMPLETED COURSE SUCCESSFULLY
(ALL FM SUBORDINATE BNS).

(4) 5JAN-21MAR67 ONE SET EMPLOYED OPERATIONAL ON
CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER.

B. DETECTIONS

(1) 19FEB67 PICKED UP TWO UNIDENT TARGETS BETWEEN
850-1350 METERS. CONTACT WAS IN SCRUB GROWTH COVERED
TERRAIN.

(2) 27FEB67 PICKED UP FRIENDLY PTL LEAVING PERIMETER
AT 200 MTRS. CONTACT WAS LOST AT 300 MTRS WHEN PTL WENT
BEHIND HILL MASS. TERRAIN COVERED WITH SCRUB GROWTH.

(3) 10MAR67 PICKED UP ENEMY MOV AT 1030 MTRS, CONT
LOST AT 1000 MTRS. ATRY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS. TERRAIN
WAS FLAT GRASS COVERED. OPERATORS OF SET STATE THEY HABITUALLY
PICK-UP FRIENDLY PTL MOV IN FAN OF TARGET.

C. AVERAGE RANGES

(1) TARGETS HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED BETWN 200-1500 MTRS.
OPERATORS STATE SIGNALS RECVD FM TARGETS BEYOND 1500 MTRS ARE
WEAK AND FADE RAPIDLY AS THE RANGE EXTENDS.

D. DEFICIENCIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) DEF- THE AMP HOUR LIFE OF THE ORGANIC BATTERIES
(SILVER CELL 3XLR10-DC) IS TOO SHORT TO LAST A WHOLE NIGHT
W/O RECHARGING. FURTHER, THE BATTERY VENT CAPS ARE THE SLIP-ON
TYPE WHICH TEND TO POP OFF AND GET LOST EASILY.

(A) RECOM- OBTAIN BATTERY W/HIGHER AMP RATING,

PAGE 1 OF 2

021530Z MAR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

AND WITH SCREW-ON TYPE BATTERY CAPS FOR USE W/SET. IN FIELD EXPERIMENT, A BATTERY (12 VOLT) FM G46 TRUCK WAS UTILIZED AS A POWER SOURCE AND WORKED VERY SATISFACTORY REQUIRING RECHARGE EVERY THIRD NIGHT. HOWEVER, IT MUST BE NOTED SET WAS EMPLOYED AT FIXED POSITION. WHEN OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT CALL FOR RELOCATION A LIGHTER BATTERY WOULD BE MORE FAVORABLE.

(2) DEF- THE TRIPOD BASE WHICH SECURES TRIPOD LEGS IS MADE OF CAST ALUMINUM WHICH BREAKS EASILY NORMAL USAGE.

(A) RECOM- REQUIRE A MORE DURABLE METAL TO BE UTILIZED ON THE TRIPOD LIGS.

(3) DEF- THE BATTERY CHARGER BURNED OUT A RESISTOR IN JAN, AND AS OF THIS DATE IS STILL IN FOR REPAIR AT FLSU WITH NO SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE.

(4) COMMENT-DIFFICULTY EXPERIENCED OPERATIONAL MAINT WITH THE AN/PPS-6 COMES FM NON-AVAILABILITY SPARE PARTS IN SUPPLY SYSTEM. CURRENTLY, MAINT AT THIS ECHELON VERY LIMITED DUE TO ABSENCE OF SPARE PARTS AND ADEQUATE TEST EQUIPMENT. TEST EQUIP PRESENT TIME CONSISTS OF MODIFIED OR FABRICATED TYPE WHICH IN TURN ADDS TO OVERALL TIME SPENT ON MAINTENANCE. TECHNICIAN MAINT TIME IS APPROX TEN HOURS PER WEEK; OPERATOR

TIME IS APPROX TWO HOURS PER WEEK.

(A) RECOM-PROVIDE A CONTACT TEAM WITH REQUIRED TOOLS/SPARE PARTS TO REPAIR SETS IN THE FIELD.
BT

TOR 02/10H/12R 67/GCNO9/JTP

021530ZMAR 67

ENCLOSURE (A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARIN ES
COMM CENTER

O 030401Z APR 67
FM CQ THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPCON

THIRD MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF FIRST BN NINTH MAR TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
031200H.

GP-4

TOD: 031223Z/COURIER/APR 67/CCN 6/WAK

030401Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	TS
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	9/10
ACPCN	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

CORRECTED COPY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERCOMM NOTE: UNDERLINE PORTIONS
CORRECTED BY THIS MESSAGE
CENTER.PRIORITY
030630Z APR 67FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER PERSONNEL STATUS

1. THE M/L FOR A REGIMENTAL HQTRS PS 13 OFFICERS
2. THE BILLET'S NORMALLY PROVIDED FOR BY THE M/L IS SHOWN ON THE LEFT WITH THE OFFICERS ON HAND ON THE RIGHT:

CO (COL)	COL J. P. LANIGAN
XO (LT CO)	LTCOL J. WESTERMAN
S-1 (CAPT)	WO C. M. CHRISTENSEN
S-2 (MAJ)	CAPT A. P. SCAMBELLURI
ASST S-2 (LT)	LT J. L. WEISENBURGER
S-3 (MAJ)	MAJ F. A. KARKER
ASST S-3 (CAPT)	CAPT L. S. GREEN
ASST S-3 (LT)	CAPT R. R. BEERS
S-4 (MAJ)	MAJ H. L. LONG
ASST S-4 (CAPT)	
EMB O (LT)	
MTO (CAPT)	
COMM O (MAJ)	CAPT C. G. ARNOLD (SEL FOR MAJ)
ASST COMM O (LT)	LT C. D. CLARKE (SLATED TO BE REASSIGNED TO 3/9)
SUP O (LT)	1ST LT W. E. FUOSS (TO BE DETACHED 6 APR)
	2ND LT F. H. GOSLIN (RELIEF FOR FUOSS ON BOARD)
AIR LNO (MAJ)	MAJ A. E. STARK
COL (CAPT)	2DN LT A. LAURETTA (THIS OFFICER HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED TO HEAD CAC PROGRAM IN CUA VALLEY BY MY 141355Z MAR67)
HQ CMDT (CAPT)	CAPT W. J. PETERS

THE BILLET OF PLATOON LEADER (LT) SNIPER PLATTPLATOON IS NOT BEING FILLED BY AN OFFICER AS THE PLATOON IS BEING RUN BY A HIGHLY QUALIFIED SCNO.

3. THIS HQ TODAY HAS 16 OFFICERS WITH ONE TO BE DETACHED ON 6 APRIL AND ONE TO BE DETACHED WITHIN A WEEK. PROVIDED LT LAURETTA IS TRANSFERED TO THE CAC PROGRAM AS RECOMMENDED DUE TO HIS LANGUAGE CAPABILITY THIS HQ WILL THEN BE AT 13 OFFICERS.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNGCO	

ENCLOSURE (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SINCE JANUARY 12 THIS HQ HAS PROVIDED A MAJ WITH ENLISTED ASSISTANCE AS SOP BALONG. THIS WAS ACCOMPLISHED FROM WITHIN THE OFFICER ASSETS AVAILABLE TO THIS HQ. THIS BILLET WAS AND STILL IS CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL FOR THE CONTROL AND COORDINATION OF A RIFLE COMPANY, A WHISKY BATTERY AND A RF COMPANY THAT ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT AND OPERATING FROM THAT POSITION. THIS OUTPOST IS ISOLATED AND BEYOND THE SUPPORTING RANGE OF CLOSE AND MEDIUM SUPPORT ARTILLERY. THIS OUTPOST IS UNDER THE OPCON OF THIS HQ WHILE THE OPTPOSTS OF D-5 AND CALU ARE UNDER THE OPCON OF 3/9 AND 3/3. WITH THE TRANSFER OF MAJOR FORREY ON 5 APRIL AND THE CURRENT OFFICER STATUS THIS HQ NO LONGER HAS THE ABILITY TO PROVIDE AN OFFICER (MAJOR OR CAPT) AS SOP BALONG. THIS BILLET IS TEMPORARILY BEING FILLED BY THE COMPANY COMMANDER FO KILO 3/9.

5. WITH THE INCREASE IN OPERATIONAL TEMPO IN THIS AREA THE ACCOMPANYING INCREASE IN LOGISTICS AND CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THIS HQ BE MAINTAINED AT OR NEAR M/L.

6. ALL BILLETS HAVE BEEN CAREFULLY CONSIDERED AND THE ON BOARD STRENGTH OF THIS HQ AND THE FOLLOWING ARE REQUESTED AS A MINIMUM IMMEDIATELY:

1 MAJ OR CAPT SEL FOR MAJOR	SOP BALONG
1 CAPT	ASST S-4
1 CAPT	CAO
1 LT	MTQ

ASSIGNMENT OF OFFICERS AS REQUESTED CONCURRENT WITH THE TRANSFER OF LT LAURRETTE TO THE CAC PROGRAM WOULD LEAVE THE STRENGTH OF THIS HQ AT 17 OFFICERS. THE BILLETS OF ASST COMM O, EMB OFF AND SNIPER PLATOON LEADER WOULD NOT BE FILLED.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOR: 05/2137 H/APR 67/CCN03/FC

030630Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

5-3

COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 060600Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

SECRET

COUNTER MORTAR RADAR
A. MY 011320Z JAN (S)

1. REFERENCE A REQUESTED THAT U.S. ARMY TARGET ACQUISITION UNIT
EQUIPED WITH RADAR SET, COUNTER-MORTAR BE ASSIGNED TO CAMP CARROLL
ASAP.

2. SINCE THE SUBMISSION OF REF A CAMP CARROLL WAS TAKEN UNDER ATTACK
WITH A HEAVY MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACK ON 6-7 MARCH. IN ADDITION THE
DISCOVERY OF A ROCKET SITE WITH 123 ROCKETS AND THE INCREASED USE OF
ENEMY MORTARS IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS MAKES IT SELF EVIDENT THAT
COUNTER MORTAR RADAR IS PARAMOUNT TO THE SUCCESS OF OPERATION PRAIRIE.
CASUALTIES FROM MORTAR FIRE HAVE INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY OVER THE PAST
SIX WEEKS.

3. IT IS REQUESTED THAT EVERY EFFORT BE EXERTED TO HAVE U.S. ARMY
UNITS WITH COUNTER MORTAR RADAR ASSIGNED TO THE 3D MARINES AT THE
EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/2314H/APR 67/CCN03/FC

060600Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
Trng0	
ALO	
Search	
AOPCH	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

DRAFTER BA/WH/21h
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE 3 FWD
 CWO

CCN 46REF ID: 060856Z APR 67

FROM: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TO: THIRD MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FIRST BN (-), FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARE DIV
 //CONFIDENTIAL//

1. THIRD MARINES: MOVE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO DONG HA, PASS OPCON OF COMPANY TO 1ST BN(-), 4TH MAR ON ARRIVAL.
2. 1ST BN (-), 4TH MAR: ASSUME OPCON OF COMPANY F ON 3D MAR UPON ITS ARRIVAL DONG HA.

GP-4

RELEASED BY W. Masterpool

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
RKNCO	☐

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

R 061128Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G/4)

BUNKER REQUIREMENTS

A. YOUR MSG P040535Z APR67

1. BUNKERS PRESENTLY LOCATED WITHIN THE THIRD MARINES
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

ONE 12'X24'X3'

REGT CP

ONE 12'X24'X3'

MESSAGE CENTER

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MAR:

ONE BNCP

12'X24'X3'

C. THIRD BN, THIRD MAR:

ONE BNCP

12'X24'X3'

2. THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS EXIST WITHIN CAMP CARROLL:

A. ONE 12'X12'X3'; TO BE ADDED TO THE PRESENTLY EXISTING
REGT CP BUNKER.

B. ONE 3'X12'X3'; CO CP BUNKER FOR "A" CO AT'S

C. ONE 12'X24'X3'; MEDICAL BUNKER, THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

D. ONE 12'X24'X3'; MEDICAL BUNKER, FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

E. ONE 12'X24'X3'; MEDICAL BUNKER, THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

F. ONE 3'X12'X3'; COMM BUNKER, THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

BT

TOR: 061004H/APR 67/CCN07/EC

061128Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
UpCh	
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
NXXCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

P 031430Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. WOOD CUTTERS HAVE BEEN APPROVED TO WORK IN THE FOLLOWING BN AREAS:

A. 3/9 AO ; IN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NW BY (YD 0359), IN THE SW BY (YD 0356), IN THE NE (YD 0759), IN THE SE BY (YD 0757), FM 0300 TO 1630 COMMENCING 030000H AND FOR THE NEXT 30 DAYS WOODCUTTERS WILL WORK IN THE ABOVE AREA. THE MAIN WORK FORCE WILL BE CUTTING LOGS AT (033585). AT NIGHT THEY WILL MOVE TO BASE CAMP VIC (051569).

B. 3/3 AP; IN AREA BOUNDED IN NW (9750), IN NE BY (0250), IN SW BY (9747), IN SE BY (0247), FM 0300 TO 1630 COMMENCING 030000 AND CONTINUING FOR THE NEXT 30 DAYS, WOODCUTTERS WILL BE WORKING THE ABOVE AREA. AT NIGHT THEY WILL MOVE TO VIC (966483).

C. DURING THIS PERIOD AND FROM 0300-1630 IT WILL BE A NO FIRE ZONE. COMMENCING 1800 EACH DAY, NORMAL FIRE AND H&I'S WILL BE CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 03/2235H/APR 67/CCN05/FC

031430Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

P 090310Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

P 031430Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. WOOD CUTTERS HAVE BEEN APPROVED TO WORK IN THE FOLLOWING BN AREAS:

A. 3/9 AO; IN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NW BY (YD 0359), IN THE SW BY (YD 0356), IN THE NE (YD 0759), IN THE SE BY (YD 0757), FM 0300 TO 1630 COMMENCING 080800H AND FOR THE NEXT 30 DAYS WOODCUTTERS WILL WORK IN THE ABOVE AREA. THE MAIN WORK FORCE WILL BE CUTTING LOGS AT (033585). AT NIGHT THEY WILL MEVE TO BASE CAMP VIC (051569).

B. 3/3 AO; IN AREA BOUNDED IN NW (9750), IN NE BY (0250), IN SW BY (9747), SE BY (0247), FM 0300 TO 1630 COMMENCING 080800 AND CONTINUING FOR THE NEXT 30 DAYS, WOODCUTTERS WILL BE WORKING THE ABOVE AREA. AT NIGHT THEY WILL MOVE TO VIC (966483).

C. DURING THIS PERIOD AND FROM 0800-1630 IT WILL BE A NO FIRE ZONE. COMMENCING 1800 EACH DAY, NORMAL FIRE AND H&A'S WILL BE CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 09/1370H/APR 67/CCN03/FC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

090310Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

M

ZNY CCCCC

O 090743Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NO FIRE ZONE

1. NO FIRE ZONES WILL BE PLACED INTO EFFECT WITHIN YOUR APPROPRIATE TAOR'S TO COVER ALL OCCUPIED VILLAGES AND HAMLETS AT 091300H.

2. SUBMIT TO THIS HQ WITHIN 24HRS YOUR NO FIRE ZONES BASED UPON A MAP STUDY.

3. WITHIN 72 HOURS SUBMIT TO THIS HQ A SECOND OVERLAY OF YOUR NO FIRE ZONES BASED UPON A GROUND RECONNAISSANCE.

4. NO FIRES WILL BE PLACED IN THESE AREAS WITHOUT SPECIFIC APPROVAL BY THE UNIT WHOSE TAOR THE NO FIRE ZONES IN AND THEN ONLY UNDER RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

GP-4

BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NGNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

FSCC

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRET**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER****IMMEDIATE**
090945Z APR 67**FM THIRD MARINES**
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES**S E C R E T**1. 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF 1/4 (-) TO 3D MARDIV (FWD) AT
091707H APR 67.
GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPGH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

TOD: 09/1746H/APR 67/CCN 30/RFI

090945Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 **SECRET**

5-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 091615Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP BA LONG
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
ACTIVE DEFENSE

1. THE ACTIVE DEFENSE OF CAMP CARROLL, BATTALION AND SEPARATE COMPANY POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE 3D MAR AO DEMANDS THAT AREAS BE COVERED ON A 24 HOUR BASIS AND PATROLS WILL NOT NECESSARILY BE BROKEN DOWN INTO DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS. SOME NIGHT PATROLS SHOULD OVERLAP INTO DAY AND SOME DAY INTO NIGHT SO THAT 24 HOUR COVERAGE IS ASSURED.

2. COMMENCING 11 APRIL PATROL OVERLAYS WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR A 24 HR PERIOD, 43 HRS IN ADVANCE.

3. IN ANALYZING THE PAST THREE WEEKS PATROLS IT HAS BEEN ASCERTAINED THAT WE ARE COMMENCING TO SET DEFINITE PATTERNS OF WHERE WE ARE PATROLLING AND WHEN WE ARE PATROLLING. ALMOST INVARIABLY OUR DAYLIGHT PATROLS ARE LEAVING EARLY MORNING AND RETURNING FROM MID TO LATE AFTERNOON. THIS LEAVES GAPS BETWEEN DAWN AND THE TIME THE DAYLIGHT PATROLS COMMENCE AND A SIMILAR SITUATION IN THE EVENING.

4. FURTHER, IT HAS ALSO BEEN NOTED THAT A PATTERN IS BEING SET IN REGARD TO THE DISTANCE AND DIRECTION THAT OUR PATROL ARE BEING SENT OUT.

5. COVERAGE WILL BE 360 DEGREE REGARDLESS OF THE DIFFICULTY OF TERRAIN EVEN IF SUCH COVERAGE IS BY OUTPOST OR LISTENING POST. THERE ARE ABVIOUS BLANK SPOT IN THE THON SOM LAM AO AND TO THE WEST, SOUTHWEST AND EAST OF CAMP CARROLL. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON COVERAGE OF C BATTERY 1ST BN 94TH DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

6. DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAXIMUM IN FIRING INTO THE HILLS, DRAWS, AND AVENUES OF POSSIBLE INGRESS/EGRESS. THIS IS EQUALLY APPLICABLE TO ALL POSITIONS IN THIS AO TO INCLUDE OUTPOSTS. DAYLIGHT FIRING WILL BE STRESSED AND DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN COUNTER MORTAR AND NIGHT H&I FIRES.

7. LISTENING POSTS/AMBUSHES AND/OR PATROLS WILL BE UTILIZED THROUGHOUT THE HRS OF DARKNESS AROUND CAMP CARROLL, BATTALION OR SEPARATE COMPANY POSITIONS.

8. VARY TECHNIQUES IN UTILIZING YOUR AMBUSHES/LISTENING POSTS. FOR EXAMPLE, DROP AMBUSHES OR LISTENING POSTS OFF AT DESIGNATED SPOT AS YOUR PATROL CONTINUES ON, RATHER THAN CONTINUALLY HAVING THE PATROL GO DIRECTLY TO THE AMBUSH/LISTENING POST SITE.

GP-4

BT

TOD 10/0140H/APR 67/CCN09/FC

091615Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

091900Z APR 67
FM CO THRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CAPTD MATERIAL OF U.S. ORIGIN
A. CG 3D MARDIV 231415Z NOV 66

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING INFO SUBMITTED:

A. CAPT/UNIT: K/3/9

B. DTG 051610H

C. COORD: YD 201339

D. ITEM: HANDPHONE HT-1A RADIO SER NR B16316; MANUFACTURED
BY HELICRAFTER RADIO INDUSTRIES DIVISION

E. ITEM SPONSOR: USAID SYBOL/EMBLEM, DECAL AFFIXED.

F. CIRCUM/CAPT: DISCOVERED WITH WPNS CACHE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/2137H/APR 67/CCN11/FC

091900Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
Ad	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNK NCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O THIRD MARINES

O 100800Z APR67
FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T

2. THIRD MARINES: ASSUME OPCON M/3/9 EFFECTIVE 101530H.

BT

1 008 002 APR 67

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

S-3
ACTION**PRIORITY**
PRIORITYTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

P 101300Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT

A. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES LTR OF 8 APR 67

1. REF A REPORTED A SERIOUS INCIDENT IN WHICH ARTILLERY WAS
FIRED NEAR A VILLAGE RESULTING IN 1 CIVILIAN KILLED AND FIVE
INJURED.2. TO PREVENT REOCCURRENCE OF SUCH INCIDENTS EFFECTIVE 091800
APR, THIRD BN, THIRD MAR AND THIRD BN, NINTH MAR HAVE BEEN DIRECTED
TO ESTABLISH NO FIRE ZONES AROUND EACH OCCUPIED VILLAGE IN THEIR
ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION.

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WILL APPLY TO THESE AREAS.

BT

TOD: 10/2305H/APR 67/CCN05/FC

101300Z APR 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALC	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECNOO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1).

S-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERR 1 01 31 0Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARINESBT
CONFIDENTIAL
TRANSPORTATION REQUEST
(SC-4)

UNIT REQUESTING/LOCATION-HQ CO THIRD MARINES, CAMP CARROLL

ORIGIN- DA NANG

DESTINATION -DONG HA

DATE AND TIME OF LOAD AVAILABILITY- ANYTIME

DATE AND TIME OF REQUESTED DESTINATION-ASAP

SECURITY -UNCLAS

PRI AND JUSTIFICATION -PRI, IV-PERSONNEL, SPECIAL SERVICES, AND
MISCELLANEOUS

ORGANIC PROPERTY

PASSENGER-WISNCO-4 ENL.

TOTAL WEIGHT GEAR-15,350

TOTAL CUBE GEAR-4.470

VEHICLE-NONE

EXCESSIVE ITEMS DIMENSIONS:

	WT	CUBE
REEFER	300	55
REEFER	700	60
BAR	600	120
BAR	600	120

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS- PASSENGERS SHOULD ACCOMPANY GEAR.

THIS IS SECOND REQUEST (C.O. THIRD MAR. 220240Z FEB 67) ONLY

PROVIDED 3 TRUCKS, NEED APPROXIMATELY 15 MORE. REQUEST SEA TRANS-
PORTATION OR ROUGH RIDER. PERSON FAMILIAR WITH REQUEST SUPPLY OFFICER
HQ CO, THIRD MARINES (PHONE CROWD REAR 21)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 121125H/APR67/CCN 6/HAH

1 01 31 0Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Open	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O 101320Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 6-67
 A. MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 3-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFGH	
TrngNCO	
KKKNOG	

IAW REF (A).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 3D MAR WITH 1 BN(-) (REINF)
 CONDUCT S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NORTH BY GL 53, IN THE
 WEST BY GL 38, IN THE SOUTH BY THE RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI,
 AND IN THE EAST BY GL 00.

B. 3D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN

(2) CONDUCT A 2 PHASE OPN WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3
 RIFLE COMPANIES. 1ST PHASE TO BE CONDUCTED IN THE VIC OF
 HILL 492 (XD 925493) WITH ONE COMPANY BEING HELO-LIFTED TO
 HILL 492 TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN
 THAT VIC. ONE COMPANY LAND VIC (XD 914521) AND SWEEP SOUTH
 TOWARD VIC HILL 492. ONE COMPANY LAND VIC (XD 933524) SWEEP
 SOUTHEAST, THEN TURN AND SWEEP COUTHWEST TO HILL 492. UPON
 CONSOLIDATION AND COMPLETION OF PHASE 1 COMMENCE PHASE II
 PHASE II WILL CONSIST OF A HELO-LIFT OF ONE COMPANY TO THE
 SOUTH TO A BLOCKING PSN, WITH THE REMAINDER OF THE BATTALION
 SWEEPING SOUTH ON THE NORTH-SOUTH TRAIL TO RTE 9, SEARCHING
 OUT ANY AND ALL EAST WEST TRAILS THAT ARE FOUND. DURING
 BOTH PHASES, A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE FOR ENEMY HARBORING

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 13 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

SITES, WAY STATION, APPROX CACHES, AND TO DETERMINE IF THE ENGR
IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA. A DETAILED
SEARCH OF GRID SQUARE (XD 9100) AND (XD 9145) WILL BE MADE.

- C. THIRD BN, NINTH MAR. CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- D. FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR.
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.
- E. CO A, THIRD IK BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.
- F. CO A THIRD AT BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.
- G. CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.
- H. BTRY C, FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.
- I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) DIRLAUTH ALCON
- (2) 3/3 HAVE HST TM AND ENGR TM ATTACHED FOR OPN. ADDITIONALLY
WILL HAVE ATTACHED EOD TM, AND ONE TUNNELTM.
- (3) D-DAY - 11 APRIL 1967
- (4) H-HOUR - TBA

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS- NO CHANGE
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE
- GP-4
- BT

TOD: 10/ 8/APR 67/CGN23/FC

161322Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
[SECRET]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

110415Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
REVIEW OF MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 300 20Z MAR 67
PASS TO SCI-16
1. NO ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL REQUIRED.
GP-4

TOD: 12/0300H/(COURIER)/CCN 005/JHJ

110415Z APR 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NC	
NKXNCO	V

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

RAS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERR 111500Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**
SNIPER RIFLES, TURN IN

A. 140005Z MAR 67 - CG THIRD MARDIV

1. IAW WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

M-70 WINCHESTER

M-1D

GP-4

TURNED IN

TO

24

FLSU-1

9

FLSU-1

TOR:14/1658H/APR 67/CCN: 07/HL/

111500Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120325Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CONDUCT PLT SIZE PATROL IN AN AREA BOUNDED IN NORTH BY GL
60, IN EAST BY 10, IN WEST BY 06, AND IN SOUTH BY ROAD (MSK 9).
PRIMARY MSN OF OBSERVATION OF VALLEY COMPLEX AND HILLS 124
AND 84. UTILIZING PRINCIPALLY HILL 194 AS YOUR OBSERVATION
POINT. PATROL TO LAST AT LEAST 48 HOURS. DEPART CP 150500H.
TP "A" IS (YD 0858).
GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TRNGO	
ALO	

TOD: 12/1145H/APR67/CCN#6/HAH

120325Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERPRIORITY
140350Z APR 67FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)**S E C R E T**

SUBJ: AIR RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST

HAS BEEN SENT

A. DIVO 3800.1F

L. 3D MARINES 10-67

M. PHOTOGRAPHIC, INFRARED

N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEETS 6342 I, II (RED
HAZE

O. AREAS BOUNDED BY FOLLOWING COORDINATES

(1) XD 9365 - YD 1465 - YD 1461 - XD 9361

(2) XD 9361 - YD 1061 - YD 1057 - XD 9357

(3) YD 0155 - YD 1558 - YD 1542 - YD 1142

(4) YD 0155 - YD 1246 - YD 1044 - XD 9953

(5) XD 9151 - XD 9353 - YD 0044 - XD 9842

P. TO DETERMINE PRESENCE/LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS/ACTIVITY

Q. N/A

R. REPORT INFO AS OBTAINED

S. REPORT INFO OBTAINED TO 3D MARINES S-2 ASAP

T. N/A

U. REQUEST COVERAGE TWICE DAILY AT 0430 - 0630 AND 1900 - 2030
FOR PERIOD 17 - 23 APR INCLUSIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 14/1613H/APR 67/CCN 26/RFI

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

140350Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIESENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 140400Z APR 67
FM CD THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FYD)

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPCON

1. AT 141145H 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON OF M/3/9 TO 3/3
GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
Opch	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
RR NCO	☐

TOD: 15/0025H/APR67/CCN#1/HAH

140400Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ALO

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NNKCO	

ROUTINE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 140930Z APR 67

FM HQ CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS FOR HELO PADS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 090731Z APR '67

1. IAW REFERENCE (A), THIS ORGANIZATION NEEDS ONE 15

LB. PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

BT

TOR: 14/1740H /APR 67 /CN: 06/HL /

140930Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

Supo

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 141000Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

S E C R E T

1. MOVE ONE COMPANY VIC CAM LO BIDGE AT 141730H.
 2. MOVE TO VIC NORTH OF THON CAM VU TO SCREEN AND BLOCK ENEMY EGRESS TO THE NORTH. AT FIRST LIGHT 15 APRIL COMMENCE SWEEP IN SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION COVERING GENERALLY AN AREA BOUND IN NORTH BY 63, IN WEST BY 17, IN EAST BY 20, IN SOUTH BY MSR RT 9.
 3. MISSION IS TO SEARCH OUT VILLAGES AND HAMLETS FOR REPORTED POLITICAL TEAMS HOLDING RALLIES IN THESE VILLAGES.
 5. CAC UNIT NR 3 MOVE TO VIC OF YD 175620 TO EFFECT LINKUP WITH M/3/9 TO ASSIST IN SWEEP OF VILLAGES.
 6. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY.
- GP-4

TOR:14/1835H/ APR 67 /CCN: 05/HL/

141000Z APR 67

COPY 9 OF 13 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

141000Z
DECLASSIFIED

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

150320Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
VIETNAMESE VILLAGE AND HAMLET ELECTIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 310613Z MAR67

B. CO THIRD MARINES 020600Z APR 67

1. REF A PROMULGATED POLICY AND OPERATIONAL
GUIDANCE ON 1967 VILLAGE AND HAMLET ELECTIONS.

2. THE VILLAGE OF CAM HUNG (YD 113593) IS IN OUR AO
AND WILL HOLD THEIR ELECTION ON 16 APR 67.

3. REF B APPLIES.

GP-4

TOD: 1120H/15APR67/CCN 002/HHH ~~001~~

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

150320Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CAO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

150321Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

XM -16 E1-RIFLE

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 130439Z APR 67

1. MAJORITY OF PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED
WITH SUBJ RIFLE RESULTS FROM IMPROPER
AND INADEQUATE CARE AND CLEANING.2. REF A CONTAINS REFS CONCERNING
CARE AND CLEANING.3. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE THAT
INDIVIDUALS ARMED WITH XM-16 E1
KNOW AND PERFORM PROPER CARE AND CLEANING OF SAME.

GP-4

TOD: 1121H/15APR67/CCN 003/HHH. *SPH*

150321Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>13</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>W</i>
AOPCH	<i>W</i>
Trng NCO	
NB'NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**LIMITED IMMEDIATE**

160245Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO - FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
BT
S E C R E T

HAS BEEN SENT *K*

S-3A	
S-3B	<i>VB</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>JA</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENBCNO	<i>u</i>

PLANNING MSG FOR 17 APRIL 67

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 150030Z APR 67 (ROUGH RIDER ORDER 5-67)

1. A ROUGH RIDER IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE ELEMENTS OF THE 11TH ENGINEERS FROM KHE SANH TO DONG HA ON 17 APRIL 1967.

3D BN 3D MARINES:

A. PROVIDE ON 17 APRIL COMPANY(-) AS SECURITY ELEMENT TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY. COMPANY COMMANDER IS DESIGNATED AS ASSISTANT CONVOY COMMANDER AND SECURITY OFFICER.

B. PROVIDE FAC AND ARTY FO TEAMS, TO ACCOMPANY SECURITY

C. AMINTAIN REACTION FORCE OF ONE COMPANY AND BN. CMD GRP ON ONE HOUR ALERT.

3. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)

A. PROVIDE TWO M-42'S AND TWO M-55'S FOR THE SECURITY FORCE.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. REFERENCE (A)

B. SECURITY FORCE (INFANTRY) WILL JOIN CONVOY ON 17 APRIL AT VICINITY OF THON SON LAM. DISEMBARK AT SAME POINT ON RETURN TRIP.

C. M-42'S AND M-55'S WILL JOIN CONVOY ON 17 APRIL AT JUNCTION OF CAMP CARROLL ACCESS ROAD AND NAT. RT 9. VEH-ES WILL LEAVE CONVOY AT SAME POINT ON RETURN TRIP.

D. TIME FO JOINING CONVOY TBA, DATE 17 APRIL

E. DIRECTION LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALL COMMANDS

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: REFERENCE (A)

GP-4

TOR: 16/1145/APR67/CCN002/HHH *gdt*

←160245Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES**SECRET**

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

P 170210Z APR 67

FM CG THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG III MAF

CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. DIVO 3800.1F

L. 3D MARINES 11-67

M. PHOTOGRAPHY VERTICAL

N. MAP VIETNAM. AMS 17014. 1:50,000. SHEETS 6342 I, II

O. AREA ENCLOSED BY YD 0553 - YD 1358 - YD 1347 - YD 0547

P. ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY. HIZ OVERLAY

Q. 1:50,000

R. FIVE COPIES EACH

S. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 5MAY67

T. N/A

U. REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE. REQUEST
THAT PHOTOGRAPHY PLANNED LATER THAN 20 MAR 67 BE UTILIZED.

CP-4

TOD: 17/1050H/APR67/CCN#3/HAH

170210Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
ABKNOO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 170211Z APR 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. DIVO 3800.1F

B. 3D MARINES 12-67

C. PHOTOGRAPHIC VERTICAL

D. MAP VIETNAM. AMS 17014. 1:50.000, SHEETS 0342 1

E. AREA ENCLOSED BY YD 9162 - YD 0562 - XD 9153 - YD 0553

F. ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HZ OVERLAY, AND ROADS AND TRAIL
OVERLAY

G. 1:50.000

H. FIVE COPIES EACH

I. 3D MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 5 MAY 67

J. N/A

K. REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE, REQUEST
PHOTOGRAPHY DOWN LATER THAN 20 MAR 67 BE UTILIZED
GP-4

TOD: 17/1045H/APR67/CCN#4/HAH

170211Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 170400Z APR 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
P 161235Z APR 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
P 150642Z APR 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
P 140553Z APR 67
FM COMUSMACV
TO CG III MAF
CDR SEVENTH AF
CG I FFV
CG II SFV
SA IV CORPS
INFO DCG USARV
BT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	B
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBONCO	☒

CONFIDENTIAL 12350 FROM MACJ343
SUBJECT: PURSUIT (U)

1. (U) THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES MACV MESSAGE 06455, 7 DTG 010235Z MAR66, SUBJECT: "PURSUIT"; AND SUPPLEMENTS MACV COUNTERINSURGE LESSONS LEARNED NR. 57, DAED 27MAY66, SUBJECT: "PURSUIT".
2. (C) SUCCESSFUL PURSUIT OF A DEFEATED OR WITHDRAWING ENEMY OFFERS UNITS AN OPPORTUNITY TO INFLICT MAJOR DAMAGE WITH MINIMUM COST IN FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. ONLY IN A FEW INSTANCES HAVE FRIENDLY OPERATIONS SUCCEEDED IN SUCCESSFULLY PURSUING LARGE NEMY FORCES. ONCE CONTACT IS MADE, COMMANDERS MUST BE PREPARED TO ADJUST THEIR PLANS AND TO ALTER SCHEMES OF MANEUVER TO FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY. ACTION MUST BE QUICK, AGGRESSIVE AND RESPONSIVE TO THE MOVEMENT OF THE VC. TIME LOSS IN DEVELOPING THE SITUATION MAY ALLOW THE MAIN ENEMY FORCE TO PREPARE AN AMBUSH, OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OR ESCAPE. MISSION -TYPE ORDERS SHOULD BE ISSUED TO COMBAT UNITS WHO MUST MOVE WITH GREAT SPEED AROUND, BEHIND AND ON THE FLANKS OF ANY LOCATED VC FORCE. THE FOLLOWING PRINCIPLES WILL BE OBSERVED.
 - A. EMPHASIZE SPEED AND DECEPTING IN TACTICAL MANEUVER WITH METICULOUS ATTENTION BEING GIVEN TO CONTINUOUS PROVISION OF AIR, ARTILLERY AND WHEN FEASIBLE, NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.

PAGE 1 OF 2

161235Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. INTRODUCE A REACTION FORCE IN A TIMELY AND EFFECTIVE MANNER TO EXPLOIT THE ENEMY DURING THIS ATTEMPT TO BREAK CONTACT. TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON THE FRIENDLY ELEMENTS IN CONTACT AND TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY DECISIVELY AS HE WITHDRAWS. SELECTION OF LANDING ZONES AND ROUTES OF APPROACH TO PRESELECTED ATTACK POSITIONS ALONG THE ENEMY'S LIKELY ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL MUST BE A CONTINUOUS PROCESS.
 - C. INTENSIFY IMMEDIATELY AERIAL SURVEILLANCE IN ORDER TO INHIBIT THE WITHDRAWAL OF VC FORCES.
 - D. REPORT RAPIDLY INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TO PERMIT FASTER FRIENDLY REACTION.
 - E. MAKE ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES AGAINST LIKELY WITHDRAWAL ROUTES AND ASSEMBLY AREAS WHETHER OR NOT VC ARE SIGHTED. BASED UPON THE TACTICAL JUDGEMENT OF THE COMMANDER, CONTINUE PURSUIT BY FIRE DURING THE NIGHT. IF FIRING IS STOPPED THE VC WILL USE THE LULL IN THE BATTLE TO RECOVER THEIR DEAD, WOUNDED, AND WEAPON. THEREFORE, THE BATTLEFIELD AND THOSE ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL NOT COVERED BY BLOCKING PURSUIT FORCES SHOULD BE SATURATED WITH CONTINUED FIRE.
 3. (U) ALL TRAINING SITUATIONS MUST STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF GAINING AND MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.
 4. (C) PURSUE THE ENEMY. THIS IS A PROBLEM OF ATTITUDE AND COMMAND EMPHASIS. AFTER AN ENGAGEMENT, COMMANDERS HAVE A NATURAL TENDENCY TO TAKE CARE OF THE DEAD AND THE WOUNDED AND TO REGARD THE MISSION AS BEING COMPLETED; HOWEVER, THIS IS THE BEGINNING OF THE PURSUIT. THE COMMANDER AND TROOPS MUST ADOPT THE ATTITUDE OF THE HUNTER WHO IS DETERMINED TO PURSUE AND KILL THE VC.
- GP-4J

TOR: 16/2230H/APR67/CCN 32/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

161235Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

5-3

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

171345Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CO NINTH MARINES
MAG ONE-SIX (FWD)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III OPN PLAN 7-67

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) 3D MARINES WITH BN (-) (REINF) (2 COMPANIES)

CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NORTH BY GL 63, IN THE WEST BY GL 07, IN THE SOUTH BY GL 60, AND IN THE EAST BY GL 17.

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 2 RIFLE COMPANIES (REINF) IN AN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NORTH BY GL 63, IN THE WEST BY GL 07, IN THE SOUTH BY GL 60, AND IN THE EAST BY GL 17. A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE TO DETERMINE IF THE ENEMY IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA, TO LOCATE POSSIBLE HARBORING SITES, ARMS/SUPPLY CACHES AND LOCATE POSSIBLE ROCKET/MORTAR SITES.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF UP TO 1 RIFLE COMPANY FROM 3/9.

C. THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

PAGE 1 OF 2

171345Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE UP TO 1 RIFLE COMPANY IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT THON SON LAM PSN IF REQUIRED.

D. FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED AND TO SUPPORT OPN AREA FOR AT LEAST 3000 METERS TO WEST, NORTH, AND EAST BY FIRE.

E. CO A, THIRD TK BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

F. CO A, THIRD AT BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

G. CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

H. BTRY C, FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) H-HOUR - D-DAY TO BE ANNOUNCED.

(3) 3/3 SUBMIT OPN PLAN TO THIS HQS NLT 191200H.

(4) 3/3 HAVE HST AND ENGR TMS ATTACHED PRIOR TO OPN.

(5) RESUPPLY BY HELO.

(6) DURATION OF OPN APPROX. 72 HRS

(7) THRUST POINT FOR D-DAY IS "DELTA" (YD 0961)

(8) THRUST POINT FOR D-DAY PLUS 1, COMMENCING AT 1200H

THAT DAY IS "ECHO" (YD 1261).

(9) THRUST POINT FOR D-DAY PLUS 2, COMMENCING AT 1200H

THAT DAY IS "FOXTROT" (YD 1561) AND WILL CONTINUE UNTIL OPN COMPLETED.

(10) SUBMIT TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQS ASAP.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

-4-

TOD: 17/2252H/APR67/CCN 009/JHJ

171345Z APR 67.

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

160445Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
UNIT THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
P 170420Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
P 161735Z APR 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES

P 150042Z APR 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAF

P 140333Z APR 67
FM COMUSMACV
TO CG III MAF
CDR SEVENTH AF
CG I FFV
CG II SFV
SA IV CORPS
INFO DCG USARV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL 12356 FROM MACJ343

SUBJECT: PURSUIT (U)

1. (U) THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES MACV MESSAGE 06455,7 DTG 010235Z MAR 67, SUBJECT: "PURSUIT"; AND SUPPLEMENTS MACV COUNTERINSURGE LESSONS LEARNED NR. 57, DATED 27 MAR 66, SUBJECT: "PURSUIT".
2. (C) SUCCESSFUL PURSUIT OF A DEFEATED OR WITHDRAWING ENEMY OFFERS UNITS AND OPPORTUNITY TO INFLICT MAJOR DAMAGE WITH MINIMUM COST IN FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. ONLY IN A FEW INSTANCES HAVE FRIENDLY OPERATIONS SUCCEEDED IN SUCCESSFULLY PURSUING LARGE ENEMY FORCES. ONCE CONTACT IS MADE, COMMANDERS MUST BE PREPARED TO ADJUST THEIR PLANS AND TO ALTER SCHEMES OF MANEUVER TO FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY. ACTION MUST BE QUICK, AGGRESSIVE AND RESPONSIVE TO THE MOVEMENT OF THE VC. TIME LOSS IN DEVELOPING THE SITUATION MAY ALLOW THE MAIN ENEMY FORCE TO PREPARE AND AMBUSH, OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OR ESCAPE. MISSION-TYPE ORDERS SHOULD BE ISSUED TO COMBAT UNITS WHO MUST MOVE WITH GREAT SPEED AROUND, BEHIND AND ON THE FLANKS OF ANY LOCATED VC FORCE. THE FOLLOWING PRINCIPLES WILL BE OBSERVED.
 - A. EMPHASIZE SPEED AND DECEPTING IN TACTICAL MANEUVER
 - GENEROUS ATTENTION BEING GIVEN
 - WITH Meticulous ATTENTION BEING GIVEN TO CONTINUOUS PROVISION OF AIR, ARTILLERY AND WHEN FEASIBLE, NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 2

161235Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. INTRODUCE A REACTION FORCE IN A TIMELY AND EFFECTIVE MANNER TO EXPLOIT THE ENEMY DURING THIS ATTEMPT TO BREAK CONTACT. TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON THE FRIENDLY ELEMENTS IN CONTACT AND TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY DECISIVELY AS HE WITHDRAWS. SELECTION OF LANKING ZONES AND ROUTES OF APPROACH TO PRESELECTED ATTACK POSITIONS ALONG THE ENEMY'S LIKELY ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL MUST BE A CONTINUOUS PROCESS.
 - C. INTENSIFY IMMEDIATELY AERIAL SURVEILLANCE IN ORDER TO INHIBIT THE WITHDRAWAL OF VC FORCES.
 - D. REPORT RAPIDLY INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TO PERMIT FASTER FRIENDLY REACTION.
 - E. MAKE ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES AGAINST LIKELY WITHDRAWAL ROUTES AND ASSEMBLY AREAS WHETHER OR NOT VC ARE SIGHTED, BASED UPON THE TACTICAL JUDGEMENT OF THE COMMANDER, CONTINUE PURSUIT BY FIRE DURING THE NIGHT. IF FIRING IS STOPPED THE VC WILL USE THE LULL IN THE BATTLE TO RECOVER THEIR DEAD, WOUNDED, AND WEAPONS. THEREFORE, THE BATTLEFIELD AND THOSE ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL NOT COVERED BY BLOCKING PURSUIT FORCES SHOULD BE SATURATED WITH CONTINUED FIRE.
 3. (U) ALL TRAINING SITUATIONS MUST STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF GAINING AND MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.
 4. (C) PURSUE THE ENEMY. THIS IS A PROBLEM OF ATTITUDE AND COMMAND EMPHASIS. AFTER AN ENGAGEMENT, COMMANDERS HAVE A NATURAL TENDENCY TO TAKE CARE OF THE DEAD AND THE WOUNDED AND TO REGARD THE MISSION AS BEING COMPLETED; HOWEVER, THIS IS THE BEGINNING OF THE PURSUIT. THE COMMANDER AND TROOPS MUST ADOPT THE ATTITUDE OF THE HUNTER WHO IS DETERMINED TO PURSUE AND KILL THE VC.
- GP-4

TOD: 13/1335H/APR67/CON 03/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

171235Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 190735Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/BTRY C, FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
 BT

SECRET

A. THIRD MARINES 160245Z APR 67
 1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, EXECUTE PLANNING MSG
 FOR 17 APRIL 1967 ON 20 APRIL 1967.
 GP-4
 BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
NONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

191601Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE-SIX (FWD)

SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP/KHE SANH
BT

SECRET

OPCON

1. THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF
REP/KHE SANH EFFECTIVE 200001H APR 67 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIRD
MARDIV MSG 170559Z APR 67.

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	qu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
BNK NCO	u

TOD: 20/0112H/APR67/CCN 05/VPT

191601Z APR 67

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE
200110Z APR 67

FM 30 THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

1. DEPLOY ONE SECT 106MM RR TO BA LONG ACPFL
GP=4

TQE: 2001246H/ APR 67/CCNO8/JTP.

200110Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	C
S-3A	2
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	W

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3
Action

PRIORITY
200130Z APR 67

FM CAMP CARROLL COMMANDER
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

UNCLAS E F T O

1. UNIT CMDRS WILL TAKE IMMED STEPS TO ENSURE THAT ALL LIVING
QUARTERS AT CAMP CARROLL ARE SANDBAGGED TO A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT
ABOVE BUNK HEIGHT.

2. REPORT ACCOMPLISHMENT OF PARA 1 ABOVE TO CAMP CARROLL CMDR.

TCR: 20APR67/CCN 04/PWP

S-3	K
S-3A	SW
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gm
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	IN

200130Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

211220Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: MINEFIELD DESTRUCTION

1. REQUEST ENGINEER SUPPORT TO BLOW /DESTROY ARVN MINEFIELD AT
(066502). MINEFIELD SURROUNDS ARVN BUILT UP POSITION AND IS
PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BY SQD, COMPANY L, 3D BN, 9TH MARINES.
PERIMETER WITHIN MINEFIELD IS 62 PACES LONG AXIS, 25 PACES SHORT AXIS.
DEPTH ON MINE FIELD APPROX 65 PACES THROUGHOUT. LIMITS OF
MINEFIELD ARE MARKED, AND OVERLAY OF LIMITS IS HELD BY THIS
HQ.
GP-4

TOD: 1 045H/22APR67/HHH/CCN 002/1244

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECNCO	

211220Z APR 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

220825Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 3D MARDIV 0 3800.1F
- L. 3D MARINES 15-67
- M. VERTICAL PHOTOS
- N. MAP, VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEETS 6342 III & IV
- O. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 7054 - XD 8754 - XD 8740 - XD 7040
- P. ENEMY ACTIVITY, HLZ'S, AND ROADS AND TRAILS OVERLAYS
- Q. 1:5,000 - 1:7,500
- R. FIVE COPIES
- S. 3D MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 15 MAY 67
- T. N/A
- U. REQUIRED FOR UPDATING INFORMATION UPON ASSUMING CONTROL OF KHE SANH AO. PHOTOGRAPHY MUST BE RECENT FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION.

GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	OB
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
ACRCH	
PRNG	
INFORMATION	W

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 23/231 CH/ARR67/CCN 04/PWP

220825Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

220826Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO III MAF**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

A. THIRD MARDIV 03800.1F

L. 3D MARINES 14-67

M. PHOTOGRAPHY VERTICAL

N. MAP, VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEETS 6342 I & II

O. AREA OF XD 8454 - YD 0054 - YD 0040 - XD 8440

P. ENEMY ACTIVITY, HLZ, AND ROADS AND TRAIL OVERLAYS

Q. 1:5,000

R. FIVE COPIES

S. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 0054) BY 15 MAY 67

T. N/A

U. REQUIRED FOR UPDATING INFORMATION, UPON ASSUMING CONTROL
OF KHE SANH AO. PHOTOGRAPHY MUST BE RECENT FOR INTELLIGENCE
INFORMATION.

GP-4

TOD: 22/2350H/APR67/CCN 05/VPT

220826Z APR 67

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NONCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 220900Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
INFO THIRD MARDIV
MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A(-) THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/BATRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG ORDER 2-67

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342
1, II, III, IV
B. 3D MARDIV OPN 0 6-67

C. TELEPHONIC MSG FM SHOVE FWD-5 TO CO 3D MAR
TIME ZONE: HOTEL
TASK ORGANIZATION: REF C

1. SITUATION:

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: 3D MAR W/ONE CO (REINF) WILL CONDUCT RECON AND
COMBAT PTLS FOR DETECTION/RESTRICTION OF EN INFILTRATION BY
PATROLLING OUT TO A RANGE OF 15 KM OF THE KHE SANH COMBAT
BASE. SEE REFS A, B, C.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. ON A DATE TO BE DESIGNATED, 3D BN,
3D MAR WILL RELIEVE WITH 1 CO (REINF), B CO, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
OF THE MSN AS SEC FORCE FOR THE KHE SANH COMBAT BASE. CMD
CONTROL AND COORDINATION OF ASSIGNED CO BY THE 3D MAR WILL BE
EXERCISED THROUGH SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH.

B. 3D MAR (-) (REINF). CONTINUE PRESENT MSN

C. 3D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE CO AT KHE SANH ON ORDER
D. SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF /KHE SANH
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. CONTINUE CMD, CONTROL AND
COORDINATION OF CO FM 3/3 WHEN ASSIGNED IAW THIS ORDER AND REFS
B, C, AND D.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) H-HOUR, D-DAY FOR RELIEF OF B/1/9 TBA.
(2) 3/3 ASAP MOVE KEY PERSONNEL TO KHE SANH TO AS-
COMPANY PATROLS OF B/1/9 TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE AREA.
(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: IAW REF C.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS:

- A. COMMAND. IAW REFS B, C, AND PARA 3 THIS OPN PLAN
B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IAW REFS B, AND C

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 22/1741H/APR67/CCN#6/HAH

220900Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221145Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

S E C R E T

UTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS

1. THE KEY TO THE SUCCESS OF ANY PATROL OR OF ANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IS THE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS BOTH ARTILLERY AND AIR. SQUAD LEADERS AND ABOVE MUST BN SO THOROUGHLY INDOCTRINATED IN ITS USE THAT THEY CAN EMPLOY THESE SUPPORTING ARMS INSTANTANEOUSLY ON MAKING CONTACT WITH OR SIGHTING AND ENEMY FORCE.
2. ALL PATROLS SQUAD SIZE AND LARGER WILL FIRE ARTILLERY MISSIONS AND ADJUST FIRE DURING THE CONDUCT OF EACH PATROL. SQUAD AND PLATOON LEADERS AND OTHER KEY PERSONNEL WILL BE THOROUGHLY SCHOOLED ON REQUESTING AND CONDUCTING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND SUCH WILL BE REQUESTED ON SUSPECTED AND KNOWN TARGET AREAS WHENEVER THE WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF AIR PERMITS.
3. ALL PATROLS THAT DO NOT FIRE AT LEAST ONE ARTILLERY MISSION DURING THE CONDUCT OF THEIR PATROL WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH THE REASON THEREFORE.

GP-4

TOD: 22/215H/PAPR 67/CCN 08/VPT

221145Z APR 67

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KIKONCO	

P 221400Z APR 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO COP III MARDIV/III MAF REP, KHE SANH
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 XOMA CENTER

S E C R E T

A. SOP III MARDIV/III MAF REP PRIORITY MSG 141410Z APR 67

1. REF A REQUESTED COMMUNICATION PERSONNEL
 AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO AUGMENT THE
 HEADQUARTERS AT KHE-SANH.

2. THIS HQ CONCURS WITH REF A
 AND REQUESTS THAT IT BE EXPEDITED.

GP-4

TCQ: 24/2010H/APR 67/CCN 18/JTP

221400Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

Comm

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY****HAS BEEN SENT**

23010Z APR 67

TO: CHIEF OF THE ARMY
 HQ OF THE ARMY (ATTN: G-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL
 A. HQ THE ARMY 180029Z APR 67
 1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A, THE FOLLOWING
 NOMINATION IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

CAPT J. B. GARRETT CS6680/0302
 RTD: AUG 67

CE-4

TCR:23/093CH/APR 67/CEH 05/JTP

23010Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	S-3A
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	OpCh
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	C

ENCLOSURE (✓)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITY

1. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
2. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
3. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
4. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
5. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
6. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
7. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
8. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
9. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
10. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
11. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
12. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
13. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
14. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
15. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
16. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
17. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
18. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
19. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
20. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
21. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
22. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
23. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
24. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
25. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
26. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
27. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
28. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
29. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
30. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
31. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
32. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
33. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
34. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
35. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
36. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
37. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
38. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
39. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
40. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
41. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
42. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
43. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
44. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
45. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
46. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
47. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
48. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
49. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
50. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
51. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
52. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
53. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
54. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
55. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
56. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
57. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
58. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
59. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
60. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
61. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
62. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
63. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
64. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
65. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
66. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
67. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
68. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
69. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
70. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
71. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
72. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
73. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
74. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
75. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
76. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
77. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
78. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
79. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
80. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
81. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
82. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
83. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
84. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
85. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
86. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
87. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
88. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
89. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
90. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
91. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
92. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
93. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
94. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
95. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
96. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
97. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
98. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
99. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV
100. 1ST AIRBORNE DIV

CONFIDENTIAL
REMOVAL OF NINE FIELD

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 020453Z MAR 67 NOTAL

3. ON THIRD WARDIV MSG 221425Z MAR 67 NOTAL

1. REQUEST THAT REMOVAL OF MINE FIELD AT YD 066502 BE COMPLETED.

URGENT THAT LINES BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT PILFERAGE

PLEASE ADVISE THIS HQ WHAT DATE SUBJECT NAME FIELD WILL BE REMOVED.

○ 〇 〇 〇

POB: 23/22CON/4P1 67/CGN 32/JTP

230917Z APR 67

REF: A. OG THIRD MARDIV MSG 020453Z MAR 67 NOTAL...NOT HELD THIS MSG CEN
B. OG THIRD MARDIV MSG 221425Z MAR 67 NOTAL...NOT HELD THIS MSG CEN

ENCLOSURE 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

231100Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACCIDENTS DUE TO CHANGES IN NIGHT ACTIVITIES

1. TWO TRAGIC ACCIDENTS HAVE OCCURRED AS THE DIRECT RESULT OF MAKING CHANGES IN NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND FAILURE TO ENSURE POSITIVE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF ALL FORCES CONCERNED.
2. THERE WILL BE NO CHANGES MADE IN NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITHOUT APPROVAL OF CO THIRD MARINES REGIMENT ONCE THESE ACTIVITIES HAVE COMMENCED, I.E., ONCE A NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH IS OUTSIDE THE WIRE THERE WILL BE NO CHANGE IN ROUTE OR IN TIME OF RETURN WITHOUT APPROVAL. FURTHER, PATROLS/AMBUSHES WILL NOT BE SCHEDULED TO RETURN TO LINES PRIOR TO DAY LIGHT. THIS APPLIES TO D-5 AS WELL AS CAMP CARROL.
3. CLOSER COMMAND SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OF ALL ACTIVITIES BOTH DAY AND NIGHT IS DIRECTED TO ENSURE THAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES ARE FOLLOWING PRESCRIBED ROUTES, REPORTING AT CHECK POINTS AND STAYING WITH PRESCRIBED TIMES.

GP-4

TOD: 23/2000H/APR67/CCN 02/PWP

231100Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
ALO	
OpCh	
LAOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

25 APR 67
25 APR 67 114731Z
INFO ON TARD MAR DIV
NORTH VIETNAM

BT
SECRET

CHOP/PCON

1. CHOP OP CON R/1/9 TO 3/3 AT 251200H.

2. 25

3. 25

TON: 25/1435Z/APR 67/ GEN 4/ WAR

250845Z APR 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	g
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMA CENTER

O 251320Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN

S-3	4
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	g
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
RESNCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY NO U.S. UNIT/CONVOY OR TRAFFIC HEADING
WEST ON MSR NR 9 WILL BE ALLOWED BEYOND THE COMMAND POST OF THIRD
BN THIRD MARINES OR THE COMBAT OUTPOST AT CA LU WITHOUT PRIOR
APPROVAL OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THIRD BN THIRD MARINES,

AND THEN ONLY WHEN IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT SUFFICIENT SECURITY
IS WITH THE UNIT/CONVOY OR TRAFFIC TRAVELLING BEYOND THESE TWO
POINTS.

GP-4
BT

TOD 25/ 2H/APR67/CGN#6/HAH

251320Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 251415Z APR 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES (PRIORITY ACTION) HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SOP/THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CBTRY FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

J: PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 26 APRIL 67 FOR KHE SANH OPN.

1. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

(A) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION.

(B) CONTINUE TO ATTACK TO NORTH WEST.

(C) ASSUMED OPCON OF KILO 3/9 AT 251830H.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 251638Z/APR 67/CCN 007/-AK

251415Z APR 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	96
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SECNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 17

SECRET

SECRET

O 260655Z APR 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG III MAF
ZEN/THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINE
COM CENTER

O 261250Z APR 67
TO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP, KHE SANH
BT

SECRET

MOVEMENT OF FORCES

A. MY 260913Z APR 67

1. MOVE 2/3(-) (REIN) (CMD GRP, 3 COS, 31S) VIA AIR LIFT
TO KHE SANH 26 APR. CHOP TO CO 3D MARINES 261200H.

2. FOR 3D MARINES:

A. ASSUMED OPCON 2/3(-) (REIN) 261200H.

B. 3D MAR PROVIDE INFO COPIES SITREPS/CAS REPTS TO CTG 79.5

3. REF A CANCELLED.

GP-4

S-3	C
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gn
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	W

DD: 26/1900H/ALR 67/CTN#86/ADI

261250Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 261635Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP /KHE SANH
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

EARLEST 27 APRIL LAND
REMAINING RIFLE CO. BLT 2/3 AT DONG HA FOR FIXED WING MOVE
TO KHE SANH. ETA FIX WING DONG HA 0900H.
RECIEVED FROM CG 3D MARDIV.
GP-4

27/0045H/APR67/CCN#3/HAH

261635Z APR 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	94
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

6 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL CORRECTED COPY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

27 0250Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-2

DETECTION OF SAM IN DMZ AREA (C)

A. CG 3D MARDIV DTG 230321Z APR 67

1. REFERENCE A OF REF A ABOVE NOT HELD THIS CMD.

2. REQUIRE ASAP REF A OF REF A ABOVE FOR THIS CMD TO COMPE

ACCORDINGLY.

GP-4

TOD: 27/11 00H/APR67/CCN 003/VFT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
WBONCO	

27 0250Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 280320Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

- L. 3D MARINES 16-67
- M. PHOTOGRAPHY, VERTICAL
- N. VIETNAM, AMS L7014, SHEET 6342 II AND 6442 IV
- N. V
- O. AREA BOUNDED BY YD 0356 - YD 1656 - YD 1647 - YD 0347
- P. ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY (ESP. POSS MORTAR AND ROCKET PSNS)
- Q. RF 1:5,000
- R. 15 COPIES WITH MOSIAC
- S. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 20 MAY 67
- T. N/A
- U. TO BE USED IN DEFENSE PLANNING OF C/MF CARROLL AND RBRIEF AND DEBRIEF OF PATROLS

GP-4

TOD: 1000H/APR67/HHH/CCN#001

280320Z APR 67

S-3	16
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	28
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RECORDED	u

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Trigo

A.3

135000

2. BA LONG BOUNDARY FROM ROAD JUNCTION (YD 121459), E ALONG ROAD TO GL 21, SOUTH FROM ROAD JUNCTION ALONG ROAD TO (YD 104425), TO (YD 111414), TO (YD 088366), W TO (YD 076365), AND S TO (YD 071347).

GP-4

TOC: 23/01081/APR 67/002 04/UTP

23:200Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY
 TO THLOD HADRY

JOIN CENTER

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

208 208 APR 67
 RM CO THLOD HADRY

290843Z APR 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RIBONCO	W

90-92 NORTH
 TO DA KONG RIVER
 AND EAST ALONG
 RIVER

Called
 JAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 291315Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-2

DETECTION OF SAM IN DMZ AREA (C)

A. CG 3D MARDIV 230321Z APR 67

1. IAW REF A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED,
CP-2

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
Opch	gm
ACFGH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	W

TOP PS/128GH/ATP 01/0301 03/TL/

291315Z APR 67

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-2